

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
5TH MARINES
1 March - 27 May

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96602

3A:HRE:hre
5750
27 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
Subj: Command Chronology
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) CG 9th MAB msg 070155Z May 66

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, Regimental Landing Team 5
(2) Command Chronology, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines
(3) Command Chronology, Detachment, 1st Dental Company, FMF
(4) Command Chronology, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines
(5) Command Chronology, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines
(6) Command Chronology, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines
(7) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Antitank Battalion
(8) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
(9) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion
(10) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Shore Party Battalion
(11) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Motor Transport Battalion
(12) Command Chronology, Company B, 1st Medical Battalion
(13) Command Chronology, Company B, 3rd Amphibious Tractor Battalion
(14) Command Chronology, Company C, 1st Tank Battalion

1. The Command Chronology of Regimental Landing Team 5 is hereby submitted for the period 1 March - 27 May 1966, in accordance with references (a) and (b).

W. M. Tatum, Jr.
W. M. TATUM, JR.
By direction

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, REGIMENTAL LANDING TEAM 51. Organizational Data

a. Designation and Location. Regimental Landing Team 5, USS RENVILLE (APA-227).

b. Period Covered. 1 March 1966 through 27 May 1966.

c. Command and Staff Officers

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| (1) CO | Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE |
| (2) XO | Lieutenant Colonel W. C. AIRHEART |
| (3) S-1 | Second Lieutenant R. G. PONTILLAS |
| (4) S-2 | Major P. M. JOHNSON |
| (5) S-3 | Major W. M. TATUM, JR |
| (6) S-4 | Major D. WILLS |
| (7) Civic Action Officer | Captain G. R. FRANK |
| (8) ALO | Major N. F. SCHNIPPEL |
| (9) CommO | Major C. R. BRINDELL |
| (10) Chaplain | Lieutenant (Junior Grade) R. A. ROY (CHC) |
| (11) Medical Officer | Lieutenant M. H. DAVIS (MC) |
| (12) CO, HqCo, 5th Mar | Captain G. K. YOUNG |
| (13) OIC, Log Spt Gru | Lieutenant Colonel N. M. SEMINOFF |
| (14) OIC, Det, 1st Dental Co | Lieutenant Commander J. M. BOX (DC) |
| (15) OIC, Det, HqBn, 1stMarDiv | Captain T. J. KENNEDY |
| (16) CO, 2d Bn, 11th Mar | Lieutenant Colonel J. B. STRIBLING |
| (17) CO, Co B, 1st AT Bn | Captain J. E. FELKER |
| (18) CO, Co B, 1st Recon Bn | Captain C. A. WHITE |
| (19) CO, Co B, 1st Engr Bn | Captain J. J. KIRKPATRICK |

ENCLOSURE (1)

(20) CO, Co B, 1st SP Bn Captain R. M. MARKS
 (21) CO, Co B, 1st MT Bn First Lieutenant J. D. FINDLAY
 (22) CO, Co B, 1st Med Bn Commander J. C. ROBINS (MC)
 (23) CO, Co B, 3rd AmTrac Bn Captain J. C. GREENE
 (24) CO, Co C, 1st Tank Bn Captain F. U. SALAS

| d. <u>Average Monthly Strength</u> | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> | <u>Off</u> | <u>Enl</u> |
| March 1966 | 126 | 2698 | 23 | 161 |
| April 1966 | 106 | 2208 | 22 | 144 |
| May 1966 | 72 | 1298 | 16 | 95 |

2. Commanders Narrative Summary

a. Organization. On 1 March Regimental Landing Team 5 was reactivated with the following assigned units: Headquarters Company; 2d Battalion, 5th Marines; Battery E, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines; Battery L, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines; 107mm Mortar Battery (Towed), 2d Battalion, 12th Marines; Company B, 1st Antitank Battalion; Company B, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion; Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion; Company B, 1st Shore Party Battalion; Company B, 1st Motor Transport Battalion; Company B, 1st Medical Battalion; and, 2d Platoon, Company B, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion. On 3 March Company B, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion, was assigned to the Regimental Landing Team and absorbed its 2d Platoon. The above three artillery batteries were placed under the control of 2d Battalion, 11th Marines, upon their arrival on Okinawa and assignment to the Regimental Landing Team on 6 March. Company C, 1st Tank Battalion, was assigned to the Regimental Landing Team upon arrival on Okinawa on 8 March. Sub Unit Two, Headquarters/Service Company, 1st Service Battalion, was assigned to the Regimental Landing Team on 23 March. Battalion Landing Team 2/5 was formed on 25 March. Battalion Landing Team 3/5 was assigned to the Regimental Landing Team upon their arrival on Okinawa on 26 March; they were immediately deactivated as a Battalion Landing Team. The 1st Marine Division passed control over the Regimental Landing Team to the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade on 30 March; The Regimental Landing Team was simultaneously designated Task Group 79.2 by Commander Task Force 79. On the same date Battalion Landing Team 2/5 and Sub Unit Two, Headquarters/Service Company, 1st Service Battalion, were placed under the control of the Brigade. Battalion Landing Team 3/5 was formed on 26 March and placed under the control of the Brigade on 6 May. A Logistic Support Group was assigned to the Regimental Landing Team on 17 May. The Regimental Landing Team was deactivated on 27 May upon arrival at Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam.

ENCLOSURE (1)

b. Personnel and Administration

(1) Strength fluxuations as reported above primarily reflect the deletion or addition of battalion size units. In reality then, the personnel situation has been quite stable throughout the reporting period.

(2) A total of 56 enlisted personnel have been required to augment the Regimental Headquarters due to its additional role as Headquarters, Camp Hansen, Okinawa. These personnel have been utilized to provide vital administrative, billeting, provost marshall, and training support activities. An additional 20 enlisted personnel were required to augment the Regimental Supply Section in order for it to meet the demands placed upon it in supporting attached companies and detachments.

c. Intelligence

(1) The Regimental Intelligence Officer and Intelligence Chief were employed extensively in preparing the intelligence information utilized during the three Regimental Landing Team Command Post and Field Exercises conducted during March and April. One or the other of these two individuals acted as the Intelligence Umpire Controller during these exercises. In addition the Regimental Intelligence Section kept fully abreast of the latest operational and intelligence information concerning activities in the Republic of South Vietnam.

(2) Brigade counterintelligence personnel provided support during the embarkation of Embarkation Unit Charlie (Regimental Landing Team 5), 17 - 22 May. This support covered activities at ports of embarkation as well as security inspections of all office spaces occupied by the Regimental Headquarters and Headquarters Company.

d. Training

(1) General. Major emphasis has been placed on channeling the training effort toward those subject areas related to combat in Southeast Asia. Particular attention has been paid to the environmental and tactical conditions found in Vietnam, and the administrative and logistic training essential for the effective support of combat operations. However, general military subjects and technical MOS training have also formed an important part of the overall regimental training program.

(2) Schools. An essential part of the training program on Okinawa has been local schools. These schools have included: Vietnamese Language School; Embarkation School; Waterproofing School; Motor Vehicle/Explosives Operators School; Landmine Warfare, Demolitions, and Booby Trap School; and, Counterguerrilla Warfare School.

(3) Pre-deployment Training and Exercises. In addition to the Landmine Warfare, Demolitions, and Booby Trap School, and the Counterguerrilla

ENCLOSURE (1)

Warfare School mentioned above, all personnel were required to fire their individual weapon for familiarization as well as to participate in a one day Jungle Lane firing exercise. Unit field exercises and command post exercises have also received considerable attention in order to weld individuals into cohesive and effective fighting teams and units. Those exercises of reportable significance are as follows:

(a) Regimental Headquarters Command Post Exercise, 8 - 9 March. This exercise was designed to further train executive and special staff personnel in the procedures utilized when functioning in the field.

(b) Regimental Landing Team Command Post/Field/Field Firing Exercise, 23 - 25 March. This exercise was designed to refine command and staff procedures in a counterinsurgency environment; exercise Battalion Landing Team 2/5; and to further refine command, control and staff techniques utilized during live firing and displacement operations conducted by firing batteries of the 2d Battalion, 11th Marines.

(c) Regimental Landing Team Command Post/Field/Field Firing Exercise, 20 - 22 April. This exercise was designed to further refine command and staff procedures in a counterinsurgency environment; exercise Battalion Landing Team 3/5 in its future role as Task Unit 79.5.2 by conducting an actual helicopter landing from a simulated LPH, executing tactical movements ashore utilizing helicopters, and a tactical withdrawal by helicopter to a simulated LPH; train units of the Regimental Landing Team and HMM 361, in the procedures required to execute tactical movements, and resupply and evacuation missions by helicopter; further refine the command, control and staff techniques utilized during live firing and displacement operations conducted by the firing batteries and Headquarters Battery of the 2d Battalion, 11th Marines, as well as to test the procedures for passing of fire control from the artillery battalion fire direction center to Battery L, displacing the artillery battalion headquarters, and then the repassing of fire control from the firing battery back to the artillery battalion fire direction center upon completion of the displacement.

(d) Regimental Headquarters helicopter displacement exercise, 10 May. This exercise was designed to provide executive and special staff personnel experience in planning for and executing a Command Post displacement by helicopter. HMM 361 provided the helicopter support for this exercise.

(4) Commitments. The Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team 5, assisted by members of his staff, served as Tactical Exercise Coordinator for an Amphibious Landing Exercise conducted by Battalion Landing Team 2/5 on 6 - 8 April. No other commitments of reportable significance were undertaken or completed during this period.

e. Special Operations. None.

ENCLOSURE (1)

f. Nuclear, Biological and Chemical, or other Special Types of Warfare. None.

g. Command and Control. Comments contained in last report still considered valid.

h. Close Combat. None.

i. Fire Support. See enclosure (6).

j. Logistics. The primary logistical effort during this period has been the support of attached companies and detachments, and the embarkation of the Regimental Landing Team in one APA, one AKA, one LSD, and one LST, during the period 17 - 22 May. Due to the efforts of Regimental supply personnel, the efforts of the Provisional Service Battalion, 9th Marines Amphibious Brigade, and of the 3d Force Service Regiment, as well as the responsiveness of the supply system, this Regimental Landing Team is entering a combat zone with an exceptionally high level of supplies and equipment, all of which is combat ready.

k. Air Defense. None.

l. Combat Air Support. All Tactical Air Control personnel have trained with aircraft dropping live ordnance at the ranges located within the Naval Base, Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

m. Civil Affairs, Military Government, and Community Relations. The Regimental S-1 served as Regimental Civic Action Officer in an additional duty status until 18 May, at which time he was assigned this billet as a primary responsibility.

n. Medical and Dental. The Regimental Surgeon, Company B, 1st Medical Battalion, and the Detachment, 1st Dental Company, FMF, provided all available medical and dental support located at Camp Hansen and Camp Schwab, Okinawa. In addition, medical support was also provided to all personnel of the Regiment when training at the Counter guerrilla Warfare School located in the Northern Training Area, Okinawa.

o. Chaplain Services. The detachment of the senior Regimental Chaplain (Protestant) on 25 April left the previously assigned Assistant Regimental Chaplain (Catholic) as the only Regimental Chaplain now available within the Regimental Landing Team.

p. Inspections. A continuous program of Regimental, Brigade, and guest inspections has been designed to ensure the preparedness of all units within the Regimental Landing Team for embarkation and deployment to the Republic of Vietnam. This command emphasis resulted in an orderly embarkation and movement to the Republic of Vietnam, and the arrival thereof of required equipment and supplies properly boxed and crated.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. Chronology of Events

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Event</u> |
|--------------|--|
| 1 March 1966 | Battalion Landing Team 3/4 was detached effective 010001I March 1966. 1/ Regimental Landing Team 5 was activated effective 010001I March 1966, and the following task organization was established 2/ 3/ |
| | <u>RLT-5</u> |
| | <u>5th Marines (-)(Rein)</u> |
| | HqCo (-)(Rein), 5th Marines |
| | HqCo (-) |
| | Det, HqBn, 1st Marine Division, FMF |
| | Det, HqBtry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines |
| | Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF |
| | 2d Bn, 5th Marines |
| | <u>Btry E (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines</u> |
| | Btry E |
| | Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines |
| | Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat |
| | Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat |
| | <u>Btry L (Rein), 4th Bn, 11th Marines</u> |
| | Btry L |
| | Det, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines |
| | Det, Supply Sect |
| | Det, Tracked Veh Maint Sect |
| | Det, Mess Sect |
| | <u>107mm Mortar Btry (Td)(Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Marines</u> |
| | 107mm Mortar Btry (Td) |
| | Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 12thMar |
| | <u>Co B (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn</u> |
| | Co B (-) |
| | Det, H/S Co, 1st AT Bn |
| | <u>Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn</u> |
| | Co B (-) |
| | Det, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn |
| | Det, 6th Plat, 1st Force Recon Co, FMF |

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 210645Z Feb66
 2/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 240510Z Feb66
 3/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 280752Z Feb66

ENCLOSURE (1)

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Co B (-)

Det, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Shore Party Bn

Co B (-)

Det, H/S Co, 1st Shore Party Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st MT Bn

Co B (-)

Det, Bn Hq, H/S Co, 1st MT Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Medical Bn

Co B (-)

Det, Bn/Co Hq, H/S Co, 1st Medical Bn

2d Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

Administrative control of BLT 1/5 was assumed effective 010901H. 1/2/ Lieutenant General Yu Hao-CHANG, Commandant Chinese Nationalist Marine Corps, and twelve officers visited Camp Hansen to observe Jungle Lane Firing Exercise training being conducted by twenty Chinese Nationalist Marine Corps Officers. These officers underwent on-the-job training during the period 28 February - 18 March. This training was hosted by Regimental Landing Team Five. 2/4/

3 March 1966

Following unit assigned to Regimental Landing Team Five effective 0001H, and absorbed its' 2d Platoon: 5/

Co B (-)(Rein), 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

Co B (-)

Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq, H/S Co, 3d AmTrac Bn

5 March 1966

Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team Five, conducted a mount-out inspection of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines.

6 - 7 March 1966

Main body of 2d Battalion (-), 11th Marines, embarked aboard the USS GEORGE CLYMER (APA-27) and USS

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 240510ZFeb66 and 100030ZMar66
- 2/ USS PRINCETON msg 130221ZMar66
- 3/ 1st MarDiv Bul 5050 of 23Feb66
- 4/ Regt Bul 1500 of 25Feb66
- 5/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 020217ZMar66

ENCLOSURE (1)

CAVALIER (APA-37), arrived Buckner Bay, Okinawa, and off-loaded over White Beach. 2d Battalion (-), 11th Marines, assigned to Regimental Landing Team Five with the following task organization, effective 0930I: 1/

2d Battalion (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

2d Bn (-), 11th Marines

Hq Btry (-), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry E (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry L (Rein), 4th Bn, 11th Marines

107mm Mortar Btry (Td)(Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Marines

The Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines, attached to Hq Co, 5th Marines, was reassigned to its parent unit effective 060930I.

7 March 1966

Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team Five, accompanied Major General FIELDS and the Commanding Officer, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, on a visit to the Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI, in order to welcome BLT 1/5 upon its arrival from Hawaii.

8 March 1966

Remainder of 2d Battalion (-)(Rein), 11th Marines, and Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn, embarked aboard the USS WHEATSTONE and USS COLONIAL, arrived at Okinawa and off-loaded over Kin Blue Beach. The following unit was assigned to Regimental Landing Team Five effective 081300I: 2/

8 - 9 March 1966

Headquarters, Regimental Landing Team Five, conducted Command Post Exercise at Kin Blue Beach.

11 March 1966

52 members of the Japanese Joint Services Staff College witnessed elements of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, conducting training utilizing the Camp Hansen Jungle Lane.

12 March 1966

Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE briefed Major General FIELDS concerning the Amphibious Landing Exercise to be conducted by BLT 3/4 on 13 March.

13 March 1966

Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team Five, assisted by members of his staff, served as Tactical

Footnotes:

1/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 040815ZMar, 042320ZMar, 010535ZMar, and 070509ZMar66

2/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 040815ZMar, 042320ZMar, 070509ZMar, and 110433ZMar66

ENCLOSURE (1)

Exercise Coordinator for Amphibious Landing Exercise conducted by BLT 3/4 between 130900I and 131700I. The 20 Chinese Nationalist Marine Corps Officers, headed by Lieutenant Colonel SUNG, Yu-Sheng, observed and participated in this exercise. 1/

- 15 March 1966 Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE briefed Lieutenant General V. H. KRULAK, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.
- 17 March 1966 The 20 Chinese Nationalist Marine Corps Officers were briefed by Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE, and then observed a demonstration of the Seismic Intrusion Device conducted by the Regimental S-2 Section. A "Quick Response" motor transport exercise was conducted during which all vehicles and trailers, or other towed loads, with their equipment and camouflage nets, were staged and then inspected at Camp Hansen. 2/
- 18 March 1966 BLT 2/5 activated for planning effective 180001I. 3/
- 19 March - 3 April 1966 The Tactical Air Control Party, Hq Co, 5th Marines, conducted air control training, utilizing aircraft armed with live ordnance, at the bombing ranges of the Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI.
- 21 March 1966 Administrative control over BLT 3/5 passed to Regimental Landing Team Five effective 210001I. 4/
- 23 March 1966 Sub Unit 2, H/S Co, 1st Serv Bn, 1st MarDiv, consisting of 9 officers and 280 enlisted, and commanded by Lieutenant Colonel N. M. SEMINOF, was attached to Regimental Landing Team Five effective 230001I. 5/
- 23 - 25 March 1966 Regimental Landing Team Five conducted a Command Post/Field/Field Firing Exercise utilizing Kin Blue Beach and Hansen Maneuver and Impact areas. 6/ Brigadier General STILES, Commanding General, 9th MAB, visited Regimental Command Post on morning of 25 March.
- 24 March - 13 April Tactical Air Control Party, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines, assigned to control close air support training exercises on Tabones Islet, Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI. 7/

Footnotes:

- 1/ CTG 76.7 msg 090314ZMar and 130844ZMar66
 2/ RLT-5 msg 150645ZMar66
 3/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 162350ZMar and 180524ZMar66
 4/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 210107ZMar66
 5/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 220740ZMar66, and CO SU#2 msg 300155ZMar66
 6/ RLT-5 OpOrder & AdminPlan 1-66 7/ COMNAVBASE SUBIC msg 040843ZMar66

ENCLOSURE (1)

25 March 1966 BLT 2/5 activated for operations effective 25 0001I. 1/ Task organization modified due limited availability several supporting units. 2/

26 March 1966 BLT 3/5, embarked aboard the USS RENVILLE, USS WINSTON, and USS TORTUGA, arrived Buckner Bay, Okinawa, and debarked over White Beach. 3/ Operational control over BLT 3/5 passed to Regimental Landing Team Five and the BLT deactivated effective 260801I. 4/

27 March 1966 Advance Party consisting of 1 officer and 4 enlisted from 3d Bn, 5th Marines, 17 enlisted from HqCo, 5th Marines, and 7 enlisted from Camp S. D. Butler, departed via air for Camp Fuji, Japan. Detail assigned mission of preparing camp for elements of Regimental Landing Team Five to arrive 6 April. 5/

30 March 1966 CG 1st Marine Division, passed operational and administrative control over Regimental Landing Team Five to CG 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade effective 300101I. 6/ Regimental Landing Team Five designated Task Group 79.2 effective 300101I. 7/ Regimental Landing Team Five passed operational and administrative control over BLT 2/5 and Sub Unit 2, H/S Co, 1st Serv Bn, 1st MarDiv, to CG 9th MAB effective 300101I. 8/

31 March 1966 Tactical Air Control Party, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines, extended at Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI, until 20 April vice 13 April.

3 April 1966 Co I, Co K, and Det, H/S Co, 3d Bn, 5th Marines, Btry F (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines, Det, 1st Dental Co, Det, Co B, 1st MT Bn, and Det, HqCo, 5th Marines, embarked aboard USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY and USS WHITEFIELD COUNTY at the Army Terminal, Naha Port, Okinawa, and sailed for Namazu, Japan. 9/

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 210530ZMar
- 2/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 230005ZMar and 241532ZMar; CG 9th MAB msg 310356ZMar, 310750ZMar, and 040105ZApr; and, CG FMFPac msg 020220ZApr66
- 3/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 170525ZMar and 200145ZMar66
- 4/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 170525ZMar, 210715ZMar, 230401ZMar, 260515ZMar, and 272350ZMar; and, RLIT-5 msg
- 5/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 250420ZMar66
- 6/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 220741ZMar; CG FMFPac msg 140003ZMar; RLIT-5 msg 290545ZMar66
- 7/ CTF 79 msg 300120ZMar66
- 8/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 230005ZMar; CG 9thMAB msg 290621ZMar and 302030ZMar66
- 9/ CG 9thMAB msg 010927ZApr and 012300ZApr; and, USS WESTCHESTER CTY msg 030752ZApr66

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 6 April 1966 Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five arrived aboard assigned shipping and debarked at Numazu, Japan. Units then proceeded to Camp Fuji to conduct training to include field and field firing exercises. 1/
- 7 - 8 April 1966 Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team Five, assisted by members of his staff, served as Tactical Exercise Coordinator for Amphibious Landing Exercise conducted by BLT 2/5. Brigadier General STILES, Commander Task Force 79, visited RLIT-5 Command Post and observed operations in the field on 7 April.
- 9 April 1966 Brigadier General STILES inspected 3d Bn, 5th Marines, and normally assigned attachments at Camp Schwab.
- 10 - 13 April 1966 Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE, Captain G. R. FRANK, and Sergeant Major E. H. HOPKINS visited elements of the 1st Marine Division located at Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam.
- 15 April 1966 Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five embarked aboard USS TOM GREEN (LST-1159) and USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY (LST-1167) at Numazu, Japan, upon completion of scheduled training conducted at Camp Fuji. 2/
- 16 April 1966 Brigadier General M. P. RYAN, newly assigned Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade (CTF-79), was briefed by Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE at the Regimental Headquarters, Camp Hansen.
- 18 April 1966 Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five arrived aboard assigned shipping and debarked at the Army Terminal, Naha Port, Okinawa, at 1100I.
- 18 - 29 April 1966 All elements of Regimental Landing Team Five, less Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, were inspected so as to ensure their combat readiness. 2/
- 19 April 1966 BLT 3/5 activated for planning at 0731I. 4/ 5/
- 20 April 1966 Tactical Air Control Party, 3d Bn, 5th Marines, returned Camp Schwab upon completion air control

Footnotes:

- 1/ Det 3d Bn, 5th Mar msg 060450ZApr66
- 2/ Det 3d Bn, 5th Mar msg 140400ZApr66
- 3/ RLIT-5 msg 040840ZApr66, and Regt Bul 1010 of 11Apr66
- 4/ CG 9th MAB msg 180529ZApr, 190445ZApr and 220940ZApr 66
- 5/ CG FMFPac msg 200303ZApr66

ENCLOSURE (1)

training at the Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI.

- 20 - 22 April 1966 Regimental Landing Team Five conducted a Command Post/Field/Field Firing Exercise utilizing Kin Blue Beach and Hansen Maneuver and Impact Areas. ^{1/}
- 21 April 1966 Brigadier General M. P. RYAN visited the Regimental Headquarters in the field; he also visited the Command Posts of 2d Battalion, 11th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 5th Marines.
- 22 April 1966 Brigadier General M. P. RYAN again visited elements of Regimental Landing Team Five in the field.
- 23 April 1966 The Regimental Naval Gunfire Section, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines, consisting of 1 Naval Officer, 12 Marine enlisted, and 1 Navy enlisted, departed Futema MCAS, Okinawa, for the Naval Base, Subic Bay, RPI. While there they underwent 2 days of jungle survival training and three days of Naval Gunfire training (26-28 April) utilizing the Tabones Range and the services of the USS FRED T. BERRY. ^{2/}
- 25 April 1966 Lieutenant Commander J. H. BAXTER, USN (CHC), detached. ^{3/}
- 25 - 27 April 1966 Brigadier General M. P. RYAN and representatives of his staff conducted pre-deployment inspection of BLT 3/5.
- 25 April -
4 May 1966 3 officers and 16 enlisted personnel of the Executive and Special Staff Sections, Regimental Headquarters, participated in a On-the-Job training program with elements of the 1st Marine Division, Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam.
- 26 April 1966 BLT 3/5 activated for operations effective 0001I. ^{4/}
- 28 April 1966 CINCPACFLT directive received concerning deployment of Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, to Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam, during May 1966. ^{5/}

Footnotes:

- ^{1/} RegtBul 1500 of 14Apr66
^{2/} USS BERRY msg 250045ZApr66
^{3/} Regimental Special Order 58-66
^{4/} CG FMFPAC msg 200303ZApr; CG III MAF msg 300032ZApr; CG 9th MAB msg 250507ZApr, 030750ZMay, and 040412ZMay66
^{5/} Admin CINCPACFLT msg 270217ZApr66

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 29 April 1966 2d Platoon, Company B, 3d Amphibious Tractor Bn, and 2d Shore Party Team, Company B, 1st Shore Party Bn, originally assigned to BLT 2/5, returned to Okinawa aboard the USS BELLEGROVE. Both units were directed to return to their parent companies for refurbishment and upkeep. 1/
- 1 May 1966 Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, furnished a nine man Honor Guard which participated in a Loyalty Day Celebration conducted from 1730I to 1830I, by the Okinawa Memorial Post Number 9723, Naha, Okinawa. Battery F, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines, was scheduled to fire a 21 gun salute, however, this event was deleted due to adverse weather conditions. COMSEVENTHFLT initiating directive concerning the deployment of BLT 1/5 and Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, to Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam, during May 1966, was received. 2/
- 2 May 1966 Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE briefed Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM, Commanding General, FMFPac/I MAC (Fwd), and then gave him a conducted tour of Camp Hansen.
- 2 - 3 May 1966 Major W. M. TATUM, Jr., Regimental S-3, attended the Seventh Fleets' 1st Quarter Fiscal Year 1967 Scheduling Conference held at Yokosuka Naval Base, Yokosuka, Japan.
- 4 - 9 May 1966 Staff representatives of the 9th MAB and designated officers from units attached to Regimental Landing Team Five, conducted a guest inspection of Headquarters Company, 5th Marines. 3/
- 5 May 1966 Deployment order for BLT 3/5 published. 4/ Directive concerning the deployment of all elements of Regimental Landing Team Five received. 5/ Commander Task Force 76 assigned the USS RENVILLE, USS WINSTON, and the USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY to lift elements of Regimental Landing Team Five to Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam; load during the period 19 - 22 May, enroute 23 - 26 May, and arrive Chu Lai 27 May 1966. 6/

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 9th MAB msg 280040ZApr66
2/ COMSEVENTHFLT msg 010512ZMay66
3/ CO 5th Marines ltr 05/WCA/wbd ser 1010 of 3May66
4/ CG 9th MAB msg 050932ZMay66; RLIT-5 msg 060140ZMay66
5/ CG FMFPac msg 042306ZMay66 (NOTAL)
6/ CTF-76 msg 050056ZMay66

ENCLOSURE (1)

6 May 1966

The 2d Platoon, Company B, 3d Amphibious Tractor Bn, 2d Shore Party Team, Company B, 1st Shore Party Bn, and a Detachment, 1st Dental Co, FMF, were attached to BLT 3/5 effective 1100I. 1/ Commanding General, 9th MAB, assumed operational and administrative control of BLT 3/5 effective 1200I. 2/ Directive published concerning attainment of maximum material readiness of Regimental Landing Team Five prior to its deployment. 3/ Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE requested that 9th MAB assign additional personnel to Headquarters Company, 5th Marines prior to deployment; additional Captain as Assistant S-3, additional Captain as Civic Action/Civil Affairs/Psychological Warfare Officer, a First Lieutenant as Assistant S-2, a Major as Artillery Liaison Officer, and 16 additional enlisted personnel. Except for 15 enlisted personnel provided, this request was not filled prior to deployment.

7 May 1966

Warning Order published for forthcoming deployment. 4/

8 May 1966

Directive published concerning organizational and administrative instructions for forthcoming deployment. 5/

9 May 1966

Pre-embarkation instructions published concerning vehicles and gasoline. 6/

10 May 1966

Administrative instructions published concerning the deployment of Regimental Landing Team Five. 7/ Headquarters, 5th Marines, conducted helicopter displacement exercise utilizing helicopter support provided by HMM-361, MCAF, Futema, Okinawa. CTF-79 requested that CTF-76 provide one additional ship to lift elements of Regimental Landing Team Five to Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam. 8/

11 May 1966

Major R. E. SMITH assumed duties as Camp Commander, Camp Hansen, vice Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE. 9/ Embarkation assignments published to take effect 1800I. 10/

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 9th MAB msg 060001ZMay66; RLT-5 msg 060140ZMay66
- 2/ CG 9th MAB msg 050932ZMay and 080510ZMay66
- 3/ CG 9th MAB msg 060105ZMay66
- 4/ RLT-5 msg 070243ZMay66
- 5/ CG 9th MAB msg 080545ZMay and 130532ZMay66
- 6/ RLT-5 msg 082223ZMay66
- 7/ RLT-5 msg 092350ZMay66
- 8/ CTF-79 msg 100800ZMay66
- 9/ Camp Hansen Order 1301.5
- 10/ RLT-5 msg 110115ZMay66

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 11 May 1966 Lieutenant General V. H. KRULAK, Commanding General, FMFPac, visited Camp Hansen, inspected and addressed the personnel of BLT 3/5, and was then briefed by Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE.
- 13 May 1966 Tank Retrigger Vehicle and crewmen, Company Headquarters, Company C, 1st Tank Bn, previously attached to BLT 1/5, were reassigned to parent company rather than to BLT 3/5. 1/ Embarkation order and shipping assignments were published for deployment of Regimental Landing Team Five. 2/
- 14 May 1966 Instructions published concerning submission of command chronologies, movement reports, and operational status reports prior to, during and after deployment to Chu Lai. 3/ Instructions published concerning shipboard training to be accomplished while en-route to Chu Lai. 4/
- 15 May 1966 Staging of cargo and vehicles commenced. 5/
- 17 May 1966 Logistic Support Group under the command of Lieutenant Colonel N. M. SEMINOFF, with a strength of 4 officers and 191 enlisted, formed from elements of Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB, attached to Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, effective 1200I. 6/ Logistic Support Group, Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn, Detachment Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, Detachment Headquarters Battery, 2d Bn, 11th Marines, and Detachment Company B, 1st Motor Transport Bn, commenced embarkation of cargo, vehicles and personnel aboard the USS POINT DEFIANCE (LSD-31).
- 18 May 1966 Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five completed embarkation aboard USS POINT DEFIANCE; underway for Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam. Second Lieutenant R. G. PONTILLAS assigned S-1/Adjutant vice Captain G. R. FRANK, Jr., assigned Civic Action Officer. 7/
- 19 May 1966 Following elements of Regimental Landing Team Five commenced embarkation of cargo and vehicles aboard the USS RENVILLE (APA-227): Headquarters Company, 5th

Footnotes:

- 1/ CTF-79 msg 130722ZMay66
2/ CG 9th MAB msg 130808ZMay and 140153ZMay66
3/ RLT-5 msg 132250ZMay66
4/ RLT-5 msg 140300ZMay66
5/ Embarkation Unit Charlie Embarkation Order 2-66
6/ CG 9th MAB msg 080545ZMay, 130532ZMay, and 172335ZMay66
7/ Regt Special Order 76-66

ENCLOSURE (1)

Marines; Detachment Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division; Detachment 1st Dental Company, FMF; Headquarters Battery (-), 2d Battalion, 11th Marines; Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion; Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion; Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Motor Transport Battalion; Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Medical Battalion; Detachment Company B, 1st Shore Party Battalion. The USS RENVILLE loaded in Buckner Bay over White Beach.

20 May 1966

Following elements of Regimental Landing Team Five commenced embarkation of cargo and vehicles aboard the USS WINSTON (AKA-94): Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Shore Party Battalion; Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion; Detachment Headquarters Battery, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines; Detachment Company B, 1st Medical Battalion. Ship loaded at Tengan Pier located northwest of Camp Courtney.

21 May 1966

Following elements of Regimental Landing Team Five commenced embarkation of cargo, vehicles and personnel aboard the USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY (LST-1167): Battery L, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines; Company B (-)(Rein), 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion, FMF; Detachment 1st Dental Company, FMF.

22 May 1966

Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five completed embarking aboard USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY; underway for Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam. Instructions received concerning debarkation upon arrival Chu Lai. 1/ 2/ Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five completed embarking aboard USS RENVILLE. Operational control of Regimental Landing Team Five passed from Commanding General, 9th MAB, to Commander, Task Force 79 effective 1615I. 2/ Advance party consisting of Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE, Lieutenant Colonel J. B. STRIBLING, 12 other officers and 29 enlisted, departed from MCAF, Futema, Okinawa, at 1500I for Chu Lai. 4/ 5/

23 May 1966

Elements of Regimental Landing Team Five completed embarking aboard USS WINSTON. Both USS RENVILLE and USS WINSTON underway for Chu Lai.

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG III MAF msg 191440ZMay66
- 2/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 220910ZMay66
- 3/ CG 9th MAB msg 210020ZMay, and USS RENVILLE msg 220743ZMay66
- 4/ CG 9th MAB msg 120635ZMay66
- 5/ CG 9th MAB msg 130743ZMay66

ENCLOSURE (1)

24 May 1966 Instructions received concerning the deactivation of Regimental Landing Team Five upon passage of operational control to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. 1/

25 May 1966 USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY arrived Chu Lai, and elements Regimental Landing Team Five debarked and off-loaded all cargo and vehicles.

27 May 1966 USS RENVILLE and USS WINSTON arrive Chu Lai and commenced off-loading personnel, cargo and vehicles utilizing various types of landing craft. Operational control of Regimental Landing Team Five passed from CTF-79 to Commanding General, III MAF, effective 270530H. 2/ 3/ Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, assumed operational and administrative control of Regimental Landing Team Five effective 270530H; Task Group 79.2 was dissolved simultaneously, as was Regimental Landing Team Five whose attachments reverted to their parent units, except that Logistic Support Group reported to the Force Logistic Command. 4/ 5/ 6/ USS POINT DEFIANCE completed off-loading embarked personnel, cargo and vehicles.

Footnotes:

- 1/ CG 1stMarDiv msg 240720ZMay66
- 2/ CG 9th MAB msg 210020ZMay66
- 3/ USS RENVILLE msg 260400ZMay66
- 4/ CG III MAF msg 270804ZMay66
- 5/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 280120ZMay66
- 6/ CG 1st MarDiv msg 310840ZMay66

ENCLOSURE (1)

LIST OF REFERENCES

1. See footnotes included in enclosure (1).

APPENDIX A
TO ENCLOSURE (1)

DOCUMENTATION

1. The following documents are submitted in support of enclosure (1).

- ✓ Tab 1: Regimental Bulletin 1500 of 25 Feb 1966
- ✓ Tab 2: Regimental Bulletin 3120 of 5 Mar 1966
- ✓ Tab 3: S-3 Section Journal for the period 8 - 9 Mar 1966
- ✓ Tab 4: Regimental Order P3500.1A *Cancelled Order was 3000.1A dated 7 March 66*
- ✓ Tab 5: CO 5th Marines ltr 05/WCA/www ser 1500 of 17 Mar 1966
- ✓ Tab 6: RLT-5 Operation Order 1-66
- ✓ Tab 7: RLT-5 Administrative Plan 1-66
- ✓ Tab 8: S-3 Section Journal for the period 23 - 25 Mar 1966
- ✓ Tab 9: Regimental Bulletin 1500 of 31 Mar 1966
- ✓ Tab 10: Regimental Bulletin 5400 of 6 Apr 1966
- ✓ Tab 11: Regimental Bulletin 05400 of 7 Apr 1966
- ✓ Tab 12: Regimental Bulletin 05400 of 8 Apr 1966
- ✓ Tab 13: Regimental Bulletin 1010 of 11 Apr 1966
- ✓ Tab 14: Regimental Bulletin 1500 of 14 Apr 1966 *LOI for RLT-5 20 Apr 1966*
- ✓ Tab 15: Admin CINCPACFLT msg 270217Z Apr 66
- ✓ Tab 16: COMSEVENTHFLT msg 010512Z May 66
- ✓ Tab 17: Itinerary for Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM
- ✓ Tab 18: CO 5th Marines ltr 05/WCA/wdb ser 1010 of 3 May 1966
- ✓ Tab 19: CG FMFPAC msg 042306Z May 66
- ✓ Tab 20: CG 9th MAB msg 060105Z May 66
- ✓ Tab 21: RLT-5 msg 060225Z May 66
- ✓ Tab 22: RLT-5 msg 060901Z May 66
- ✓ Tab 23: RLT-5 msg 070243Z May 66

APPENDIX B
to ENCLOSURE (1)

- Tab 24: CG 9th MAB msg 080345Z May 66
- Tab 25: RLIT-5 msg 092350Z May 66
- Tab 26: RLIT-5 msg 110115Z May 66
- Tab 27: Camp Hansen Order 1301.5
- Tab 28: Briefing by Colonel C. F. WIDDECKE for Lieutenant General V. H. KRULAK, CG, FMFPAC, 11 May 1966
- Tab 29: CG 9th MAB msg 130050Z May 66
- Tab 30: CG 9th MAB msg 130532Z May 66
- Tab 31: RLIT-5 msg 131310Z May 66 *Embarkation C*
- Tab 32: RLIT-5 msg 132250Z May 66 *as 131310Z*
- Tab 33: CG 9th MAB msg 140153Z May 66 *Embarkation*
- Tab 34: RLIT-5 msg 140300Z May 66
- Tab 35: Embarkation Unit "C" Embarkation Order 2-66
- Tab 36: CG III MAF msg 191440Z May 66
- Tab 37: Embarkation Team C-1 Bulletin 1500 of 19 May 66
- Tab 38: CG 9th MAB msg 210020Z May 66
- Tab 39: CG 9th MAB msg 200445Z May 66
- Tab 40: CG 1stMarDiv msg 310840Z May 66

APPENDIX B
to ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1500
3/HDP/11t
25 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Schedule for Chinese Marine Corps Officers, Republic
of China; period 28 February to 4 March 1966

Ref: (a) FMFPAC/IMAC(FWD) Bul 5050 of 18 Feb 1966
(b) 1st MarDiv Bul 5050 of 23 Feb 1966

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for Chinese Marine Corps Officers
(2) Roster of Chinese Marine Corps Officers

1. Purpose. To publish the training schedule for the subject period.

2. Background

a. Reference (a) published information concerning the Commanding General, FMF Pacific invitation to host twenty Chinese Marine Corps Officers for on-the-job training during the period 20 February to 11 March 1966.

b. Reference (b) assigned this command as host unit for the period 28 February to 11 March 1966.

3. Information

a. Language. At least one-half of the Chinese Marine Corps Officers are able to speak English. This fact should be considered during the conduct of training in order to ensure that these officers obtain a clear understanding of the facts.

b. Training Schedule. Enclosure (1) contains the training schedule for the subject period. The schedule for the period 7-11 March 1966 will be published at a later date.

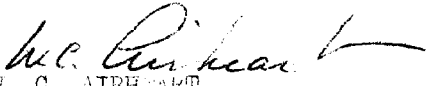
c. Escort. The Chinese Marine Corps Officers listed in enclosure (2) are escorted by Captain J. OBYMACHOW of the Chinese MAAC, Taiwan.

d. Coordination. Coordination of visit/periods of instruction may be effected by calling 1stLt H. D. PETERGILL (5th Marines Assistant S-3) at extension 4550 or 4256.

RegtBul 1500
25 Feb 1966

4. Applicability. Enclosure (1) indicates those units which have agreed to assist in ensuring that the Chinese Marine Corps Officers realize maximum benefit from their visit at this command. Therefore, this bulletin is applicable only to the units shown as Host Units.

5. Self Cancellation. 15 March 1966


W. C. AIRHEART
Acting

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

RegtBul 1500
25 Feb 1966

TRAINING SCHEDULE WEEK OF 28 FEB - 4 MAR 66 OUT OF CAMP (REPUBLIC OF CHINA) OFFICERS

| DAY | DATE | TIME | SUBJECT | LOCATION | HOST UNIT | UNIFORM |
|-----|-------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Mon | 28Feb | 0800-1130 1130-1230 1230-1600 | Air Control Procedures Noon Meal Jungle Lane Training | Camp Schwab Camp Hansen Hansen Jungle Lane | PLCS-6 "O" Club Ingr Co | A A B |
| Tue | 1Mar | 0800-1130 1130-1230 1230-1300 1300-1600 | HAM Fire (3.5) (M-79) (M-60) Noon Meal Movement to Camp Schwab LVTP-5 Indoctrination | Range 6 Camp Hansen Enroute Camp Schwab | Co "M" 3/4 "O" Club AMTRAC Bn | B A B B |
| Wed | 2Mar | 0830-1100 1130-1230 1300-1600 | Mission and Operation of MCLF Noon Meal ONIOS Indoctrination | Futema Camp Hansen Camp Hansen | MCLF "O" Club AT Bn | A A B |
| Thu | 3Mar | 0730-2000 | Land Mine Warfare Demolitions and Booby Traps | Bldg T-159 | Co "G" 2/5 | B |
| Fri | 4Mar | 0800-1630 | Land Mine Warfare Demo & Booby Traps | Camp Hansen | Co "G" 2/5 | B |

UNIFORM LEGEND: A UTILITIES
B UTILITIES W/HELMET, BELT AND CANTEN

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

RegtBul 1500
25 Feb 1966

ROSTER OF CHINESE MARINE CORPS OFFICERS

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>RANK</u> |
|------------------|-------------|
| SUNG, Yu-sheng | LtCol |
| CHANG, Che-chieh | Maj |
| CHIN, Mei-hua | Maj |
| LU, Ching-chiang | Maj |
| CHU, Chao-tang | Maj |
| LI, Yao-tsou | Maj |
| YUAN, Teh-hwa | Maj |
| CHING, Chun-tai | Maj |
| FAN, Chih-liang | Capt |
| WANG, Fo-jen | Capt |
| WANG, Kuo-hai | Capt |
| SHAN, Chien-ya | Capt |
| CHENG, Ju-chin | Capt |
| CHOU, Chin-yuan | Capt |
| YANG, Ying-wu | Capt |
| SHEN, Ching-yun | Lt |
| SEU, Wen-pin | Lt |
| YAN, Hung-hsing | Lt |
| SHLO, Cha-shan | Lt |
| WANG, Tsuan-wu | Maj |

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
APO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 3120
3:HDP:11t
5 Mar 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3120

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Exercise; period 8 to 9 March 1966

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.2E (CP SOP)

Encl: (1) General and Special Situation (to be issued)
(2) Conduct of Exercise (to be issued)

1. Purpose. To publish instructions concerning the Regimental Command Post Exercise to be conducted during the period 0800, 8 March to 0800, 9 March 1966.

2. General. Reference (a) contains the SOP for the routine functioning of the Command Post and includes instructions for internal management, functioning, security and displacement procedures.

3. Information

a. Assembly. At 0800, 8 March 1966, all sections of Headquarters Company participating in the Regimental Command Post Exercise will assemble at the parking lot in front of Building 2866.

b. Command Post Location. The location of the command post will be designated by the S-1 and the Headquarters Commandant prior to departure from the assembly area.

c. Exercise Control

(1) General and Special Situation. The hypothetical general and special situations will be issued separately and will become enclosure (1) to this bulletin.

(2) Conduct of the Exercise. The conduct of the exercise will be as published by the exercise control team and will become enclosure (2) to this order.

(3) Exercise Control Team. The exercise control team will consist of:

- (a) Regimental XO (Senior Exercise Controller)
- (b) Captain J. A. GETCHELL (Assistant Exercise Controller)
- (c) First Lieutenant J. L. REILLY (Comm Controller)
- (d) Master Sergeant C. WILLIAMS (S-2/S-3 Controller)
- (e) Gunnery Sergeant C. E. CREGAR (S-1/S-4 Controller)

RegtBul 3120

5 Mar 1966

d. Uniform. Uniform for the CPX will be utilities, field boots, field jacket, helmet (green side out), field marching pack and normal arms.

4. Action. Staff section heads will carry out responsibilities set forth in reference (a) and as follows:

a. S-2. Provide maps of area(s) to be utilized for the exercise.

b. S-3. Coordinate all details. Conduct a CPX briefing for all staff officers at 0830, 7 March 1966 in the Regimental Conference Room.

c. S-4. Provide requested transportation requirements; 20 rolls concertina wire; practice mines (100 AT and 200 AP); and, provisions for messing/rations.

d. Communications Officer. Provide one TPS-21, two seismic intrusion devices, and communications with Headquarters, Camp Hansen.

5. Self Cancellation. 10 March 1966.

W. M. Tatum, Jr.
W. M. TATUM, JR
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

*Op Chief*GENERAL SITUATION

RLT-5 is positioned within the Chu Lai enclave.

On Sunday 6 March an ARVN rifle company is ambushed by an estimated V. C. main force battalion in the vicinity of Khan My, approximately seven miles North West of Tam Ky. Tam Ky is some 16 miles north of the Chu Lai perimeter on Highway #1.

III MAF reacted to this activity by directing CG, 1st MarDiv to deploy one battalion from Chu Lai with a mission of fixing and destroying the V. C. unit. 1st Bn 5th Marines (-) reinforced (See Task Organization) moved out by helicopter to the vicinity of the ambush.

Contact was made in mid-morning with sporadic fighting going on into the night. During early evening BLT-1/5 has reported that at least one VC Battalion is located in the villages located in grid squares 19-28, 18-29, 19-28, 19-29. They are well dug in with mortars, machine guns, and recoilless rifles. Indications are they intend to stay and fight.

CG, 1st MarDiv has decided to reinforce BLT-1/5 in an attempt to cut-off the VC from withdrawal, fix them in their current positions, and destroy them.

Late in the evening CG issues a frag order directing CO, RLT-5 to deploy a second battalion, RLT Headquarters, and supporting elements to the area of engagement.

CO RLT-5 directs BLT-2/5 to assume responsibility of the RLT TAOR within the Chu Lai perimeter and issues such orders as are necessary to move his forces out of the enclave. The move is to be both by helicopter, and road. For Task Organization see TAB A to the special situation. For movement sequence, arrival times, and CP locations see TAB B to special situation.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SPECIAL SITUATION

Upon receipt of the Commanding General's frag order to reinforce BLT-1/5 (-), the RLT Commander decided upon a helicopter landing of BLT-3/5 (Minus one company) at coordinates 187307. This landing zone was put under preparation fire so as to receive the initial helicopter wave at 0630. The landing was made in three waves with the initial wave meeting moderate opposition. The landing zone and the next two waves met no opposition. By 0800 8 March, BLT-3/5 (Minus one company) was in place on the landing zone and upon arrival of the RLT command group by helicopter at coordinates 280255 at 0800 8 March commenced to advance towards the south where at 1000 8 March they came under light fire.

At 0615 8 March BLT-1/5 (-) commenced an advance to the East and by 1000 8 March achieved the positions as indicated on the situation map.

At 0700 8 March the RLT Support Units (see Tab B under a mechanized/motorized convoy) proceeded to the area to close by 0930 8 March. Coordinates as of 1000 are listed in Tab B. At 0800 8 March the 2d Bn 11th Marines with units listed in Tab B proceeded by mechanized/motorized convoy to arrive on the scene by 1030 8 March. Coordinates as of 1030 8 March listed in Tab B. At 1000 8 March this convoy was entering the town of TAM KY.

All units as of 1000 8 March have a one day supply of all Classes of Supply. RLT-5 plans to have in place by 1400 8 March a two (2) days back up of all Classes of Supply to be located at 234273.

ENCLOSURE (1)

TASK ORGANIZATION

BLT-1/5

(Committed early morning of 7 March 1966)

H&S Co
Co "A"
Co "B"
Co "C"
107MM Btry, 2/11
1st Plt, Co "B", 1st Recon Bn
1st Plt, Co "B", 1st Engr Bn

Co "D" has been attached to BLT 2/5 to assist in covering the RLT TAOR

BLT-3/5

H&S Co
Co "I"
Co "K"
Co "L"
3d Plt, Co "B", 1st Engr Bn

RLT-5

HqCo
2ndBn, 11thMar
Hqtrs Btry
"D" Btry
"F" Btry
Co "M", 3/5 (RLT Reserve)
Co "B" (-), 1st Recon Bn
Co "B" (-), 1st MTBn
Co "B" (-), 1st EngrBn
Co "B", 1st MTBn
1st Plt, Co "C", 1st TK Bn

MOVEMENT SEQUENCE

| <u>UNIT(S)</u> | <u>TYPE MOVEMENT</u> | <u>ARRIVAL TIME</u> | <u>COORDINATES AS OF 1000 8 MAR</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. BLT 1/5 | Helicopter | AM of 7Mar | 209274 |
| 2. BLT 3/5 | Helicopter | 0630-Complete- 0800 | 187306 |
| 3. RLT Command Group | Helicopter | 0800 8 March | 280255 |
| 4. RLT Support Units | Mech/Motorized Convoy | Close 0930 8 March | - 280255 |
| HqCo 5th Marines(-) | | | 228317 |
| Btry "D" 2/11 | | | 270269 |
| Co "B"(-) 1stAtBn | | | 274251 |
| (one Plt.-onePlt. Spting. 2/5) | | | |
| Co "B"(-) 1stRecon Bn | | | 280255 |
| (Two Plts.-one Plt. Spting 1/5) | | | |
| 2nd Plt. Co "C" 1st TK Bn. | | | |

| | | <u>COORDINATES AS OF 1030 8 MAR</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 5. 2nd Bn 11th Marines | Close 1030 8 March | 228308 |
| Hq's Btry (-) | | 228308 |
| "F" Btry | | 234304 |
| Co "H" 3/5 (RLT RESERVE) | | 276253 |
| 3rd Plt. Co "B" 1st AT Bn | | 270269 |
| Squad, "B" Co, 1st Engr. Bn | | 233276 |

6. Co "B" 1st MT Bn is providing lift for motor moves from CHU LAI.

ENCLOSURE (1)
TAB "B"

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| S-3 RLT-5 | |
| PLACE | |
| Kin Blue Beach | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 080800I | 090800I |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File |
|--------|--------|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | | 081000I | JOURNAL OPENED | |
| | | J-1 | 081000I | CPX Commences Location 279254 Map Vietnam Sheet 66571 | F. |
| 1037 | | J-2 | 070600I | Password Code 13 | T.F. |
| 081120 | | J-3 | 081115I | 1st MarDiv Req Strength Rpt 081000I | S.F. |
| | 081100 | J-4 | 081100I | CPX Coord | S.F. |
| | 081115 | J-5 | 081100I | Deliver 1 DOH to Btry D FO 081500L | S-4 F. |
| 081234 | | J-6 | 081234I | C-1/5 Receives Mortar Fire & Pers KIA & WIA | S. F. |
| 081240 | | J-7 | 081115I | NFL Coord | M.F. |
| | 081255 | J-8 | 081255I | To CHIME, GLOVE Req Front Line Coord | F. |
| | 081300 | J-9 | 081300I | Coord of NFL to Umpire Control | F. |
| | 081259 | J-10 | 081206I | Req NFL: From SELECT UMPIRE | F. |
| 081312 | | J-11 | 081310I | CP Received Moderate 60mm Fire, Fire Inefct | |
| | | J-12 | | Fire Inefctive: No casualties | |
| | 081315 | J-13 | | 60mm Location 285250 81 Counter Fire | S.F. |
| | 081342 | J-14 | | Bn to Fire at 081310I on VC. 175279 15 WIA | |
| 081345 | | J-15 | 081348I | CHIME Req Arty Fire on VC 18028 | S.M.F. |
| | | J-16 | 081340I | Co. Cmdr. Plt. Cmdr. Briefing this CP | S. F. |
| | | J-17 | 081400I | Co. Cmdr. Plt. Cmdr. Reported this CP. | |
| | | J-18 | 081415I | Mission Briefing Co B Recon; Co. B Recon to be Helo-Lifted 1500 to establish Patrol Bases as Directed to Observe possible Enemy Reinforcements | |
| | | J-19 | 081420I | Req Rpt Lot Ammo Defective | S.F. |
| 081430 | | J-20 | 081300I | Bridge at Coord by 259289 Destroyed VC | M.S.F. |
| | 081440 | J-21 | 081435I | Susp En Co 208252 Dispatch Plt. Recon Patrol to Confirm. Report Req ASAP disregard Verif access Damage 259289 | |
| | 081440 | J-22 | 081440I | Disregard Verification access Damage 259289 | |
| | 081503 | J-23 | 081505I | 2 Rein Sqd B-Recon Helo-Lifted to form Patrol Bases vicinity 173267 and 138274 Co. B Recon remains this Posit | |
| | 081540 | J-24 | 081540I | Adv Party moved forward to establish new CP | S.F. Incid |
| | | J-25 | 081540I | Helio-Lift to commit 3/5 Req (GLOVE) | S.M.T.F. |
| 081730 | | J-26 | 081630I | Air & Arty Fires Prep on V.C. Main Force | S.F. |
| 081730 | | J-27 | 081715I | Closed old CP at 1715 | F. |
| | | J-28 | 081730I | Opened New CP | F. |
| | | J-29 | 081940I | Frag Order Issued | S.F. |
| 081952 | | J-30 | 080755I | VC 160260 Repair Bridge 45 Bn Withdrawal | Info F |
| 081942 | | J31 | 081945I | Fire TOT 1955I 208250 70 Trps Dig-in | Info F |
| 082039 | | J-32 | 082040I | Monitor Bn FD Net Max Spt Fire 170283 | Info F |
| | 082050 | J-33 | 082045I | 269289 Repair Bridge 1 Sqd "C" to Cover | |
| | | J-34 | 082050I | Detach (1) Rein Co to GLOVE | |
| | 082040 | J-35 | 082030I | Bridge-Out 259289 (1) Sqd to cover at daylight | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

1

(Classification)

Tab 5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

[illegible]

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 LRT -5

| | |
|-------|--|
| PLACE | |
|-------|--|

Kin Blue Beach

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

080800L

090800I

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

RegtO P3500.1A
S/WCA/www
7 Mar 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER P3500.1A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Combat Readiness, Standing Operating Procedures

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To establish policies and procedures to assist in the accomplishment of coordinated, systematic, progressive actions necessary for full personnel and material/equipment readiness for combat operations.

2. Cancellation. RLT-5 Order P3500.1

3. Action. Commanding Officers of organizations within and attached to the 5th Marines will be guided by the provisions of this order in the conduct of achieving and maintaining full combat-ready status. The terms "Company size attachments" and "attached companies" used throughout this SOP refer only to those units under administrative and operational control of the 5th Marines.

4. Applicability. This order is applicable to battalions, battalion landing teams, including their attachments, and separate units under the operational and administrative control of the 5th Marines.

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

C. F. Widdecke
C. F. WIDDECKE

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO P3500.1A

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Combat Readiness; Standing Operating Procedure

Location: _____

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CHANGES

| CHANGE NUMBER | DATE OF CHANGE | DATE RECEIVED | DATE ENTERED | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Regt0 P3500.1A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| AREA | SECTION | PAGE |
|---|------------|------|
| ADMINISTRATION | I | 1-1 |
| PERSONNEL | II | 2-1 |
| TRAINING | III | 3-1 |
| COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS | IV | 4-1 |
| MEDICAL | V | 5-1 |
| FISCAL | VI | 6-1 |
| SUPPLY | VII | 7-1 |
| ENGINEER | VIII | 8-1 |
| ORDANCE | IX | 9-1 |
| MOTOR TRANSPORT | X | 10-1 |
| MOUNT-OUT | XI | 11-1 |
| EMBARKATION | XII | 12-1 |
| GENERAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE | XIII | 13-1 |
| FROST CALL, RECALLS, AND ALERT WARNINGS | XIV | 14-1 |
| CHECK OFF LIST | XVX | 15-1 |
| REFERENCES | APPENDIX A | A-1 |

SECTION I

. . . By the grace of God and a few Marines

ADMINISTRATION

101. INFORMATION. This section contains policy guidance for administration within the 5th Marines. CO, RLT-5 ltr 6/CFW/www over 1600 dtd 20Oct65 to each Commanding Officer contains a concept of administration which will be studied and followed by each unit within the 5th Marines. All commanders have been provided a copy of this letter and it should be reviewed continuously in an effort to improve our administrative procedures.

102. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS. Division Order P5000.1D, SCP for Personnel and Administration, par. 103, sets forth the normal military channels for administration within the 1st Marine Division. Companies under the Administrative control of the 5th Marines and without a parent battalion headquarters will forward all administrative matters requiring action by higher authority to this headquarters unless otherwise directed. In some instances, Division Headquarters will request information direct from the separate companies. In those cases, 5th Marines Headquarters will be given an information copy.

103. APPLICABILITY. All effective orders and bulletins of Commanding Officer, 5th Marines are applicable to units under the administrative control of the 5th Marines.

104. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. WORKING HOURS. Working hours within this command will be from 0730-1630 Monday through Friday and from 0730-1130 on Saturdays while in Garrison.

2. LEAVE AND LIBERTY

a. Division Order 1050.1 contains instructions in regard to emergency/annual leave.

b. Division Order 1050.2 contains instructions in regard to liberty which will be followed by this command.

3. FITNESS REPORTS. Fitness Reports will be completed and submitted in accordance with MARCORPERSMAN, par. 15068. Fitness Reports form the most important record of an Officer's performance and the value of completeness and clarity in their preparation cannot be overemphasized. Reporting seniors will carefully review the provisions of the Personnel Manual prior to filling out fitness reports. RLT-5 Order 1610.1 contains additional guidance in this regard.

4. LEGAL AND DISCIPLINARY MATTERS

a. Instructions for legal and disciplinary matters are contained in Division Order P5800.1, SCP for legal, legal assistance, and personal affairs. It is the policy of this command that individuals will not be confined awaiting trial without the personal approval of the appropriate Special Court-Martial convening authority. This does not preclude confining individuals for safe keeping during non-working hours until the case can be referred to the Commanding Officer on the next working day.

5. REQUEST MAST. The Commanding Officer, 5th Marines will be available as required for request mast by individuals of this command. 5th Marines order 1700.2 contains instructions in this regard.

. . . It did happen on your watch

c. RECOGNITION OF OUTSTANDING SERVICE. Far too often outstanding performance by our men is not properly rewarded. There are many ways to recognize exceptional performance and each commander should be aware of them and utilize them promptly and properly. All awards for meritorious achievement will be presented with appropriate ceremony. Those with which each commander should be familiar are as follows:

a. MERITORIOUS MAST Battalion Commanders are authorized to award Meritorious Mast in accordance with paragraph 8052, MARCORPERSMAN. Company Commanders with no parent Battalion Headquarters will forward recommendations for Meritorious Mast to this Headquarters.

b. LETTERS OF APPRECIATION/COMMENDATION. These letters are awarded only by General Officers and requests for such letters should be forwarded via this Headquarters to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF with a proposed letter attached. Paragraph 8051, MARCORPERSMAN refers in this regard.

c. MERITORIOUS PROMOTION Meritorious promotions to the ranks of Lance Corporal, Corporal and Sergeant are controlled by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein). Requests should be forwarded in accordance with Division Order 1430.5.

d. OTHER AWARDS. Combat Awards and other higher awards and their requirements are as listed in the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual SECNAVINST P1650.1 and current directives of higher authority. FMFPAC Order 1650.1A contains additional guidance in this regard.

7. THE MAKING OF A MARINE

a. A young man does not become a Marine by merely completing boot camp and infantry training Regiment training. He is made into a Marine by the daily influences he receives from his Officers and NCO's. Essential aspects of these influences are the professional, personal and moral standards necessary for a strong character. If these standards are not established and maintained on a daily basis, neither the individual nor the unit can be combat ready to the high degree which has been traditional in the Marine Corps.

b. Young Marines are quick to emulate their leaders' actions. If our goals of ensuring that our young men are Marines in the true sense of the word and are professionally skilled with a strong sense of that which is morally right are to be attained, the conduct and example of the leaders must reflect the nature of our goals. Thus, the heart of the matter is military leadership. It can be defined no better than it is by the Marine Corps Manual: "The sum of those qualities of intellect, human understanding, and moral character that enables a person to inspire and to control a group of people successfully".

c. Too often, our officers stress tactical training and discipline and forget that they are equally responsible for the physical, mental, and moral welfare of those under them. The relationship between officers and NCO's and their men should be akin to that of the relationship between father and son or between an elder, mature brother and a younger brother. This relationship becomes even more necessary now that our Marines are away from the influence of the moral and spiritual values of their homelife. Without proper guidance and example on the part of our leaders, the moral fibre of our units can degenerate.

d. With such a demanding need for personal example and guidance, it is imperative that our officers and NCO's know their men as well as possible. They should build a feeling of confidence which will assure the free approach by subordinates for advice and assistance, not only in military matters, but for personal problems as well. By knowing their troops well, they can recognize problem areas as they develop and counsel and guide those under them.

e. There are certain areas to which particular attention should be devoted:

(1) Encourage your men in the practice of their faith. Here again, example is the best method. Encouragement in attendance at divine worship and in personal religious practices should be given. All possible impediments to attendance at divine services should be removed. Establish close liaison with the Regimental and/or Battalion Chaplain. The welfare of each Marine is your responsibility; but the Chaplain is here to lend you all possible assistance in that responsibility.

(2) Insure that your men understand that drinking alcoholic beverages must be tempered with good judgement. Our young men must learn that drunkenness degrades a man; drunkenness is not the mark of a man. They should foresee trouble before it starts and stop it before it starts.

(3) Develop leaders instead of drivers. Influence the troops through personal example, supervision and counsel. Eliminate threats at all echelons and exercise control on a firm but fair basis.

(4) Instil pride in the individual and loyalty to the unit by promoting a sense of belonging and individual importance to the unit.

(5) Discourage profane and vulgar language as indicative of the immature and insecure.

(6) Ensure that new men receive a thorough orientation immediately upon joining, to include a Commanding Officer's interview.

(7) Ensure that the welfare of the troops is of paramount concern to all subordinate leaders on a continuous basis.

f. A major problem that must be counteracted by leadership is that of venereal disease. Venereal disease is merely a part of a larger problem of sexual immorality which strikes at the entire moral fibre of the unit. In this area personal example, individual guidance, and a strong religious faith are of primary importance.

g. The battle in which we are engaged is moral and spiritual as well as military and political. Make certain that your young men are made into Marines who are professional fighting men in every sense of the word.

. . . Land the Landing Team

SECTION II

PERSONNEL

201. INFORMATION. This section contains instructions and guidance for personnel administration within the 5th Marines. The most important factor in attaining combat readiness is the individual Marine. Commanders at all levels must insure that he is properly classified, assigned, and utilized. They must also insure that accurate and factual information regarding personnel strengths is maintained and forwarded to higher headquarters as required.

202. MANNING LEVEL. Division Order 5320.1 promulgated the manning level for all units of the 5th Marines. This states by rank and MOS what each unit should have in the way of personnel to perform their mission. Shortages in the required manning level should be reported on the bi-monthly personnel status report required by Division Order 3000.3. Overages should be reported by letter to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) via this Headquarters.

203. STRENGTHS. Division Order 3000.3 requires a bi-monthly personnel status report be submitted direct to Division Headquarters. A copy of this report will be forwarded to 5th Marines Headquarters. This report forms a basis for personnel planning and is one of the best means for a Commander to report his critical personnel shortages.

204. CLASSIFICATION AND ASSIGNMENT

1. It is of utmost importance to our combat readiness that each Marine be properly classified, trained and assigned according to his skills. No Marine with a basic MOS will be sent into combat. The time presently required to qualify Marines with a primary MOS has been found to be excessive. The goal of this Regiment will be to qualify a basic Marine in his primary MOS within one (1) month of reporting aboard. All personnel will be qualified within 90 days. Each unit will maintain a roster of Marines with a basic MOS and the date he reported. This roster will be updated weekly. Except for emergency requirements, basic Marines will not be assigned to duties which do not contribute to their training for a primary MOS. If an individual is not considered qualified for a primary MOS after extensive training, a request for retraining in another occupational field should be submitted to Division Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 203 of Division Order P5000.1D. Chapter 3 of the Marine Corps Personnel Manual gives detailed guidance regarding classification.

2. Commanders will ensure that individuals are assigned to billets commensurate with their rank and MOS. Careful review should be given in each case where it may be necessary to assign a Marine to a billet outside of his occupational field.

206. PERSONNEL TAD

1. SERVICE RECORD BOOKS. Maintenance of SRB is the responsibility of the individuals Commanding Officer. Whenever a Marine is TAD in excess of thirty days, a monthly check of his SRB, if available, will be made to ensure it is kept current.

2. PROMOTION. Commanders will ensure that personnel who are TAD are afforded the opportunity for promotion. While the unit to which a Marine is attached should return the SRB or the required information, Commanders will not neglect individuals because Service Records are not available.

20. PERSONNEL READINESS

1. Commanders must ensure that personnel are ready at all times for immediate deployment and that they have taken the necessary action concerning their personal affairs. Instructions concerning the Division Personal Affairs Program are set forth in section VIII of Division Order P5800.1. Division Order 1740.6B provides a check list, supplemental information, and forms for use by personnel toward insuring that their personal affairs are in order. Experience has shown that failure of individuals to complete action in these affairs has caused unnecessary hardship and additional administrative burden, particularly to their dependents.

2. Personnel under the age of 18 will not be permitted to deploy to Viet Nam. Division Bulletin 1300 of 14 October 1965 requires that all units maintain a roster of these individuals and tab their personnel plates so that their names may be quickly obtained.

209. SERVICE RECORDS

1. Paragraph 17002.1A, Marine Corps Personnel Manual requires an annual audit of Service Records be completed between 1 September and 30 November of each year. The audit will involve verification of accuracy, currency and consistency of the following:

- a. Service Record Book or Officer's Qualification Record.
- b. Health Record.
- c. Pay Record.
- d. Other local records containing personnel information.

2. This audit should give each commander the opportunity to verify all records. Particularly important is ensuring that personnel have current identification cards and dog tags in their possession.

SECTION III

Uncommon Valor
was a Common Virtue

301. GENERAL

1. MISSION. The primary mission of the Infantry Regiment is to locate, close with, and destroy the enemy by fire and maneuver or to repel his assault by fire and close combat.

2. TRAINING OBJECTIVE. The objective of all training is combat readiness. This section provides guidance to assist commanders and unit leaders at all echelons in ensuring that both the individual and his unit meet this objective.

3. TRAINING POLICIES.

a. GENERAL. Marine Corps training policies are set forth in the Marine Corps Manual. These policies are amplified in FMFM 3-2 (Amphibious Training), MCO's 1510.2 - (General Military Training of Enlisted Men), 1510.10 (Orientation of General Military Subjects Training Toward Republic of Vietnam Operations), and related directives published by the Commandant of the Marine Corps. Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, training policies are contained in FMFPacO P1500.3 (SOP for Training). 1st Marine Division training policies are contained in DivO P3000.1 (Procedures for Operations and Training), and related directives published by the Commanding General. Training within this Regiment will be in accordance with these policies, this section, RegtO 1500.1 (Special Training Program), and related directives published by the Regimental Commander.

b. COMBAT READINESS. It is the primary responsibility of every officer, staff non-commissioned officer, and non-commissioned officer to ensure that they and the personnel under their charge are as fully prepared for combat as time and circumstances permit. This demands the highest degree of professional standards and a continuing effort for perfection. The striving for perfection must dominate all training effort. It should develop such momentum that we will in fact be as ready for combat as the combined talent and effort of every member of this command can make it.

c. PARTICIPATION AND SUPERVISION. Maximum participation in and supervision of training by officers and staff non-commissioned officers is mandatory. Training which requires personal supervision by commissioned officers includes, but is not limited to: physical training drills and combatives, to include hand-to-hand combat and bayonet drill; confidence and obstacle courses; conditioning marches; field exercises; field firing exercises; familiarization and qualification/requalification firing; night trainings; and, training utilizing aircraft and/or tracked vehicles for troop movement.

d. INDIVIDUAL TRAINING.

(1) DEFINITION. Individual training is that training which the individual receives in basic military subjects, and those technical and tactical subjects appropriate to his Military Occupational Speciality.

(2) GUIDANCE. Basic guidance is contained in MCO's 1510.2 and 1510.10, DivO's 1500.30 (GMS and Technical MOS Training) and P3000.1, and RegtO 1500.1. The policies established in these references and this paragraph must be adhered to if each individual is to receive a sound GMS background and be technically qualified in his MOS prior to departure for a combat zone.

(3) GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS TRAINING.

(a) By their nature, General Military Subjects are broad in scope. They do, however, provide the basic foundation and framework for all other training. Their impact on the individuals understanding of his responsibilities to and relationships with his unit is significant.

(b) Commanders will ensure that staff, headquarters, supply, maintenance, motor transport, and other such personnel whose regular duties, unless strictly monitored, restrict their receiving adequate GMS training, are in fact effectively trained.

(c) Periodic testing will be conducted by this Headquarters to measure the effectiveness of the GMS training being conducted in each unit.

(d) Frequent inspections will be conducted by this Headquarters to ensure commanders are complying with the requirements set forth in DivO 1500.30_.

(4) TECHNICAL MOS TRAINING.

(a) Technical MOS training has a vital place in a well organized and directed training program. Such training serves not only to qualify a basic Marine in his MOS, but also enhances the competence of those individuals already assigned a MOS.

(b) Technical MOS training will be accomplished by utilization of both schools and on-the-job training.

(c) All commanders will institute a controlled MOS training program. These programs will be designed to qualify all personnel with basic MOS's in their specialty within ninety days of reporting to the unit for duty, and to further enhance the competence of those individuals already MOS qualified.

(d) The syllabi required by DivO 1500.30_ will be submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (ACofS, G-3), via this Headquarters. One copy of each syllabus will be provided this Headquarters (S-3).

(e) All battalion and separate company commanders will develop and publish by an appropriate directive the procedures and chain of command by which a basic Marine will be recommended and certified as MOS qualified. The initiating directive will also include the procedures for the establishment and maintenance of individual MOS training records.

(5) RETRAINING. Where possible and desirable, personnel with non-critical MOS's who possess the talent and the interest should be retrained in a critical MOS. Such training will be in accordance with MEO 1220.4_. All commanders will familiarize themselves with this order and take immediate and aggressive steps to effect such retraining of personnel as may be appropriate.

(6) CROSS TRAINING. Maximum flexibility in combat can only be achieved by the ability of one Marine to do the job of another if the need arises. The heritage of "EVERY MARINE A RIFLEMAN FIRST" has paid untold dividends. All commanders will, within the scope of their unit's organization and mission, institute a cross training program.

e. UNIT AND COMBINED TRAINING. See DivO P3000.1_.

4. TRAINING PROGRAM.

a. GENERAL. FMFM 3-2(Amphibious Training), DivO P3000.1_, RegtO 1500.1_, and related directives form the basis for the training program established within this Regiment. These directives contain detailed guidance, requirements, procedures, definitions, and references for the conduct of training.

b. MANDATORY TRAINING. It is mandatory that all personnel be scheduled for and complete Landmine Warfare, Demolitions and Boobytrap training, the Counter-guerrilla Warfare School, the Jungle Lanes FIREX, and their on-island training program.

c. HEADQUARTERS COMPANY. A considerable portion of the training program will be concerned with GMS and MOS training. Nevertheless, overall training emphasis must be directed toward the development of efficient staff coordination and functioning. This can best be accomplished by numerous CPX's in which these supporting units usually available to the Regimental Commander and his staff participate.

d. INFANTRY BATTALIONS. The training program established for each infantry battalion must be individually tailored to meet its requirements in the time available on-island.

e. COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS. All combat support and combat service training will be directed towards providing needed support to the supported infantry units at the proper time, in the proper place, and in the proper quantity.

302. SCHOOLS

1. GENERAL. Schools are considered an integral part of the training program. It is the policy of this Headquarters that maximum advantage be taken of the schools made available to units within this command. The temporary loss of key personnel must be accepted when the end result is the increased efficiency and combat readiness of the individual and the unit concerned.

a. PERSONNEL SELECTION. It is imperative that commanders interview school candidates and then select and nominate only the best qualified personnel available to receive school training. A well motivated, conscientious individual will not only realize the most from a course of instruction, but will provide a bonus effect in the effective instruction he can present upon return to his unit.

b. QUOTA ASSIGNMENTS. Quotas, when received by this Headquarters, will be assigned to units on a pro rata basis if current requirements and priorities permit.

c. QUOTA REQUESTS. Commanders may request school quotas at any time by calling this Headquarters (S-3)

d. PROMPTNESS. Commanders will institute procedures to ensure that quota assignments are filled rapidly and accurately.

e. MONITORING. Commanders will establish procedures for the monitoring of individuals assigned to schools on a TAD basis. If personal visits to such personnel are impossible then use the U. S. Mail. This will show the individual that his schooling is important. In many instances such command interest will provide the necessary impetus to ensure successful completion, rather than failure, of a course of instruction.

2. MARINE CORPS FORMAL SCHOOLS. See MCO P1500.12 (Marine Corps Formal Schools Manual), and DivO P3000.1.

3. CAMP BUTLER SCHOOLS. Information will be published via separate directives as information and quotas become available.

4. OTHER FORMAL SCHOOLS. See DivO P3000.1.

5. UNIT SCHOOLS. See DivO P3000.1. Information concerning unit schools to be conducted by this Headquarters will be published by separate directive.

6. MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE COURSES. See MCO 1550.3 and DivO P3000.1. Use of supervised group study classes is encouraged as one method of meeting technical MOS training requirements.

7. OFFICER AND SNCO SCHOOLS.

a. GENERAL. An officer and SNCO school program should be directed toward enhancing the professional knowledge of the individual in both general and technical areas.

b. SCOPE. Emphasis must naturally be placed on individual and unit functional areas. However, such areas as leadership, civic action programs, administration, supply, and communications must also be incorporated into officer and SNCO schools. One area of particular interest is that of fire support coordination and the calling for and adjusting of artillery and mortar fires.

c. SCHEDULING.

(1) BATTALIONS. Battalions will schedule and conduct both general and technical schooling for officers and SNCO's.

(2) SEPARATE COMPANIES. Though not intended to exclude instructions at the separate company level, particularly in technical subjects, officer and SNCO schools for these units will be conducted and/or coordinated by this Headquarters.

(3) REQUIRED HOURS. No less than two hours of officer and SNCO's school will be conducted weekly.

(4) TRAINING SCHEDULES. Scheduled officer and SNCO schools will be indicated by date, time, location, and subject on the weekly training schedule of each battalion and separate company.

d. SUBJECT MATTER. Officer and SNCO schools will include instructions in, though not limited to the following subject matter:

- (1) Leadership
- (2) Troop Leading Steps
- (3) Combat Plans and Orders
- (4) Amphibious Operations
- (5) Internal and External Security
- (6) Intelligence
- (7) Helicopterborne Operations
- (8) NBC Defense
- (9) Communications Procedures
- (10) Calling for and Adjustment of the Fires of Supporting Arms
- (11) Tactical Air Control Party Procedures
- (12) The Insurgency Problem
- (13) Communist Insurgency Methodology
- (14) Insurgency in Southeast Asia
- (15) Role of Government Agencies in Support of U. S. Counterinsurgency Operations
- (16) Foreign Support of U. S. Counterinsurgency Operations
- (17) Fundamentals of Counterguerrilla Operations
- (18) Civic Action Program

303. SPECIFIC TRAINING. The specific training enumerated below is not intended to encompass all areas of specific training conducted within the Regiment, as listed in DivO P3000.1_, or in RegtO 1500.1_ and related directives. Each commander must analyze the specific combat mission of his unit as assigned in the T/O, as well as his unit's current training and material status in order to determine what additional training is required.

1. MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING. Ensuring that the individual acquires the essential level of proficiency and confidence in his weapon prior to entering combat is absolutely mandatory. As a very minimum each individual must fire his individual and assigned crew served weapon for familiarization and at night. In addition all personnel must participate in one Jungle Lanes FIREX. DivO's P3000.1_ and 3574.1D, and RegtO 3574.1_ contain instructions concerning marksmanship training with individual small arms.

2. PHYSICAL FITNESS AND WEIGHT CONTROL. Reports from units who have been in-country indicate that a consistent misjudgement has been made on the physical readiness of their personnel to enter combat. It is apparent then, that standards which have sufficed in the past are not sufficiently high to meet the rigors of operations in Southeast Asia. BUPERSINST 6100.2, MCO 6100.3, FMFPacO 6100.2, and DivO P3000.1 aptly state the policies concerning physical fitness and weight control which apply within this Regiment. In addition all commanders will:

- a. Include a weight reduction table in the unit messhall
- b. Include provisions for strenuous activity under adverse conditions at every opportunity.
- c. Create an awareness of the relationship between mental and physical strain. In the final analysis mental and emotional attitudes predominate in combat and will deteriorate when the physical strength of troops is not carefully monitored.

3. COUNTERINSURGENCY AND COUNTERGUERRILLA TRAINING.

a. GENERAL. Counterinsurgency training will be conducted to prepare all personnel for operations in a counterinsurgency/counterguerrilla environment. To the extent practicable, units will ensure that the influence of weather, terrain, communications, roads, inhabitants, and other in-country factors are considered when conducting training.

b. TRAINING EMPHASIS. Counterinsurgency/counterguerrilla training should include, but not be limited to the following:

- (1) LOGISTICS. See DivO P3000.1.
- (2) COMMUNICATIONS. See DivO P3000.1.

c. COUNTERGUERRILLA WARFARE SCHOOL. Camp Butler conducts a Counterguerrilla Warfare School in Northern Training Area #2. This school is primarily designed to train one infantry company during an eight day period. Other personnel from such units as Headquarters Company, Headquarters and Service Companies, combat support and combat service support battalion/companies/batteries, must be specially programed. This Headquarters will schedule all units and other personnel on an individual unit basis. Information concerning schedules, command relationships, training syllabus, preliminary training, and administrative matters will be provided by either this Headquarters or by the Officer-in-Charge, CGWS, NTA#2, as appropriate.

4. LANDMINE WARFARE, DEMOLITIONS AND BOOBYTRAP TRAINING. See DivO 1500.28.

5. NIGHT TRAINING. Commanders will ensure that all units conduct at least one-half (50%) of their field training at night during individual, unit and combined unit training. Emphasis must be placed on noise and light discipline, silent movement, patrolling, and security measures utilized to guard against infiltration and ambush.

6. COMBAT EXPERIENCE. Units in combat in the Republic of Vietnam are a constant source of valuable information. This information is made available to all units by the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, in the form of FMFPac-Bulletins in the 1500 series. They are entitled "Tactical Trends and Training Tips." Whenever possible this information should be incorporated in all applicable phases of training.

304. PROFESSIONAL READING PROGRAM.

1. GENERAL. Professional Reading will broaden and enrich the military back of the individual. The selection of books listed below has been directed to the current area of combat operations and philosophies of leaders of the affected nations. This is not intended to restrict the reading by individuals, but rather to direct their attention to a number of books available of a professional nature on the Guerrilla, Counterinsurgency, Revolutionary and Insurgent type operations. Marines of all grades and ranks are encouraged to begin a systematic reading program which will enhance their professional knowledge. The books and manuals listed are available at community, base and unit training libraries as may be appropriate.

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

| <u>TITLE</u> | <u>AUTHOR</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|
| a. Limited War | OSGOOD, Robert E. |
| b. Arms and Men | MILLIS, Walter |
| c. What We Must Know About Communism | OVERSTREET, Harry |
| d. The Rebels | CROZIER, Brian |
| e. Communist Guerrilla Warfare | DIXON, C. K. & HEILGRUNN, C. H. |
| f. Street Without Joy | FALL, B. B. |
| g. Mao Tse-Tung; On Guerrilla Warfare | GRIFFITH, Samuel B. |
| h. Struggle for Algeria, The | KRAFT, Joseph |
| i. The Emerging Nations | MILLIKAN & BLACKMER |
| j. Modern Guerrilla Warfare | OSANKA, Frank M. |
| k. Communist Revolutionary Warfare | TANHAM, George K. |
| l. Counterguerrilla Operations-The Philippine Experience | VALERIAMO & BOHANNON |
| m. Mobility of the Soldier and Nation | SLA MARSHALL |
| n. Infantry Attacks | ROMMEL |
| o. Men Against Fire | SLA MARSHALL |
| p. On The Protracted War | MAO, Tse-Tung |
| q. On Guerrilla Warfare | MAO, Tse-Tung |
| r. The Nation of Communism | DANIELS, Robert V. |
| s. Operations Against Irregular Forces | FM 31-15 |
| t. Counterguerrilla Operations | FM 31-16 |
| u. Guerrilla Warfare and Special Operations | FM 31-21 |
| v. Psychological Operations | FM 33-5 |

305. TRAINING SUPPORT, SERVICE, AND SUPPLIES. See DivO P3000:1.

1. GENERAL. Responsibility for all maneuver areas, ranges, and training facilities is a function of Camp Butler. The Commanding Officer, Camp Butler controls all maneuver areas, ranges, and training facilities owned or leased by the Marine Corps, to include areas in both Japan and the Republic of the Philippines.

2. REQUESTS FOR MANEUVER AREAS, RANGES, AND TRAINING FACILITIES. All requests will be submitted in accordance with CamButO P5100.6G (Range Regulations), and DivO 11102.5 (Ryukyu Islands Maneuver Areas, Ranges, and Training Facilities). Requests will be forwarded directly to higher headquarters. Confirmation of these requests need not be made at this Headquarters.

3. CHECK-OUT AND CHECK-IN OF MANEUVER AREAS, RANGES, AND TRAINING FACILITIES.

a. COMBAT RANGES, GUN POSITIONS, AND DEMOLITIONS/FLAMETHROWER RANGES. Ranges and gun positions will be signed for at Camp Butler Range Detachment Office on the afternoon of the day prior to use. Ranges and gun positions will be signed in at the Camp Butler Detachment Office upon completion of firing.

b. KNOWN DISTANCE RIFLE/PISTOL RANGES AND JUNGLE LANES. These ranges and facilities will be signed in and out from the Camp Butler Range Detachment personnel who are located at each of these ranges and facilities.

4. RANGE REGULATIONS. Detailed range and maneuver areas regulations are contained in CamButO P5100.6G. Commanding Officer/OIC's in charge of training will be provided booklet copies of this Camp Butler Order for retention during the training period concerned. These booklet copies will be returned to this Headquarters (S-3) prior to a unit's departure from the island.

5. RANGE SAFETY OFFICER. The Range Safety Officer (RSO) will be assigned by the unit using the range. The RSO may act in a dual capacity as both RSO and OIC of firing. The RSO will be responsible for enforcement of all regulations set forth in CamButO P5100.6G, as well as other pertinent camp orders. He will also sign for both the acceptance and release of ranges at the Camp Butler Detachment Office.

b. KNOWN DISTANCE RIFLE/PISTOL RANGES. Support for these ranges to be furnished by the using unit is as follows:

- (1) RSO
- (2) Butt Detail
- (3) Corporal with Emergency Vehicle
- (4) Range Guards (As required)

c. CAMP SCHWAB JUNGLE LANE. This range requires a ten man augmentation detail from the using unit. The ten men will report to Camp Butler Range Detachment personnel at the Camp Schwab Jungle Lane Range three working days prior to the date the unit is scheduled to use it. The detail will be trained by Camp Butler Range Detachment personnel and utilized as instructors for the using unit.

d. OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS. As required by CamButO P5100.6G.

6. TRAINING AIDS. There is no authorized Marine Corps Training Aids Library currently available on-island. However, a limited number of training aids are available. They may be obtained by Calling this Headquarters (S-3).

7. CLASS V TRAINING ALLOWANCES.

a. INFANTRY BATTALIONS. Allowances will be determined on an as required basis by this and higher headquarters.

306. TRAINING INSPECTIONS.

1. ORGANIZATION AND UNIT TRAINING INSPECTION. Commanders will establish and maintain an appropriate training inspection system to ensure the adequacy and efficiency of subordinate unit training. Chapter 7, FM 21-5, will assist in establishing an effective training inspection system.

2. REGIMENTAL TRAINING INSPECTIONS. Frequent informal inspections of scheduled training will be made by the Regimental Commander and members of his executive and special staff. The Regimental S-3, or his designated representative will make informal inspections in order to evaluate the state of training within the Regiment.

a. Training inspections will include all types of training to provide a complete cross-section evaluation.

b. Training inspections will in no way interfere with the progress of training being conducted.

c. Prior to the inspection, the inspecting officer will notify the commanding officer concerned. Upon completion of his inspection, he will notify the commanding officer concerned, or his representative, of his evaluation of the training observed.

d. By 0800 of the next day after such a training inspection, the inspecting officer will submit a brief written report to the Regimental Commander (Attn: S-3).

307. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS.

1. GENERAL. For information concerning training directives; training casualties, requests for NOTAMS and local flying notices, safety, lesson plans, and the troop leaders notebook, see DivO's 1500.30 and P3000.1.

2. TRAINING SCHEDULES.

a. Commanding Officers of Headquarters Company, battalions, and separate companies will forward four copies of the weekly training schedule by covering letter to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) to arrive no later than 1300 on Wednesday preceding the scheduled training week. The covering letter will highlight that training which the forwarding commander considers will provide an evaluation of the state of training within his unit.

b. since training highlights provide the basis for recommended command training inspections, this Headquarters (S-3) will be notified by telephone of any changes.

SECTION IV

. . . Tell it to the Marines

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

401. RESPONSIBILITY

1. Overall staff cognizance of communication-electronics in 5th Marines with the communication officer of Regimental Headquarters. This does not however prevent communication officers of subordinate battalions and attached companies from the exercise of their duties as special staff officers; nor does it imply the need for prior approval of independent action in so far as such action does not violate procedures set forth by the Commander 5th Marines.

2. Company size attachments not having a communications officer in their table of organization will appoint in writing a company communications officer on an additional duty basis. A copy of the letter designating such assignment will be submitted to the Regimental Communication Officer within five days of attachment or of receipt of this document, whichever is earlier. Any changes in this designation are to be forwarded in a similar manner.

3. It will be the function of all communications officers, both those assigned primary and those assigned additional duties, to exercise supervision over organic communication equipment and personnel, to act in the capacity of special staff officers and to engage in coordinated and concurrent planning with their counterparts at higher and lower command levels.

402. MESSAGE CENTER AND MESSAGE DISTRIBUTION

1. The Regimental Communication Center will maintain communications and crypto guard for incoming messages for all units within the camp area. Units having a teletype capability will enter the Regimental teletype loop as directed by the communication officer. Delivery of messages will be accomplished via over the counter service at the Regimental Message Center. Units will be notified by telephone of pending traffic.

2. Outgoing messages will be delivered to the communication center for transmission. Those units in the Regimental teletype loop will transmit messages via teletype to the Regimental communication center for relay.

3. Commanders of attached companies will submit in writing for Commanding Officer 5th Marines approval, the names of those officers desired to have releasing authority. A specimen signature of each officer granted releasing authority by commanding officer will be maintained in the Regimental Communication Center. Only messages bearing the signature of an authorized releasing officer will be accepted for transmission.

4. All messages pertaining to policy or other matters of significant importance to the Command will be released by the commanding officer, or in his absence the executive officer of 5th Marines.

403. TELEPHONE SERVICE. All requests for telephone service will be made to the communication officer, 5th Marines. Requests should include the type of service desired and justification. At the present time companies are authorized one main line dial phone with a reasonable number of extensions. Additional main line service will be authorized when required.

404. MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

1. All units of the 5th Marines will evacuate for repair all items of communication equipment to the next higher echelon via the Regimental Repair Shop.
2. Units evacuating through this facility will prepare a local work order (see encl 1) in duplicate and deliver the equipment to the Regimental Communication Repair Shop. The communication repair shop will receipt for the equipment on the duplicate copy which will serve as a temporary credit for the unit.
3. All equipment turned in for repair will be accompanied by the Maintenance and Modification Card (NAVMC 10530-SD) and log books if applicable to the item of equipment.
4. Upon completion of repairs, units will be notified that equipment is ready for pickup. Equipment will be returned to units on presentation of the duplicate copy of the local work order; a copy of the Tactical Equipment Repair Order will accompany the equipment to the unit and will provide necessary information on repairs for transcribing to preventative maintenance records.

405. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

1. Procedures for preventive maintenance are contained in the TM applicable to various items of equipment. The purpose of PM is to maintain equipment which is clean and in proper working order. To be effective PM must be scheduled, supervised and receive command attention.

2. Units not authorized a second echelon maintenance capability will contact the senior technician of the Regimental Communication Repair Shop and establish a schedule for quarterly PM inspections. The maintenance checklist (NAVMC 10559-SD) will accompany all communication equipment turned in to the shop for quarterly PM. Procedures for turn-in of equipment for quarterly PM will be the same as for equipment requiring repair.

406. EQUIPMENT RECORDS. Equipment records will be maintained in accordance with Division Order P2000.1D. Those units not holding this order will submit a complete listing of communication equipment held, to the communication chief of Headquarters, 5th Marines who will provide extracts of the above order with respect to records. No exceptions or substitutes to the aforementioned are permitted; however, units may maintain additional records that are felt to serve a useful purpose.

407. SPARE PARTS FOR THIRTY DAY LEVEL OPERATING STOCK. It is the responsibility of all units to determine their requirements for first and second echelon garrison operating spare parts for communication equipment. This includes companies not authorized second echelon maintenance. The amount of spare parts required is determined by usage, however, when usage factors are not available the amounts can be computed on information contained in SL-4, Repair Parts List, for the item of equipment to be supported. The necessary parts will be requisitioned, received, stored and issued in accordance with Section VII of this SOP.

408. MOUNT OUT SPARES. Mount out spare parts and equipment are for the purpose of providing the necessary stocks for the first thirty days in the objective area. These stocks are over and above the operating levels discussed in 407 above. Mount out spares are rotated in stock to prevent deterioration; however, they are not a source of replenishment for depleted thirty day garrison operating levels. Mount out spares are fixed amounts and the computations are made from DivO 4440.17. Units not holding this order will obtain copies through the Regimental Headquarters. Of particular interest to communication officers are mount-out stocks of the following types: Repair parts, wire, components/accessories, stationary supplies and dry cell batteries.

Only sufficient batteries for daily requirements will be on hand in using units. Commanding officers and communication officers will determine by periodic inspection that all mount out stocks are on hand. Requests for mount out stocks will be made in the same manner as garrison operating stocks except that the DD 1150 must be marked "for mount-out stock".

409. COMMUNICATION PUBLICATIONS

1. Communication officers will maintain on hand sufficient publications to provide necessary information for both technical and operational requirements. At a minimum of one copy of each TM associated with an end item of communication equipment will be maintained in a central file. The TM for any item of equipment can be identified by the (ID), equipment identification number, for the given item of equipment. ID numbers are found in SL 1-2, Index of Authorized Supply and Maintenance Publications. Additional copies of this will be on hand to provide operators and technicians needed information. One copy of SL-3, Components List, and one copy of SL-4, Repair Parts List, will be maintained for each type of communication equipment. It is not necessary that the communication section of a separate company hold a copy of SL 1-2, Index of Authorized Supply and Maintenance Publications; however, a copy should be available within the company. Communication officers of separate companies are responsible for providing the necessary information to their organization from SL 1-2. A file of MI's, Technical Instructions, should be maintained with respect to the items of equipment held.

2. MCO P5600.31, Marine Corps Publications and Printing Regulations, provides the information for ordering needed publications. MCO P5600.32, Retention of Technical Equipment Publication for Marine Corps Equipment assigns unit commanders the responsibility of determining the quantity to be maintained of any given publication necessary to support an organization.

410. REFERENCES

1. The following bibliography though not all inclusive, is intended to assist the company communication officer in his duties:

a. ALLOWANCES.

Unit Table of Equipment

Table of Allowance

DivO 4440.17 - Thirty day Mount-Out Allowance of 1st and 2nd Echelon Spare Parts for the Division (Rein)

b. SUPPLY PROCEDURES.

MCO 4000.14 - Elimination of On-Equipment Repair Parts (OERP) for Communication Electronics Equipment

DivO P4400.7 - Supply Procedures

FMFPacO 4410.1 - Computation of Dry Cell Battery Mount-Out Requirements

MCO 4440.7 - Dry Cell Batteries

c. PUBLICATIONS.

MCO 5600.31 - Marine Corps Publication and Printing Regulations

MCO 5600.32 - Retention of Technical Equipment Publications for Marine Corps Equipment

d. MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

MCO 2000.1 - Communication Electronics Maintenance Procedures
MCBul 4700 Series - Technical Information Bulletin

e. SAFETY

OPNAV 34P1 - United States Navy Safety Precautions
MCO 5100.9 - Safety Precautions - Electronic

f. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT-COMMUNICATION ASSOCIATED

MCO 2005 - Technical Information on Engine Generators
FMFPacO P3000.1 - Engineer SOP
DivO P4700.6 - Engineer Procedures

g. MAINTENANCE REPORTS

TI-2005-15/1 - Failure Reporting System; Electronics Material
MCO 4700.1 - Unsatisfactory Equipment Report, Form NAVMC 10293-SD
DivO 4700.1 - Submission of Unsatisfactory Equipment Reports, Form 10293-SD
TI-4700-15/8 - Equipment Deficiencies; use of Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER's). Form NAVMC 10293-SD

h. RECORDS FOR TACTICAL EQUIPMENT

DivO P2000.1D - Communication-Electronics
TI-4700-15/1 - Records for Marine Corps Tactical Equipment

SECTION V MEDICAL

501. COMMAND RESPONSIBILITY

1. Operational readiness of the medical service is the responsibility of the Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.
2. The Regimental Surgeon is the special staff officer assigned to represent the Regimental Commander in all medical service matters and to advise him regarding the operations and combat readiness of all medical service within 5th Marine Regiment.

502. PERSONNEL

1. Allowances of medical personnel. The allowances of U.S. Navy personnel authorized Fleet Marine Force units in peacetime and in mobilization are contained in the Manpower Authorization (NAVPERS 576) held by the Division Surgeon, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF. Presently all units of 5th Marines in Okinawa are at or about T/O.

2. PERSONNEL OF SEPARATE UNITS ATTACHED TO 5TH MARINE REGIMENT

The Medical personnel of all attached companies of 5th Marines shall be under the control of the Regimental Surgeon for all matters pertaining to medicine and for certain administrative matters outlined in paragraph 503 of this SOP.

503. RECORDS

1. Responsibilities of the Regimental Surgeon and the Battalion Surgeons. The Regimental Surgeon is responsible for the maintenance of the service records of attached U.S. Navy personnel and the maintenance of health records of all attached personnel, except those of B. Co, 1st Med Battalion. This responsibility shall be carried out as follows:

(a) The service records of U.S. Navy personnel and the health records of all personnel of Headquarters Co., 5th Marines and all separate attached companies except B Co., 1st Med Battalion shall be in the custody of and shall be maintained by the Regimental Surgeon.

The Regimental Surgeon shall have "By Direction" authority to sign those entries required for the routine maintenance of the service records of the U.S. Navy personnel of the above mentioned units.

(b) The service records of the U.S. Navy personnel and the health records of all personnel of 2nd Battalion and 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and attached units 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines shall be in the custody of and shall be maintained by the respective battalion surgeons under the guidance of the Regimental Surgeon. These Battalion surgeons shall have "By Direction" authority to sign those entries required for the routine maintenance of the service records of the U.S. Navy personnel.

(c) The service records, service record books, and health records of all personnel of Company B, 1st Medical Battalion shall be in the custody of and shall be maintained by the Commanding Officer of that unit.

(d) The health records and service records of 1st Dental Company detachment attached to 5th Marines shall be in the custody of and shall be maintained by the Commanding Officer of that unit.

2. In carrying out these responsibilities, the above-mentioned officers shall be guided by the instructions contained in Chapter 16 Manual of the Medical Department for the maintenance of health records and by the instructions contained in Section B, Bureau of Naval Personnel manual for the maintenance of service records.

3. In addition, the officers mentioned above shall be responsible for the issue of the Geneva Conventions Identification Card (DD528) to those U.S. Navy personnel (and U.S. Marine Corps personnel in the case of Company B., 1st Medical Battalion) for whom they maintain service records.

504. IMMUNIZATIONS

1. All personnel of 5th Marine Regiment shall be immunized in accordance with the requirements contained in BUMEDINST 6230.1, Subject: "Immunization Requirements and Procedures". For purposes of immunization, all personnel shall be considered "alert forces" as defined in paragraph 10(2)(b) of BUMEDINST 6230.1. All immunizations shall be recorded on the Immunization Record (SF601) of the health record and on the Department of Defense Immunization Certificate (DD737). The immunization certificate will be furnished to all personnel and shall reflect their current immunization status. In addition the immunization certificate shall contain the person's blood type and RH factor in the section entitled "remarks". The attention of all commanding officers is directed to MC 6230.1, subject: "DOD Immunization Certificate (DD737)", for information regarding the possession and sighting of the DD737 of all personnel under their command.

2. All personnel of 5th Marines shall receive gamma globulin prophylaxis for infectious hepatitis, in accordance with BUMEDINST 6230.13, upon deployment to mainland countries of southeast asia. This shall be repeated as required in the above mentioned instruction. Gamma globulin prophylaxis is also required for those personnel visiting mainland countries of southeast asia for short periods of time.

3. BUMEDINST 6230.11 contains requirements for Chemo-prophylaxis against Malaria. Units of 5th Marines are required to maintain a one month supply of Chloroquine-Primaquine tablets for this purpose. Upon deployment to the mainland areas of southeast asia, personnel will be started upon Malaria chemoprophylaxis. This will be continued for 6 weeks after departure from Malaria infected areas. Personnel leaving their units temporarily for "R&R" while on the mainland of southeast asia will be supplied with the necessary chemoprophylactic tablets.

505. SPECTACLES AND OPTICAL INSERTS FOR MASK, PROTECTIVE, FIELD, M17

1. BUMEDINST 6810.4B states, "all personnel in the Fleet Marine Force who require lenses shall be issued duplicate spectacles". Commanding officers shall insure that all personnel of their command requiring spectacles have two pair in their possession. Those personnel who do not have two pair of spectacles shall report to their area dispensary to make an appointment for refraction and fabrication of spectacles, if necessary, or to arrange for the ordering and fabrication of duplicate spectacles if their spectacle prescription is current.

2. MEO 6810.1 requires that personnel with uncorrected visual acuity of 20/70 or poorer and who are assigned (or slated to be assigned) to a unit or staff where operational use of the M17 field protective mask is probable, have optical inserts that are to be worn with the M17 field protective mask in lieu of regular spectacles. Those personnel meeting this criteria who do not already possess these inserts will report to their area dispensary to make an appointment for refraction and fitting of the optical inserts. On the day of appointment, the individual will be required to provide a properly fitted M17 mask for examination and fitting purposes. Optical inserts become personal property when issued and shall be retained by the individual.

506. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

1. The Regimental Surgeon shall be responsible to the 5th Marines Commander for the operational readiness of the medical supplies and equipment of all units of the 5th Marines, less Company B, 1st Medical Battalion. The Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Medical Battalion shall be responsible to the 5th Marines commander for the operational readiness of the medical supplies and equipment of his company.
2. All medical personnel of those units of the 5th Marines having no medical officer and/or battalion aid station shall be equipped with a Surgical Instrument and Supply Set, Individual (unit-1), L6545-927-4960. The Unit-1 shall be packed in accordance with the component parts listing in the DOD section of the Federal Supply Catalog, Medical Material, section C6545-IL, Vol. 2, FSC Class 6545, Medical Sets, Kits, and Outfits (Components of Sets, Kits, and Outfits). In addition these units will receive a "fair share" of Phase one gear from their parent organization and maintain a 30 day supply of drugs and equipment necessary for routine sick call.
3. The battalion aid stations of 2nd battalion and 3rd battalion, 5th Marines shall maintain medical supplies and equipment listed in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery Initial Outfitting List (IOL), code 674. In addition they shall maintain their required Phase One gear and 30 day operational stocks for routine sick call.
4. The regimental medical section of Headquarters Company, 5th Marines shall maintain the medical supplies and equipment listed in IOL, code 698. In addition they shall maintain their required Phase One gear and 30 day operational stocks for routine sick call.
5. The battalion aid station of the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines shall maintain medical supplies and equipment listed in IOL, code 679. In addition they shall maintain the required Phase one gear and 30 day operational stocks for routine sick call.
6. Company B, 1st Medical Battalion shall maintain those medical supplies and equipment listed in IOL, code 670, however, this shall be limited to supplies and equipment required for one clearing platoon, two collecting sections of the collecting platoon, and the company headquarters. When all sections are again returned to the company, they shall maintain the complete supplies and equipment listed in IOL, code 670. In addition, Company B, 1st Med Batn shall maintain medical supplies and equipment listed in IOL, code 600 and the required Phase one gear.
7. Requisitions for supplies and equipment for battalion aid stations and medical units of their subordinate companies shall be submitted on DOD form 1150. For each DOD 1150 received, the BAS shall type a NAV MC 10493 (Marine Corps Slit Document), FSR Stock No 0000-005-3502, utilizing the Battalion RUC number and shall cite Job Order Number JA6800 G2 000MED, (while on Okinawa). The JON and RUC shall remain the same on all documents. The BAS shall then assign Sequential Document Numbers to all requisitions and maintain a document number log as explained in a forthcoming memorandum from Division Surgeon, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF.
 Separate companies attached to 5th Marines shall forward DOD 1150's to nearest BAS for typing of NAV MC 10493's. Those separate attached companies at Camp Hansen while no BAS attached to the 5th Marines is present will forward DOD 1150's to Camp Hansen Dispensary for preparation of NAV MC 10493's.
8. Requisitions from BAS's (slit documents) and attached units of Camp Hansen will be forwarded to Medical Supply, Camp Hansen Dispensary, Building #2401 where it will be priced and extended. Medical supply at Camp Hansen Dispensary will forward slit documents to 3RD FSR and will receive all medical material for on-island units. Units will pick up the material from the Medical Supply Section at Camp Hansen.

507. PUBLICATIONS

1. All publications and directives mentioned in this section of the SOP are held by Company B, 1st Medical Battalion and are available for review during normal working hours.

SECTION VI

. . . All the way

FISCAL

601. Fleet Marine Force Pacific Order 7000.2, Division Order 7000.3 and Division Bulletin 7300 of 24 December 1965 apply to all fiscal matters in this Section.

602. DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS. All Battalion size units and Headquarters Company supply will be granted two different money accounts. One account will be called an Operating Budget Ceiling. This OPBUD Ceiling grants Requisitional Authority and is expressed in dollar amounts. The monies subtracted from this total are slit documents, maintenance and service support from 1st Service Battalion and 3rd Force Service Regiment, plus monies chargeable for POL. The second account is called Planning Limitation "F" or Housekeeping Supplies. The amounts subtracted from this authorization are for items purchased by use of the credit card presented at Camp Butler.

603. FISCAL RECORDS. All Battalion size units and Headquarters Company supply need only keep logs of requisitions and other charges against their Operating Budget Ceilings and Planning Limitation. These logs should indicate the totals of obligations and available balances.

604. BUDGETING AND FUND REQUESTS

1. The quarterly Fund Requests will be submitted to this headquarters on call. The only breakdown for the Quarterly Fund Request is the gross requirement for OPBUD and for Planning Limitation.

2. Additional requests may be submitted at any time, but should be made so as the funds will carry the unit to the end of the quarter.

3. Additional authority should not be requested until the available balance approaches the point at which it is inadequate to meet immediate needs. If there is included in the total request an amount for support of an unusual requirement that is both large and easy to isolate, it should be identified indicating the estimated amount required for it.

605. APPLICATION OF JON

1. The cost collection system is entirely dependent on the fourteen digit job order number (JON). The following is a brief amplification of the fourteen digit JON structure.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| Fund Code | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Last three digits of Functional Account No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unit Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T/A Number of Item Supported (If applicable) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Specific instructions as to the constitution of the JON are located in Division Order 7000.3. Division Bulletin 7300 of 24 December 1965 explains what Functional Account Number (FAN) is used in the 4-6 digit section of the JON. This Job Order Number is the KEY to Financial Management for units in WESTPAC.

606. REPORTS.

1. OPEUD Unit Code Reports and Unit Code Management Reports are provided by WESTPAC Accounting Office (3rd FSR), received by the Division Comptroller, posted, and 2 copies forwarded to all Battalion size units and Headquarters Company supply. The units compare these listings with their own files. The units will encircle in red the document number of any entry which pertains to another unit and is not a proper charge to the unit receiving the listing. In the case of entries requiring correction by supply action, the unit supply officer will initiate corrective action directly to FSR. After review by the unit, one annotated copy of the listing will be returned to the Division Comptroller. The corrections, when effected, will appear in a subsequent OPEUD Unit Code Report.

607. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. Unobligated funds, Operating Budget and Planning Limitation, will be reported to Regimental Headquarters by 1600 every Thursday. All units with Requisitional Authority or Planning Limitation Authority will never over expend any funds administered to them until this Headquarters has been notified.

2. Units under ADCon of 1st Marine Division will use Major Command Code A. On SLIT documents it will be annotated in the "MILS" portion of the "OTHER PRICE" Block. On other documents it will appear written out in any convenient place on the face of the document.

3. All Housekeeping Supply credit cards will be turned into Division Comptroller prior to departure from Okinawa.

4. Special instructions for units afloat will be found in Division Order 7000.3.

SECTION VII

SUPPLY701. SOURCES OF SUPPLY

1. For Headquarters Company and all Battalions of 5thMar- all classes of supply except housekeeping supplies will be requisitioned through the stock account 3rd Force Service Regiment (Bldg 5704 Camp Sukiran). Housekeeping supplies will be provided by Camp Butler.

2a. For attachments of 5thMar- all classes of supply except Class III, V will be requisitioned through Headquarters Company, 5thMar. Class III will be requisitioned through Bulk Fuel Co. Supply Bn. Third Force Service Regiment. Class V will be requisitioned through Ammunition Co. Supply Bn. Third Force Service Regiment.

702. REQUISITIONING

1a. For Headquarters Company and all Battalions of 5thMarines.

a. CLASS I (Packaged Operational Rations only) Requisition by SF-1149 to Ration Company, 3rd Force Service Regiment.

b. CLASS II Type I Requisition by SLIT Document (NAVMC-10493-SD)

c. CLASS II Type II

(1) Stationary and Office Supplies: Submit original and Pink copy of SLIT Document (NAVMC-10493-SD) to Stationary Issue Point, west end Building T107, Camp Sukiran (H Area), utilizing blocks 3, 7, 8, 13, 17, 20, 24, and 25. Noun nomenclature and unit of issue will be entered in block 23. (See NAVSANDA 2002 and SL-8)

(2) Housekeeping Supplies: (Not including supplies required for mount-out). Take shopping list to Camp Butler Building T-140 along with Shoppers card which is issued by the comptroller.

(3) Distilled Water: No requisition is required. User to provide own container and pick up from building T-102 Camp Sukiran (H Area).

d. CLASS III

(1) Bulk: Scheduling and procurement is authorized by direct liaison between the requesting unit and POL Section, Phone 9324 Bulk Fuel Co., Supply Bn. Third Force Service Regiment. For unscheduled issues 72 hours advance notice is required.

(2) Packaged POL: Submit requisition SLIT Document (NAVMC-10493-SD) to Building TS-12A, Phone 9224, Camp Courtney.

e. CLASS IV Requisition by SLIT Document (NAVMC-10493-SD).

f. CLASS V

(1) Trainings: Submit requisition DD-1149 to ASP-2, Ammunition Co., Supply Bn. Third Force Service Regiment via the Division Ordnance Officer.

(2) Mount Outs: Submit letter to Division Ordnance Officer.

g. Requisitions utilizing SLIT Documents (NAVMC-10493-SD) will be prepared in the same manner as at Camp Pendleton, and in accordance with DivO 4400.7__.

h. Material Priority Designators

(1) References

- (a) MCO 4400.16__
- (b) MCO P4400.15__
- (c) MCO P4400.29__
- (d) MCO 4000.12__

(2) Purpose. To establish procedures for the assignment of priority designators and required delivery dates (RDD's) to requisitions.

(3) Priority Designators. Priority designators under activity designator II below are to be used by units of this Division. Those listed for activity designator I (Forces in Combat) will be used only when directed by this Headquarters.

ACTIVITY DESIGNATORS

| | <u>I</u> | <u>II</u> |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 1 | 2 |
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 3 | 3 |
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 4 | 5 |
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 6 | 6 |
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 11 | 12 |
| PRIORITY DESIGNATOR | 16 | 17 |

(4) Criteria for Assignment of Priorities

(a) Priority 2. Key item without which the unit cannot perform its assigned operational mission or tasks pending receipt.

(b) Priority 3. For medical or disaster supplies required immediately to prolong life (CRITICAL injury, fatal disease, calamity).

(c) Priority 5. Essential item, lack of which impairs the operational capability (combat readiness) of the organization. The test of this criterion is not whether all allowances are on hand, but whether the item is of such importance that without it the commander could expect a measurable impairment of his operational capability. As premium transportation is used with this priority, it should be assigned only when absolutely required. It will be used only to replace Combat Essential Items or to order critical repair parts for deadlined combat essential equipment. Requisitions for items of bulk or excess weight will be screened to ascertain if air shipment is required. If not, annotate the following in Block 25, Special Instructions: DO NOT AIR SHIP. "REQ FIRST AVAIL SURFACE TRANS".

(d) Priority 6. Used only to provide an individual a minimum of essential clothing.

(e) Priority 12. For continuing support, initial outfitting, Mount-Out deficiencies and other basic requirements.

(f) Priority 17. For routine replenishment.

(5) Priority Delivery Dates (PDD) and Required Delivery Dates (RDD).

Specific on time frames and their use are set forth in detail in listed references. A PDD is not assigned. It is an integral part of the priority itself. When this time frame is unacceptable then a RDD will be used.

(6) Control and Routing

(a) Commanding Officers will screen and sign all requisitions with priorities 1 through 6 except that authority may be delegated to sign priority 5's for critical repair parts that affect deadlined combat essential equipment.

(b) Priority 11 and 12 requisitions will be signed by the Commanding Officer or "By direction".

(c) Priority 1 through 6 requisitions, less priority 5's for critical repair parts for deadlined combat essential equipment, will be routed via the Division Supply Office with justification for the priority hand carried to the supply source.

(d) To "Walk Thru" a requisition the following criteria will be adhered to:

1. Priority 1 through 6 must be met.
2. "Walk Thru" annotated on the requisition.
3. Signed only by the Commanding Officer or an officer "Acting".
4. "Walk Thru" requisitions will be held to an absolute minimum, and only used when an extreme situation is present. Examples are a unit scheduled for off-island and regular requisitions are not being filled, or an unit is placed in an alert posture.

(e) All requisitions not enumerated in (3) and (4) above will be delivered directly to normal source of supply.

(7) Changing Priority Designators. Procedures as set forth in MCO P4400.15 will be followed.

1. Tracer Action(1) References

(a) MCO 4400.16__

(b) MCO P4400.29__

(2) General. Up-to-date knowledge of requisitions is essential for proper supply performance. MCO 4400.16__ outlines tracer action procedures which are amplified herein.

(3) Advice Cards

(a) As a requisition is acted upon by each Marine Corps Supply Activity, advice cards are created and furnished to the originator of the requisition document. Definitions and meanings of transaction and sub-transaction codes are outlined in MCO P4400.29__.

(4) Criteria for Tracer Actions. The purpose and procedures for effecting tracer actions are outlined in MEO 4400.15__.

(a) Priority 01 thru 03 requisition documents WILL be traced under the following circumstances:

1. When fifteen (15) calendar days have elapsed since the document was submitted to the supply source and advice card has not been received.
2. When fifteen (15) calendar days have elapsed since the "run date" indicated in a issue or an obligation advice card (J1.4, J1.5, L1.4, L1.5) and no subsequent advice card has been received.
3. When fifteen (15) calendar days have elapsed since the "run date" in an issue or an obligation release advice card (J1, J1.3 or J1.6) and neither the material nor a subsequent advice card has been received.
4. When fifteen (15) calendar days have elapsed since a promised delivery date (ETA) and neither the material nor a subsequent advice card has been received.

(b) Priority 04 thru 08 requisition documents may be traced under the following circumstances:

1. When fifteen (15) -twenty-nine (29) calendar days have elapsed since the document was submitted to the supply source and no advice card has been received.
2. When (30) calendar days after DDD, PDD, RDD as appropriate will be traced.

(c) Priority 09 thru 20 requisitions will be traced for astray shipment only.

j. Cancellation and Upgrading of Requisitions

(1) General. While it may initially appear that any requisition should be cancelled once there is no longer a requirement, certain factors such as funds, cost to cancel, total need within the Division, etc., must be considered. Upgrading is related to cancelling. Cancellation WILL NOT be made to recapture funds when another item is required. The criteria furnished by MEO 4400.15__ applies.

(a) Upgrading: Prior year requisitions may be upgraded when the emergency warrants. However, consideration should be given to future need for the full quantity plus the priority requirement. The full quantity will probably not be required on a priority basis, it is easier to submit a new requisition vice upgrading. These factors all tend to detract from upgrading and point toward submission of a new requisition for the priority requirement.

k. Current Fiscal Year Requisitions

(1) Upgrading. Upgrading of Current Fiscal Year requisitions will not normally be done. If a higher priority requirement exists submit a new requisition and leave the previous one valid or cancel if the item could never be used. Review for upgrading is the same as for initial submission, depending upon the priority.

1. Air Shipment. High priority requisitions require that the supplier ship by air. When costs of air shipment exceed a set dollar value, transport action activities are required to challenge in order to determine whether surface shipment is acceptable.

Whenever possible, bulky items requisitioned by high priority will have "surface shipping required" annotated on the requisition.

2. For attachments of 5th Marines .

a. Class I. Submit requests for field ration on form DD 1150 one week prior to the required date. Include on DD 1150 number of personnel involved and number of days in the field.

b. Class II. Submit requisitions on DD 1150 to Supply Officer Headquarters Company RLTF-5. When combat essential equipment is deadlined due to lack of parts so indicate on DD 1150. A list of combat essential items is contained in Division Order 4000.1__.

c. Class III

(1) Bulk - Phone 9324 Bulk Fuel Company, Supply Bn., Third Force Service Regiment.

(2) Background - Submit requisition SLIT Document (NAVMC 10493-SD) to Bldg TS-12A Phone 9224 Camp Courtney.

(3) Credit cards for gasoline will be issued by type of wheeled vehicle and will contain the followings:

Unit:

Type Vehicle:

JOX:

Each driver is responsible for the Credit Card of his vehicle and for obtaining a receipt for the quantity of POL he draws. If the gas stations do not issue receipts the quantity will be entered on the trip ticket.

(4) Each week the using unit will submit the receipt tickets, a memo for the quantity of POL drawn, or a combination of the two, insuring a double report is not submitted. This report may be phoned in to the Headquarters Company Supply Officer but will be followed by a memo not later than 1300 Thursday.

d. Class IV. Units submit DD 1150's direct to Headquarters Company Supply, 5th Marines.

e. Class V. Submit requisition DD-1149 to ASP-2, Ammunition Co., Supply Bn., Third Force Service Regiment via the Division Ordnance Officer. Bring requisitions to 5thMar S-4 for screening.

f. Housekeeping Supplies. Requirements for housekeeping supplies will be submitted on Thursdays by all sections. Housekeeping supplies will be issued on a "fill or kill" basis. Such supplies drawn from Battalion Supply will not be drawn for stock in excess of one week.

g. When requisitioning on form DD 1150. Copy (2) will be retained by the requesting unit until copy (3) is returned with a document number. If not returned with a document number within (5) working days notify Headquarters Company Supply Officer.

h. Priorities 02, 05, 12 and 17 will be utilized. Priorities 02 and 05 will be utilized only if the item is combat essential and deadlined.

i. Routine requisitions for material other than parts will be consolidated and submitted by attachments only on the following designated days:

Monday - Headquarters Company 5th Marines

Tues. - B Co., 1st SP Bn, B Co., 1st Eng Bn

Wed. - B Co 1st Med Bn, B Co 1st Recon Bn

Thurs. - B Co 1st MT Bn, B Co 1st AT Bn, C Co 1st Tk Bn

j. Requests for material bearing priorities 02 and 05 may be submitted at any time.

703. RECEIVING AND ISSUING

1. For Battalions of 5thMar, MCO P4400.15__ and DO P4400.7__ and 8012.1__ apply.
2. For Headquarters Company supply, 5thMar-Receive supplies, except Class V and Class III for Headquarters Company and all company size attachments. Contact units concerned by phone when material has been received.
3. For attachments--When notified, pick up supplies at Headquarters Company supply 5thMar, adjust unit allowance list, if applicable; adjust outstanding requisition file.
4. For Headquarters Company supply and attachments--Except for procedures outlined above, current directives, where applicable, still apply.

704. STORING AND WAREHOUSING. Headquarters 5thMar and Battalions will store and warehouse all supplies in accordance with MCO P4400.15__, DO's P4400.7__, 8012.1__ and MCO 4450.3__.

705. RECORDING AND ACCOUNTING

1. For Battalions of 5thMar, MCO P4400.15__ and DO P4400.7__ apply.
2. For Headquarters Company supply, 5thMar--Maintain stock records and equipment custody records for Headquarters Company and all company size attachments. Current directives apply where applicable.
3. For attachments--Maintain the following:
 - (1) Manual Locator Card Deck
 - (2) Unit Cargo Manifest
 - (3) Duplicate Equipment Custody Records
 - (4) Individual Memorandum Receipts for equipment and Weapons
 - (5) Unit Allowance Lists (Duplicates to be held at Headquarters Company supply 5thMar).

706. EXCESSES

1. For Headquarters Company and all Battalions of 5thMar, MCO P4400.15__ and DO P 4400.7__ apply.
2. For Company size attachments:
 - a. Excess material includes all items held in unit stocks or under unit control that exceeds authorized levels of supply, current authorized allowances and or unit requirements.
 - b. Where excesses are of a consumable, expendable nature they should be sent to Headquarters Company supply, 5thMar accompanied by a pen printed listing including the federal stock number, item, quantity, and unit price.

If price is unknown leave this column blank. Small items will be placed in a bag or box with the federal stock number, quantity and item printed neatly on the outside of the container.

c. Where excesses are and items and or reportable but not repair parts, they will be invoiced to Headquarters Company supply on a DD 1148.

3. For all units of 5thMar--If excesses are considered mandatory by the commander units must possess a statement signed by the commander justifying the excesses.

707. INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

1. GENERAL. Constant fluctuations in personnel and units have increased the difficulty of controlling individual weapons. Unit Commanders are directed to maintain close supervision on this problem.

2. All units of 5thMar--Individual weapon initial and temporary issues will be by the individual memorandum receipt method utilizing form NAVMC 10755D. DO P4400.7 applies.

3. Units not having an armorer but rating same will, until one is furnished, be inspected weekly by qualified personnel from Headquarters Company, 5thMar.

708. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Assumption of authority by Headquarters Company supply 5thMar for the accounting for supplies of attachments will necessitate personnel and equipment augmentation from the supported attachments. Instructions in this regard are forth coming.

2. Personnel Effects and Baggage--For all units of 5thMar, DO 4050.1A applies; however, for company size attachments and below consider "Unit Supply" to be Headquarters Company supply, 5thMar.

3. Sets, Kits and Chests--Sets, Kits and Chests will be issued as complete assemblies and maintained as such. Unit Commanders are directed to conduct periodic inspections to insure maintenance of these items. Assemblies will be issued and stored with an itemized list of applicable components a duplicate of which will be held by the Unit Supply Officer.

4. Mount Out--Procedures Maintenance, Storing, Controlling and Handling are contained in Section XI of this SOP.

5. Publications--Company size attachments and below requiring publications other than supply may requisition on their own unit reporting unit code to Marine Corps Supply Activity, Code 580, 1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19146. Supply Publications will be obtained through Headquarters Company supply.

6. Clothing Issues Without Charge--Suspension of the clothing maintenance allowances for enlisted personnel serving in Viet Nam and on the SLF becomes effective once a unit clears the clothing control point on Okinawa. The provisions of Chapter 17 of MCO P10120.28 (Individual Clothing Regulations) apply. The prescribed clothing items authorized to be taken by enlisted personnel into combat areas and by the SLF are as follows:

| <u>QTY</u> | <u>ITEM</u> |
|------------|---|
| 2 | BADGE, RATING, BLUE ON KHAKI (DENTAL TECHNICIAN OR HOSPITAL CORPSMAN) |
| 1 | BAG, DUFFEL |
| 2 | BELT, TROUSERS, WEB, KHAKI |

2 BOOTS, COMBAT, LEATHER OR NYLON, PR
 1 BUCKLE, BELT, WEB, KHAKI
 2 CAP, GARRISON, COTTON, KHAKI
 2 CAP, UTILITY, COTTON, GREEN
 6 DRAWERS, MEN'S, COTTON, WHITE/GREEN
 2 INSIGNIA, GRADE, ENL PER, GREEN ON KHAKI, PR
 3 INSIGNIA, GRADE, ENL PER, METAL, PR
 1 INSIGNIA, BRANCH OF SERVICE, LEFT ONLY
 1 INSIGNIA, BRANCH OF SERVICE, METAL (DENTAL TECHNICAL OR HOSPITAL CORPSMAN)
 2 LACES, FOOTWEAR, NYLON, 64", PR
 1 LACES, FOOTWEAR, NYLON, 30", PR
 1 RAINCOAT, MAN'S, NYLON, RUBBER COATED
 2 SHIRT, MAN'S, COTTON, KHAKI, w/QTR LENGTH SLEEVES
 3 SHIRT, MAN'S, COTTON, GREEN, UTILITY
 1 SHOES, MEN'S, BLACK, PR
 4 SOCKS, MEN'S, CUSHION SOLE, PR
 2 SOCKS, MEN'S, BLACK, PR
 3 TROUSERS, MEN'S, COTTON, GREEN, UTILITY
 2 TROUSERS, MEN'S, COTTON, KHAKI
 6 UNDERSHIRT, MAN'S, COTTON, WHITE/GREEN

a. Naval personnel serving with Marine Corps units in Viet Nam or on the SLF are permitted to participate in clothing issued without charge to maintain their Marine Corps uniforms. They will maintain their Navy uniforms with their cash clothing maintenance allowance.

709. REPORTS

a. DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT REPORT. All units 5thMar submit to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4) bi-weekly (14th and 29th of each month) in accordance with DivO 4000.1_ (Rear).

b. BI-MONTHLY LOGISTIC STATUS REPORT. All units of 5thMar submit to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4) bi-monthly on the last day of the month in accordance with DivO 4000.9_.

710. The supply procedures discussed in this Standing Operating Procedure are required to prepare 5thMar for combat. Upon deployment of 5thMar these procedures will change in many areas, therefore these instructions are tentative and subject to change on receipt of directives from higher authority.

SECTION VIII

. . . Saddle up.

ENGINEER

801. COMMAND INTEREST. All commanders having items of engineer equipment under their cognizance will insure that such equipment is maintained in accordance with the provisions contained herein. A unit engineer equipment officer will be designated in writing by each battalion and attached company. A copy of this designation will be furnished this Headquarters, (ATTN: Regimental Engineer). The unit engineer equipment officer shall have the responsibility for supervising and coordinating the maintenance of all engineer equipment authorized the unit. His responsibilities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. The organization and operation of a maintenance program in consonance with the requirements of USMC TM11275.1.
2. The adequacy of records and records keeping procedures for those items for which records are required.
3. Insuring that appropriate and up-to-date publications are on hand and available in quantities necessary for reference and use at all levels.
4. Initiating operator training on a timely basis to insure the availability of qualified personnel to meet the needs of the organization, and to maintain operator proficiency; to insure that such operators are licensed in accordance with the provisions contained herein.
5. Insuring that appropriate safety procedures are followed in the operation and maintenance of the equipment, in accordance with the U. S. Navy Safety Regulations, appropriate operator's manuals and the provisions contained herein.
6. Conducting inspections necessary to insure that the equipment repair parts, tools, accessories, etc, are maintained in appropriate numbers and in a serviceable condition, and that requirements for shortages or replacement items are submitted through normal supply channels.
7. Initiating direct action to obtain necessary maintenance support as outlined herein so that deadline or out-of-service periods are held to a minimum.
8. Keeping the Commanding Officer advised as to the status of equipment maintenance and any problem areas which may arise.

802. REPORTS REQUIRED

1. Reports outlined in subparagraphs 1 and 2 below will be submitted in addition to any other reports required at this time. The information required may be submitted in a single report. These reports will reach this Headquarters (ATTN: Regimental Engineer) by the 2nd and the 17th of each month. The cut-off dates will be the 30th and the 15th of each month. Negative reports are required. The Regimental Engineer will consolidate these reports and forward them to the Regimental S-4 on the 3rd and 18th of the month.

2. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT REPORT. This report will contain the following information concerning any deadlined equipment:

- a. T/A line number of item deadlined (if end item)

- b. Nomenclature (including that of end item if applicable)
- c. USMC number of deadlined item
- d. Deadline Control Date (date deadlined)
- e. Brief description of repairs required
- f. Echelon of repairs required
- g. Present status of repairs (awaiting parts, repairs in progress, MOS not available etc.)
- h. Shop Repair Order number (SRO#) of all items evacuated to 3rd echelon maintenance

3. SHORTAGES REPORT. This report will contain the following requisition data concerning any shortages of engineer equipment or engine generators:

- a. Item nomenclature
- b. Quantity short
- c. Document number
- d. Date requisitioned
- e. Priority

803. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINEER EQUIPMENT AND ENGINE GENERATORS

1. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT AND ENGINE GENERATORS DEFINED. The following items fall under the purview of this section and are the maintenance responsibility of engineer personnel:

a. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT. Engineer equipment referred to in this section includes all wheeled or track-laying, chassis powered, self-contained power units; trailers or devices requiring a vehicle as a prime mover; nonvehicular equipment, either gas or diesel engine driven, that can be portable or skid mounted; which are listed in the Table of Allowances as Class II, Type I, and Class IV Engineer Items.

b. ENGINE GENERATORS. All gasoline and diesel engine driven generators regardless of whether they are issued as end items or as components of T/A sets, are engineer items for purposes of maintenance and training.

2. OTHER EQUIPMENT. Other select items of equipment may, at the discretion of the commander, be maintained by engineer personnel, when such an arrangement is the only logical means to provide adequate care for the equipment.

3. ECHELONS OF MAINTENANCE DEFINED

a. FIRST ECHELON. First echelon maintenance includes, but is not limited to the following:

(1) The normal pre-operation, during operation, and post-operation maintenance checks which are outlined in Technical Manuals, Technical Instructions or Manufacturer's Manuals concerning the particular piece of equipment.

(2) Cleaning, painting, and maintaining the external portions of the equipment.

(3) Lubricating the equipment, including greasing, and addition or changing the lubrication oil in accordance with manufacturer's lubricating instructions.

(4) Servicing radiators, as required, including the addition of water and/or antifreeze, as required, and the cleaning and flushing of radiators, as required.

(5) Fueling the equipment, as required, including, when required, the mixing of gas/oil mixtures in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

(6) The cleaning, servicing, and/or replacement of fuel filters, fuel strainers, oil filters, air cleaner elements, and crankcase breathers when such items are readily accessible, and do not require the removal of parts of the equipment other than that which contains the item to be serviced.

(7) Servicing batteries including external cleaning, the addition of water, and tightening battery cables, as required.

(8) Adjusting frequency and voltage and inspecting and connecting electrical loads.

(9) Replacement of minor parts such as belts, hoses, etc., when such replacement requires little technical skill.

b. SECOND ECHELON. Second echelon maintenance includes all inspecting, cleaning, servicing, preserving, lubricating, and adjustments, not covered in first echelon maintenance, and which requires technical skills not normally available at the operator level. It may also consist of minor parts replacement not requiring highly technical skills.

c. THIRD AND FOURTH ECHELONS. These echelons of maintenance include the repair or replacement of parts or assemblies requiring highly technical skills.

d. FIFTH ECHELON. Fifth echelon maintenance constitutes the major repair and rebuilding of equipment.

4. PREREQUISITES FOR A MAINTENANCE CAPABILITY

a. FIRST ECHELON. In order to perform first echelon maintenance on engineer equipment and engine generators, an individual must be a qualified operator. In addition, he must possess a valid operator's license (Standard Form 46) for the particular item of equipment at all times, while operating all equipment except for the following items.

Scuba compressors

Pumps

Refrigeration equipment

Power saws

Paint sprayers

b. SECOND ECHELON. Second Echelon maintenance and repairs must be accomplished under direct supervision of an individual possessing a qualified MOS as follows:

Generators - MOS 1141 (Electrician)

Engines - MOS 1341 (Engineer Equipment Mechanic)

Other Engineer Equipment - MOS 1341

c. THIRD, FOURTH AND FIFTH ECHELON. These echelons of maintenance are beyond the capability of 5th Marines. Items of equipment requiring these repairs will be evacuated for repair.

5. MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

a. FIRST ECHELON. First echelon maintenance is the responsibility of the operator and should be conducted under the general supervision of a responsible non-commissioned officer.

b. SECOND ECHELON. Second echelon responsibilities for units within 5th Marines are as follows:

(1) Battalions and attached companies not capable of second echelon maintenance for engineer equipment and engine generators will direct requests for such support to this Headquarters (ATTN: Regimental Engineer). Normal maintenance, such as quarterly preventive maintenance services, will be made known in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the required date. Second echelon repair requirements, which have not previously been anticipated, will be made known immediately in order that corrective action may be initiated.

(2) Battalions and attached companies capable of second echelon maintenance will be prepared to provide this Headquarters (Regimental Engineer), upon request, properly equipped engineer equipment mechanics or electricians to be employed in maintenance contact teams in support of other units.

c. THIRD AND FOURTH ECHELON. The 1st Service Battalion or 3rd FSR has the responsibility for these repairs.

d. FIFTH ECHELON. These repairs will be undertaken only at Marine Corps Supply Centers.

804. ENGINEER SETS AND KITS. Engineer items, other than those covered in paragraph 803.1, above, will be maintained in accordance with existing supply directives. Kits and sets will have a components list stapled to the underside of the cover. This list will indicate the item by Stock-List nomenclature and stock number. Requisitions for items missing from sets will be submitted to the Unit Supply Officer, with one copy maintained with the set until completed.

805. LICENSING

1. Operator's licenses are required for the operation of all engineer equipment and engine generators except those items listed in paragraph 803.a, above.

2. Licensing will be conducted in accordance with USMC TM11275.1 (Maintenance of Engineer Equipment) as amplified herein.

a. Operator's licenses for engineer equipment and engine generators may be issued only by the Regimental Engineer.

b. The learner's permit will be utilized as specified by TM 11275.1 and may be issued by any unit of company or battalion size for the training of personnel as operators of organic engineer equipment.

3. Prerequisites for issuance of licenses are as follows:

a. Thorough knowledge of operator maintenance.

b. Thorough knowledge of operation of equipment and attachments.

c. Knowledge of applicable equipment records.

d. Thorough knowledge of traffic regulations, when applicable, and safety regulations.

4. Qualification training will normally be conducted by the unit. Units requiring external support for this training will request such support from the licensing unit. A qualifying official will be appointed by each organization who will be responsible for training in accordance with the above prerequisites and who will initiate the SF 46 as follows:

a. Enter all personal data and obtain signature of operator.

b. Complete the "Qualified to Operate" section. Each type of equipment the individual is qualified to operate and restrictions, if any, will be shown and certified by the signature and rank of the qualifying official. Space in the section marked "Other Records" may be used to list equipment if required.

c. Remaining portions of the form will be left blank.

d. At such time as the individual is to report for licensing, the SF 46 will be delivered to the licensing officer for completion. At no time will the SF 46 be entrusted to the individual until it is completed.

5. The licensing officer will conduct a practical examination of each individual to be licensed. Examination will cover the aforementioned prerequisites. The licensee must satisfactorily complete this examination in order to receive his license.

806. RECORDS

1. Equipment Records will be maintained on all engineer equipment and engine generators in accordance with the following references:

a. USMC TM 11275.1, Maintenance of Engineer Equipment

b. MCO 4700.2B, Engineer Equipment Repair Criteria, (Enclosure (5) contains detailed instructions on maintenance of Item Age and Cost Record).

c. FMFPacO 4700.1D, SOP for Maintenance of Engineer Equipment

d. DivO 4700.6, Engineer Procedures

2. The following amplifications are directed:

a. Tactical Equipment Repair Orders (NAVMC 10245-SD) will be maintained in the jacket for the life of the equipment.

b. Component engine generators not listed in the T/A require only the following records:

(1) Motor Vehicle Record Folder, NAVMC 696d-SD

(2) Tactical Equipment Repair Order, NAVMC 10245-SD

(3) Work Sheet for Preventive Maintenance and Technical Inspection of Engineer Equipment, NAVMC 10560-SD

(4) Preventive Maintenance Roster, NAVMC 10561-SD

807. TRAINING. Training for personnel engaged in engineer equipment operation and maintenance will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of DivO 4700.6, Engineer Procedures.

808. SAFETY. The following safety precautions will be observed when operating engineer equipment or engine generators:

1. Engineer equipment of any type shall not be refueled while the engine is running.
2. When operating a generator, always ground the unit prior to starting the engine.
3. When work is required on power lines, always shut off the power supply at the generator.
4. Never put a larger load on a generator than the K. S. rating.
5. Power lines in the field should be strung overhead instead of on the ground where-ever possible.
6. When operating near high voltage cables or gas lines, use extreme caution.
7. When coupling a trailed load, the person raising the pole of the trailer load to the draw bar must avoid getting his hands near the point of contact.
8. When hooking up a trailer load, make certain that the load is properly secured to the tractor draw bar and that the safety chains are attached prior to putting the tractor in motion.
9. Personnel shall not mount or dismount equipment that is in motion.
10. Gasoline shall not be used for purposes other than fuel for internal combustion engines.
11. Operators shall ensure by visual inspection that all personnel and equipment are clear of the machine before such machine is started or put into motion.
12. Engine generators will be operated a minimum of 2 hours each week.

SECTION IX

. . . This is my rifle

ORDNANCE

901. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Battalions and attached companies have the responsibility for the security custody, issuance, recovery and maintenance of all items of ordnance assigned to this Command.
2. Each individual Marine is responsible for each item of ordnance specifically assigned to him. Commanders will provide secure rifle racks for rifles in the custody of the individual Marine. A weapon normally kept in the armory will be assigned to a certain individual or gun crew. Such weapons will be returned to the armory at the end of each normal working day, except when training requires possession at other times, or when an individual is given specific permission from his company commander to retain an ordnance item overnight.
3. Commanding Officers will insure that an inventory of all serialized ordnance items contained in armories is taken each working day. Individual Memorandum Receipts NAVMC 107550 will be held for all serialized ordnance items absent from the armory.
4. Once each month commanding officers will direct a commissioned officer to physically inventory, by serial number, all ordnance items in the hands of the troops and in unit armories. This officer will also verify that proper security and accounting procedures are maintained.

902. MAINTENANCE

1. Weapons and Equipment--Positive command control is imperative to ensure timely evacuation of unserviceable equipment and to further ensure that proper 1st and 2d echelon preventive maintenance is performed.
2. Units not capable of second echelon maintenance for ordnance equipment will direct requests for such support to this Headquarters (ATTN: S-4)
3. Units capable of second echelon maintenance will be prepared to provide this Headquarters (ATTN: S-4) upon request, properly equipped armorers to be employed in maintenance contact teams in support of other units within this Command.
4. Stockage of ordnance spares where possible will remain with the unit to be supported. Second echelon contact teams will utilize these spares.
5. Battalions and Headquarters Company may request third and fourth echelon maintenance support from 1st Force Service Regiment in accordance with current directives.
6. Company size units and below submit requests for 3d and 4th echelon maintenance through Headquarters Company. Job Order Numbers will be obtained from Regimental Supply Officer.

. . . on the way, rounds complete

903. REPORTS. In accordance with Section VII of this SOP.

904. SUPPLY. Commanders of Battalions and attached companies will maintain a (60) day operating level of ordnance spare parts and cleaning supplies in addition to their Mount Out supplies in accordance with DivO P4400.7A. Requisitioning and receipting procedures are outlined in Sections VII and XII of this SOP.

905. AMMUNITION

1. Supply--in accordance with Section VII

2. HANDLING

a. Handling Class V will be performed in a manner that will prevent shock or friction which may cause fire, explosion or damage.

b. Under no circumstances will ammo be stowed in armories or other unauthorized storage areas.

c. DivO P8012.1A applies in all areas not covered above.

SECTION X

MOTOR TRANSPORT

. . . lead up, move out

1001. RESPONSIBILITY

1. COMMANDING OFFICERS. Responsibility for the combat readiness of all Motor Transport functions within each unit rests with the Commanding Officer thereof, and includes inspection, maintenance, and operational matters.

2. MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICERS. Motor Transport Officers are responsible to their respective Commanding Officers for the following:

- a. Proper operation and maintenance of all Motor Transport equipment.
- b. Establishment and conduct of required preventive maintenance.
- c. Supervision of Motor Transport maintenance training programs.
- d. Recommendations for improvement of operating procedures.
- e. Preparation and timely submission of required reports.
- f. Initiation of action in matters pertaining to supply and maintenance.
- g. Maintenance of prescribed levels of spare parts and accessories; including recommendations as to changes in such levels as dictated by experience factors, combat readiness, or the immediate tactical situation.

3. REGIMENTAL MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER. The Regimental Motor Transport Officer, as a special staff officer, assists the CO, in his exercise of command with respect to Motor Transport matters. The Regimental MTO is responsible for providing unit Motor Transport Officers any desired assistance in attaining a combat ready posture, to include operational, maintenance, training and supply support difficulties. The Regimental MTO will keep the CO, advised of the overall combat readiness of vehicles, vehicle availability, and deadlining difficulties, and will recommend and effect corrective action.

1002. VEHICLE UTILIZATION

1. Marine Corps vehicles will be utilized for "Official Use Only". Official use of vehicles is defined in paragraph 3001 of Division Order P4000.2C.

2. Tactical vehicles will normally be employed for field type training. These vehicles will not be used for off-base trips, except when such travel is required in support of a training mission, or for other special requirements.

3. Commercial vehicles will be used for administrative type transportation requirements to decrease wear on tactical vehicles. The operation of commercial type vehicles will be limited to improved type roads.

4. Special purpose vehicles, i. e., ambulances, radio-equipped vehicles, tank trucks, and wreckers will be used exclusively for the purpose intended.

. . . bless em all

1002.5

5. Motor Transport Officers will not administratively deadline vehicles to avoid mileage and possible breakdown. The combat readiness of vehicles is dependent on the use of every vehicle, and immediate correction of any actual or potential breakdown. Rotation of vehicles used will ensure increased mechanical readiness of vehicles, supply support of parts and driver and mechanics training.

1003. VEHICLE OPERATION

1. VEHICLE CONTROL. Commanding Officers of units with organic Motor Transport equipment will control such transportation administratively and physically by means of a centralized pool. Units will make every effort to satisfy truck requirements through the use of organic equipment before requesting augmentation. However, commanding officers will not commit organic vehicles so heavily as to preclude adequate maintenance.

a. Units requiring vehicles over and above their organic capability for moving troops or equipment will make their requests to the Regimental Motor Transport Officer prior to 1300 on the day preceeding the requirement. Requests for vehicle augmentation will contain the information detailed in paragraph 3008.A of Division Order Ph000.2C. In those instances where vehicular support cannot be provided from organic resources, the Regimental MTO will forward the request to the Division MTO. The designated supporting unit will contact the supported unit by 1600 of the day prior to the actual commitment to verify the accuracy of each commitment received.

b. Units shipping or receiving supplies via truck will ensure prompt loading and unloading of vehicles. Vehicles will be released promptly. Trucks will not be diverted from the use for which they were requested or dispatched except in case of emergency. In such instances the regimental MTO will be immediately informed of the circumstances.

2. VEHICLE OPERATORS. Operators of Government vehicles will comply with all traffic regulations promulgated by military and civilian authorities.

a. A vehicle operator will be responsible for the safe operation of the vehicle while it is assigned to him. He is responsible for the safety of the passengers and cargo. Should a passenger refuse to comply with established safety instructions or should the operator be requested to "overload" his vehicle the operator shall not move the vehicle but shall immediately report the incident to the nearest appropriate supervisory authority.

b. Except for extreme emergencies, where no relief is available, operators of motor vehicles will not be required to perform driving duties for periods of time in excess of eight (8) consecutive hours. Except for short hauls, operators will not be required to perform driving duties after a fatiguing days work. Operators whose alertness is impaired by fatigue, illness or any other reason will not continue the operation of the vehicle until the impairment has been alleviated.

10-2

... he served on Samar

c. Operators will be instructed in/and comply with all civilian traffic regulations as published in the local Vehicle code and local Military Regulations and will be held responsible for any penalties resulting from a traffic violation.

3. OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES. Vehicle operators, where practicable, will be assigned to regularly operate a specific vehicle. However, not being regularly assigned to a vehicle does not relieve the operator of the responsibilities set forth in this paragraph.

a. Maintenance of all tools and accessories assigned to a vehicle is the responsibility of the operator.

b. Every operator of a vehicle will carry in the vehicle a DD Form 110 "Vehicle and Equipment Operation Record". This form is the official authorization for driving the vehicle and when completed by the operator contains all of the pertinent information relating to the drivers trips, and forms the basis for maintenance requirements.

c. Every operator is responsible for preventive maintenance services before, during, and after operation of a vehicle. Operators shall be required to report promptly any defects and mechanical trouble that develops in the vehicle in order that the vehicle may be repaired and maintained at a maximum mechanical efficiency.

4. VEHICLE CAPACITIES. Safe and economical vehicle operation requires strict adherence to the limitations cited in paragraph 3006 and Appendix A to division order P4000.2C.

a. To prevent excessive fatigue and to ensure the comfort and safety of personnel, the number of troops being transported will be decreased on long hauls and when the amount of individual equipment with each man is increased.

b. Personnel will not be transported in trailers. Two wheeled tactical type trailers will be towed only with tactical vehicles on the same or larger rated capacity.

c. Trucks used to transport personnel will be equipped with secured seating facilities. No person will be permitted to ride on the tailgate, running board, or any exposed part of the vehicle. No person will be permitted to ride in such a manner that any part of his person, uniform, equipment or weapon protrudes beyond the extension of the body or cab of the vehicle.

5. CONVOYS AND MOTOR MARCHES. All convoys and motor marches will be planned and organized and executed as provided for by Paragraph 3007 of Division Order P4000.2C and FM 25-10 "Motor Transport Operations". In planning convoy operations direct liaison with the Division Provost Marshal is authorized.

6. AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS. General principles for the conduct of amphibious type operations is contained in LFM-20 "logistical support" and LFM 4-2 "Embarkation".

a. VEHICLE PREPARATION. All vehicles which are to be deepwater forded will be prepared for embarkation as outlined by paragraph 3009 of Division Order P4000.2C.

b. POST LANDING MAINTENANCE. All vehicles which have been deep water forded will be given a 1200 mile preventive maintenance check in accordance

with TM 11240-1, USMC Technical Manual, and as amplified by paragraph 3009 of Division Order P4000.2C.

7. TRANSPORTATION OF AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVES/FLAMMABLES

a. Ammunition, explosives, gasoline and other hazardous articles will be handled and transported in accordance with MCO 8020.1C and NAVWEPS OP 2239; Explosive Driver's Handbook.

b. Commanding Officers will insure that drivers transporting ammunitions, explosives, or flammables are licensed to transport such items and are thoroughly familiar with the instructions cited above. Adequate fire fighting equipment will be inspected and carried on all vehicles carrying hazardous cargo.

c. Regularly licensed drivers do not have to be licensed as explosives/flammables drivers to transport class C explosives as defined by NAVWEPS OP 2239.

1004. MAINTENANCE

1. Maintenance is the care exercised and the work performed to keep vehicles and equipment in proper operating condition. It includes the systematic servicing, inspection, preventive maintenance, and prevention of abuse to vehicles.

a. VEHICLE ABUSE. Evidence of vehicle abuse such as mechanical failures which are not the result of normal wear and tear, defective workmanship, or failure to perform preventive maintenance will be investigated by the repairing section and a report of such facts will be submitted to the Commanding Officer responsible for the vehicle with a copy to the Regimental MT0.

b. VEHICLE MAINTENANCE. The echelons of repair and preventive maintenance services for Marine Corps vehicular equipment are defined in paragraph 603 of MCO 11240.48. Maintenance will be performed only as authorized in MCO 11240.48 and as amplified in paragraph 3010 of DivO P4000.2c and in strict compliance with TM 11240-1. Vehicle maintenance records will be accomplished as shown in TM 11240-1.

c. MODIFICATIONS. Under no circumstances will unauthorized modifications be made to Government Vehicles.

d. CARE/CLEANING OF VEHICLES. Paragraph 3011 of DO P4000.2c deals specifically with care and cleaning instructions including winterization procedures. Paragraph 3022 of the same reference deals with marking and painting of vehicles. Commanding Officers will insure that their vehicles bear all tactical marks required for embarkation.

2. Commanding Officers will designate a Quality Control NCO. This quality NCO will be responsible for the conduct of pre-inspection of vehicles due for scheduled maintenance, final inspection and acceptance of vehicles after maintenance, repair periods, and unscheduled spot inspections of vehicles on the line to ensure that maintenance is performed in accordance with TM 11240-1. The quality control NCO is responsible for cyclic review of all equipment maintenance records to insure that all record keeping is performed in accordance with TM-11240-1. This program of record review will provide for a tri-weekly review of all records. Quality Control reports will be made to the Commanding Officer on an as needed basis and at least once a week.

1004

... from dawn to setting sun

3. Commanding Officers will insure that all personnel are familiar with established procedures for obtaining repair parts. Commanding Officers are responsible for the supply support of their motor transport sections and will ensure that at least a weekly reconciliation is made between motor transport parts requests and valid supply obligations.

1005. INSPECTIONS

1. Regularly scheduled inspections of all vehicles will be conducted to fulfill the following five fundamental purposes:

- a. To discover failures or the indications of failure of parts and assemblies.
- b. To insure that cleanliness and correct adjustments are being maintained.
- c. To detect and assure the correction of faulty procedures.
- d. To detect negligence and assure correction.
- e. To insure that timely measures are taken to maintain motor transport equipment in the highest possible condition of combat readiness.

2. Maintenance Inspections will be conducted in accordance with chapters 2 and 3 of TM 11240-1. Drivers inspection must be continuous during the time he is on duty with his vehicle. He will be held responsible for the correct fulfillment of inspection requirements as outlined in TM 11240-1.

3. Technical Inspections will be conducted in accordance with chapter 4 of the Marine Corps Supply Manual Vol II and paragraph 2019 and appendix D of Division Order P4000.2c.

4. COMMAND INSPECTIONS. Command Inspections, formal and informal will be conducted as specified in paragraph 204104 Chapter 4 Volume II, MCSM and paragraph 2019 and appendix F of Division Order P4000.2c. Section III of Division Order P5041.19 provides commands with a guide for inspections.

1006. LICENSING

1. The Regimental Motor Transport Officer and the Commanding Officer, Company "BW" (-), 1st MT Bn, when attached, are authorized to issue vehicle operators permits (SF-46).

- a. Drivers schools will be conducted as announced.
- b. All personnel who are or have been licensed operators may apply for relicensing or renewal direct to the Licensing Officer as follows:

(1) Requests will be initiated by unit commanders on form NAVEXOS 3548 with the following statement made in the explanation column: "This applicant has been screened and found qualified in accordance with the provisions of NCPI 5100.9.

(2) Standard form 47 must be completed by the applicant reviewed and certified by a Medical Officer, and accompany the NAVEXOS 3548.

1006.1c
green side out

(3) Applicants will be scheduled for driving tests and will be notified as to when and where driving tests will be given.

c. Under combat conditions licensing will be accomplished by Commanding Officers as outlined in Paragraph 3003 of Division Order P4000.2c.

1007. ACCIDENTS

1. The Manual of the Judge Advocate General JAG Instructions P5800.7 governs the investigation of all accidents.

a. Commanding Officers will insure that all drivers are familiar with the accident reporting requirements outlined in paragraph 3016 of Division Order P4000.2c.

1008. REPORTS

1. Quarterly Vehicle Status Reports are required by paragraph 3024 of Division Order P4000.2c. Appendix C of the same order sets forth the required format.

2. Bi-weekly Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment Report is required by Division Order 4000.1. Unit reports will be submitted to (S-4) for consideration on the 14th and 29th of each month.

3. A weekly regimental report of deadlined equipment will be submitted Monday morning to the Regimental Motor Transport Chief for consideration review, and submission to the CO.

SECTION XI

. . . To points west

MOUNT OUT1101. RESPONSIBILITY

1. Battalion commanders of the 5th Marine Regiment will attain and maintain "Mount Out" allowances in accordance with MCO 4400.39, MCO P4450.3, DivO 4441.17A and DivO 4400.17A

2. Mount Out supplies will be invoiced to the Headquarters Company Supply Officer, 5th Marine Regiment, in the case of company size attachments. He will be responsible for the accountability and control of these supplies.

a. The following policy will govern the procurement of this mount out.

(1) Each attached company has a unit allowance list based upon the "fair share" concept from their parent battalions. Utilizing this unit allowance list, DivO 4441.17A and the Commanders' judgment a mount out package will be constituted.

(2) The mount-out packages will be physically held by the Headquarters Company supply officer, utilizing the proper warehousing procedures as contained in MCO P4450.3, embarkation procedures as contained in Section XII of this Standing Operating Procedure and directives originating from regimental headquarters.

3. Procedures to be followed by the headquarters company supply officer for accountability and control of all mount out supplies are contained in Section VII of this SOP.

1102. PROCEDURE

1. Procedures for requisitioning, identification and warehousing of mount-out supplies are contained in MCO 4400.39, MCO P4450.3 and DivO 4441.17A. Requisitions from company size attachments will go to the Regimental Headquarters Company Supply on a DD 1150 marked "for Mount Out". Common discrepancies within the mount-out system requiring close supervision are:

a. Individual storage and identification tags on mount-out items not properly secured to the item.

b. Identification tags obliterated from handling.

c. Identification tags secured to only one item in a group of like items within a mount-out box.

d. Blank forms not properly identified by federal stock number in the mount-out boxes.

e. Improper packing of fragile materials and/or packing fragile materials with other heavy objects.

f. Material protruding from containers increasing the chance of material damage during shipment or storage.

g. Irregular, "homemade" mount-out containers creating inadequate protection for equipment as well as a safety hazard.

h. Improper maintenance of locator decks for mount-out supplies, decks not in federal stock number (FSN) sequence.

i. Mount-out supplies not segregated. All mount-out must be segregated from normal garrison operating stocks. Further, mount out supplies must be easily and readily sub divided in the event subordinate units are detached.

j. 708 cards, locator decks and actual locations of supplies do not agree. Cross checking of all mount-out supplies with the 708 cards and locator decks must take place frequently.

1103. PROTECTION

1. The integrity of mount-out supplies will be maintained. They will not be mixed with operating levels of supply. This does not preclude issues from mount-out supplies to insure serviceability through stock rotation, but replenishment must be on hand.

1104. DRILLS

1. Mount-out drills will be conducted in accordance with RegtO 03500. All necessary supporting documents will be prepared and where feasible classes I, II, III and V will be physically staged.

SECTION XII

. . . On station, standing by

EMBARKATION

1201. BASIC EMBARKATION DATA. Up-to-date embarkation data on all supplies and equipment on hand as outlined below will be maintained on company level except where mount-out stocks are maintained on a higher level. Paragraph 605 of FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation) discusses preparation of the forms listed in subparagraphs a and b. Cubic feet and square feet figures will be rounded off to the nearest whole figure.

1. Unit Cargo Manifest (UCM) will be used as the document for recording data on supplies and non-vehicular equipment.
2. Vehicle Summary and Priority Table (VS&PT) will be used as the basic document for recording data on vehicular equipment. The type of vehicle, registration number, and actual weight and measurements will be recorded for each vehicle.
3. Vehicle Templates (scale 1/8" equals 1') will be prepared and maintained for each vehicle on the VS&PT. Each template will be marked with the registration number and type of vehicle it represents.

1202. SUBMISSION OF DATA

1. Embarkation planning by the Fifth Marine Regimental Headquarters is normally conducted on a T/O and T/E basis. When requirements arise for the submission of data by subordinate units, the type of information desired and the format to be used will be prescribed at that time. Approved T/O and T/E changes will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: EmbO) on a quarterly basis.
2. Embarkation data for supplies on hand will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: EmbO) by 1 December 1965. Changes will be submitted monthly.
3. Units will be required to submit embarkation data to higher headquarters when task organized for an exercise, for a Ready Force, or for specific contingency plans as follows:
 - a. For an amphibious operation, the data will be submitted to the designated Embarkation Team Commander in the format prescribed in paragraph 605 of FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation). An accurate template (scale 1/8" equals 1') marked with vehicle priority number will be submitted for each vehicle involved.
 - b. For air movement. DivO 4600.1C (Embarkation Procedures) applies.

1203. PLANS

1. Embarkation and loading plans will be prepared in accordance with FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation). Unless otherwise directed, loading plans for exercises will not be classified.
2. A Copy of Unit embarkation plans, and approved loading plans will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: EmbO). When additional plans are required for higher echelons the Group of Unit embarkation plan will specify the required distribution.

1204. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Battalion and Unit Commanders

a. Have overall responsibility of marking and crating supplies as outlined in paragraph 1206 below and in accordance with MCO P4450.3 (SOP FOR FIELD WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE OPERATIONS). The Regimental Embarkation Officer will conduct periodic inspections to assist in maintaining embarkation readiness.

b. Assign, by written order, embarkation officers and enlisted assistants at all levels down to Battalion and Company level. Ensure that, where practicable, assigned personnel are school trained and that additional officers and enlisted receive training to the maximum extent practicable. Embarkation schools quotas will be announced by Division Bulletins.

c. Designate an Embarkation Unit Officer.

d. Designate an Embarkation Team Commander for each ship.

2. EMBARKATION UNIT OFFICER.

a. Prepare an Embarkation plan and supervises its implementation.

b. Insures timely and accurate completion of loading plans for all ships upon which the unit is to embark.

c. Insures that assembly and staging areas are established as required.

d. Provides security and working details at loading points, assembly areas, and staging areas as required.

e. Established embarkation control office when required.

f. Insures that Embarkation Unit personnel, supplies and equipment are moved to the sea terminal and that convoy schedules are coordinated with the Regimental and Division Embarkation Officer.

3. EMBARKATION TEAM COMMANDER

a. Designates an Embarkation Officer.

b. Prepares a loading plan for assigned ship and obtains approval from the Commanding Officer of the ship. Assistance by ship's Combat Cargo Officer/First Lieutenant in preparation of the plan may be requested.

c. Ensures that supplies and equipment are ready for embarkation.

d. Prepares embarkation rosters in accordance with DivO P5000.1 (SOP Personnel Administration) and delivers them to the Regimental S-1 prior to sailing.

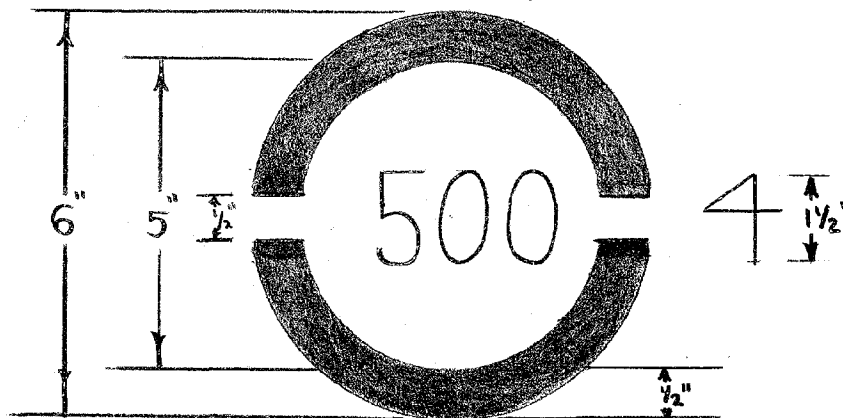
e. Provides advance party personnel in time to receive personnel, supplies and equipment for embarkation.

f. Submits requirements for chocking, dunnage, material handling equipment and transportation to the Regimental Embarkation Officer.

1205. TACTICAL MARKINGS. Tactical markings to enable unit identification will be placed on all Class II organic and mount-out supplies and equipment. No tactical markings will be placed on Classes I, III, IV, and V supplies and equipment. Tactical markings for Force Troops units attached to or reinforcing this Regiment will be in accordance with FTO 4610. (SOP for Embarkation). Tactical markings for organic Regimental units will be as prescribed herein.

1. PREScribed SYMBOLS

- a. The Division basic symbol is a segment circle.
- b. Unit symbols for regiment, battalion and company/battery will be placed in the center of the basic symbol. Authorized unit symbols are listed in paragraph 1205.1f below.
- c. Section symbols may be used when further identification is desired. The symbol will be placed to the right of the basic symbol. Authorized symbols or correspondence identification symbols are listed in DivO P5000.1_ (SOP Personnel and Administration).
- d. Indicated below is the basic symbol, unit symbol and prescribed dimensions of each. For small containers the symbol may be decreased in size.



NOTE: The tactical marking illustrated above depicts the following:
 5--5th Marines
 00--Headquarters
 4--S-4 Section

- e. The color of infantry units is enamel, blue FSN 8010-285-4897.
- f. The following unit symbol is prescribed:

| <u>REGIMENT</u> | <u>BATTALION</u> | <u>COMPANY/BATTERY</u> |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5th Mar | | Hq - 500 |
| 5th Mar | 2nd H&S - 520 | E - 521 F - 522 G - 523 H - 524 |
| 5th Mar | 3rd H&S - 530 | I - 531 K - 532 L - 533 M - 534 |
| 11th Mar | 2nd Hq - 120 | D - 12 E - 122 F - 123 4.2 - 124 |
| 1st MT | | B - T2 |
| 1st SP | | B - P2 |
| 1st Engr | | B - E3 |
| 1st Med | | B - M2 |
| 1st Recon | | B - R2 |
| Det 1st Den | | 1 - Den |

2. TACTICAL MARKING OF VEHICLES. Tactical markings (basic and unit symbols) will be placed on all vehicles in accordance with DivO P4600.1C (Embarkation Procedures). Force Troop Units will comply with the corresponding portion of FTO 4610.3_ SOP for Embarkation).

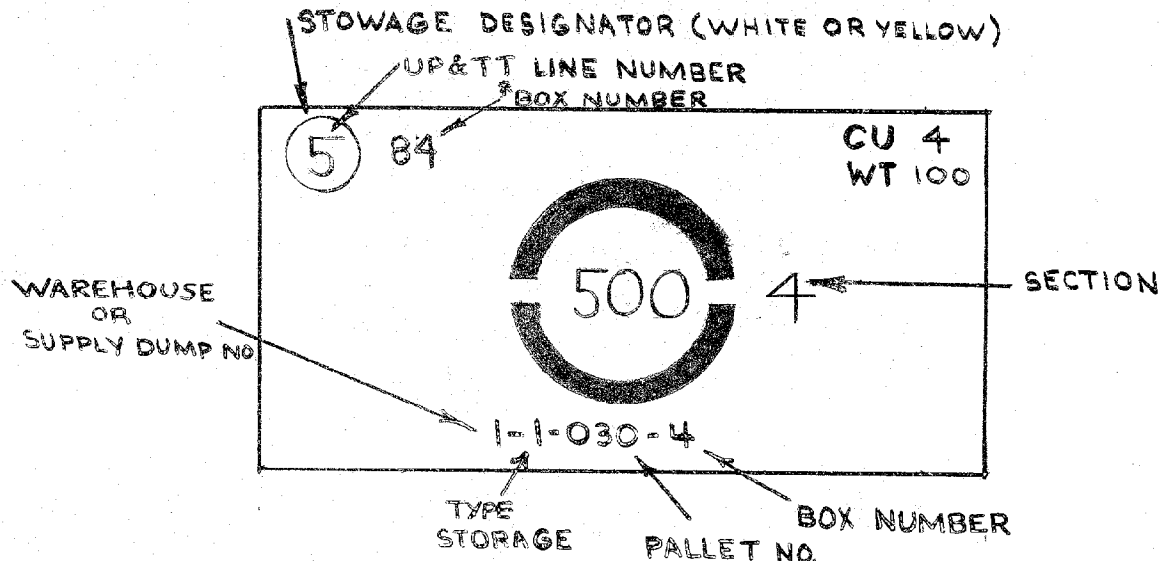
3. MARKING OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

a. Tactical and content markings will be placed on all outside containers of supplies and non-vehicular equipment. Markings will be placed on three locations (one side, an end and the top) except that odd size or shaped items including banding boards need be marked only in one location. Illustrated below is the arrangement of tactical and content markings.

* b. Content markings will include the cubic feet and weight of the containers of item (rounded off to the nearest whole figure), the container or item number, and a stowage designator. Cargo that must be used during the voyage is marked with a yellow three (3) inch disc and stowed in troop spaces. All other cargo is marked with a white disc denoting hold stowage. UP&TT line numbers will be shown in this disc in the same color as the box number. No decimal points will be used anywhere on the cargo.

(1) When supplies and equipment are marked in accordance with MCO P4450.3_ (SOP for Field Warehousing and Storage Operations) the colors, size and system of numbering are prescribed therein. No additional identification number will be used; except as noted in paragraph 3 a above.

(2) When supplies and equipment are not marked in accordance with subparagraph (1) above, a box number as prescribed by the unit will be placed to the right of the storage designator.



* If boxes are not marked in accordance with MCO P4450.3_ the box number will be shown to the right of the stowage designator.

1206. PREPARATION FOR EMBARKATION

1. PACKING, CRATING AND PALLETIZATION. Paragraph 509 of FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation), section IV of DivO P4400.7_ (Instruction and procedures for the operation and Maintenance of Supply), and DivO 4600.1_ (Embarkation Procedures) contain instructions for packing, crating and palletization. The following additional instructions will apply:

a. Number four boxes will be used for all small size supplies (spare parts, stationary supplies etc). Where practicable six boxes will be on a 32"x40" pallet (submit request through Headquarters Company Supply, Fifth Marines) banded (without the tops on) with 3/4" banding around the sides near the end of the boxes. The tops will be attached by 8 number 12 (1 1/2") screws. For mountout the boxes will be banded by 1 1/4" band making sure the outer lips of the pallet are not blocked by the bandings.

b. The number ten box will be used as outlined in paragraph 1a above until present stock is used up. Do not reorder this box, order only the number four box.

c. For medium supplies (pack boards, radio sets etc). MCO P4450.3_ Appendix C (SOP for Field Warehousing and Storage Operations) prescribes a 32"x40" (less pallet base) plywood box, this box will be used for these supplies.

d. For large supplies (tents etc.) palletbox 48"x40"x5' (outside dimension) will be used.

e. For supplies that can not be palletized a 4"x4" will be attached and used as a runner or skid mount.

2. VEHICLE PREPARATION. Paragraph 511 of FMFM 4-2 (Embarkation), chapter 3 of DivO P4000.2_ (SOP Logistics) and DivO P4600.1_ (Embarkation Procedures) contain instructions for preparation of vehicles.

1207. EMBARKATION READINESS INSPECTIONS. Embarkation readiness inspection will be held by the Regimental Embarkation Officer by the 10th of each month and a report utilizing the format shown in Division Form 5041/3 submitted to the S-4 Officer by the 12th of the month.

1208. LOADING STATUS REPORT

1. The Embarkation Team/Unit Commander, when required, will submit a periodic Loading Status Report to the local Division Embarkation Control Officer during embarkation aboard ship. The format and frequency of submission will be prescribed in the Embarkation Plan or by separate directive.

1209. SHIP'S LOADING CHARACTERISTICS PAMPHLETS

1. A file of ship's loading characteristics pamphlets of ships and LCU's of the Amphibious Force U. S. Pacific Fleet, as well as certain MSTs type ships, is maintained at the Division Embarkation Office. Organizations may request these pamphlets from the Division Embarkation Officer via the Regimental Embarkation Officer.

2. Errors in ships loading characteristics pamphlets will be reported to the Division Embarkation Officer via the Regimental Embarkation Officer upon discovery.

SECTION XIII

GENERAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

1301. INFORMATION

1. The Fifth Marine Regiment spends over \$300,000 each year to purchase the supplies necessary for its operation. This does not include the wages paid to each individual, the food they eat, the ammunition expended, the cost of equipment such as tanks, trucks, rifles, or other major end items. This is the money necessary to buy the gasoline and spare parts for our vehicles office supplies, replacement for 782 gear, and the hundreds of items needed to operate at Camp Hansen, or at any other location.

a. Our government, the taxpayer, and the Marine Corps demands that the money we receive be sufficient to meet our needs and that it is spent wisely. The responsibility for supply economy and maintenance of equipment extends from the Commander downward. Often it is the lower rank individual that is the greater consumer of supplies and/or the person given the ultimate responsibility for effecting the proper maintenance. Proper supply economy and maintenance procedures must be constantly and consistently stressed at all levels of command to receive the greatest benefit from supplies and equipment on hand and from the monies available.

1302. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Commanders will insure that training supply discipline is conducted at all levels of command and at regular and frequent intervals. Such training shall not be limited to formal periods of instruction, but shall extend to the offices, working spaces, and training areas.

2. Commanders will, wherever possible, assign responsibility for the care and maintenance of supplies and equipment to a particular individual. Such items to include but not be limited to vehicles, office machines, weapons (both individual and crew served) bunks and lockers, kits, chests and tool boxes.

3. Commanders will through proper indoctrination of subordinates and frequent inspections insure that only those items of supplies and equipment authorized are in fact on hand and that requirements for modification of allowances be submitted in accordance with FMFPAC Order 4441.3D. The practice of "hoarding" will not be tolerated at any level of command nor in any amount.

4. Commanders will insure that all personnel are familiar with the necessity for the conservation of materials, supplies, equipment and utilities and that positive corrective action be taken whenever neglect is evident and that reimbursement be made by individuals when culpable negligence is found.

1303. CONTROL PROCEDURES

1. The control of supplies, equipment and facilities must remain on the highest level possible. The practice of allowing keys to buildings, rooms, storage areas, offices, cabinets and other areas where government property is stowed to remain in the hands of individuals must be discouraged to the greatest extent possible. Key lockers with positive control procedures should be established whenever practical.

2. The proper utilization of facilities and equipment must be continually evaluated to insure maximum utilization. Individuals tend to expand, modify, and add refinements to working areas over and above what is necessary. Often such additions are detrimental to space utilization of equipment such as desks, filing cabinets, and other office equipment.

3. The prompt preventive maintenance, repair and/or evacuation of supplies and equipment is the key to successful supply economy and preventive maintenance. Positive procedures are required to ensure that each item requiring preventive maintenance be scheduled for inspection and/or preventive maintenance on a regular basis. Such inspections must not be limited to vehicles, but must extend to items such as typewriters, field messing equipment, expeditionary cans, tents, lanterns, etc.

4. The proper storage of supplies and equipment is a vital necessity if the commander is to have a complete understanding of his logistical capabilities and confidence that such supplies and equipment remain in the best condition. Frequently through improper procedures, supplies and equipment will deteriorate to a useless condition or cannot be made available even though they are in fact on hand. The commander must insure that proper records and control procedures are maintained and that maximum protection be given against deteriorating elements. Storage facilities must be secure from pilferage and clean of hazardous materials. The method of storage must be such that quick and frequent inspection can be made of all items in storage and not only items on top or in front of the pile. Storage areas must remain clear of superfluous enclosures, fixtures and objects that prevent the clear view of the entire enclosure and the smooth and positive control of supplies and equipment both during receiving and issuing.

1304. RESPONSIBILITY

1. It is the desire of the commander to have the best supplies and equipment available, in the correct amounts, and in the right places to successfully care for that which he is responsible. The following are methods that have proven successful over the years in the proper utilization and maintenance of supplies and equipment placed in the hands of the individual or given to him as a responsibility.

a. Frequent inspections must be conducted of all supplies and equipment in the hands of the individual with nothing less than completeness and perfection expected. Any shortages or procedure discrepancies will be corrected immediately, with appropriate disciplinary action taken.

b. The responsibility for the care and maintenance of supplies and equipment entrusted to an individual must be clearly stated and be consistent with the authority that individual is authorized to exercise over those supplies and equipment. Responsibility must be established and maintained by that individual until such time as the responsibility has been removed by the person authorized to remove it.

c. The person having the authority to delegate responsibility to an individual for the care and maintenance of supplies and equipment must be responsible himself for what that individual does or does not do.

d. A person delegating the responsibility to another person for care and maintenance of supplies and equipment is obligated to ensure the supplies and equipment are complete and of serviceable quality with any shortages and defects noted in the receipt. The person returning such supplies and equipment and relinquishing responsibility has an equal responsibility for the return of the supplies and equipment in the same condition as when he received them less the normal wear.

SECTION XIV

FROST CALLS, RECALLS, AND ALERT WARNINGS

1401. INFORMATION. This section contains policy and procedures for the execution of Frost Calls, Recalls, and Alert Warnings for all units of the 5th Marines.

1402. DEFINITION OF TERMS. The terms "Frost Call", "Recall", and "Alert" are for the purpose of this order, defined as follows:

1. FROST CALL. A system at the organization, unit, and staff section level which effects the rapid dissemination of information by telephone during or after working hours. The concept utilized establishes a chain reaction whereby one individual relays the identical message to other individuals, each of whom in turn relays the identical message to other predesignated individuals until all interested parties have been notified.

2. RECALL. Action taken after duty hours to cause personnel to return to their units. Such action will always be initiated by a message and may or may not be preceded by an alert. The frost call system may be utilized to initiate the recall.

3. ALERT. The establishment of a time sequence within which individuals and/or units are directed to prepare to take certain action. The action, usually a recall or movement, is related to a time period expressed at the time the alert is effected, such as an "eight hour alert" or a "twenty-four hour alert". The alert will always be initiated by a message and/or frost call.

1403. PROCEDURES

1. Procedures for executing a Frost Call, Recall, or Alert Warning are set forth in enclosures (1), (2), and (3) respectively.

1404. ACTION REQUIRED

1. COMMANDING OFFICERS

a. Ensure compliance with the provisions of enclosure (1) through (3).

b. Publish a directive establishing a Frost Call system within their organization/unit.

c. Publish such additional directives as may be necessary to put into effect the provisions of enclosures (2) and (3).

2. EXECUTIVE AND SPECIAL STAFF SECTION/PLATOON HEADS

a. Ensure compliance with the provisions of enclosures (1) through (3).

b. Publish instructions establishing a frost call system within their sections.

c. Publish such additional instructions as may be necessary to put into effect the provisions of enclosures (2) and (3).

3. REGIMENTAL S-1. Ensure that the Regimental Staff Duty Officer has a copy of and is familiar with this order.

FROST CALL

1. GENERAL

a. Frost calls will be originated or approved by the Regimental Executive Officer, Battalion Commanders or Staff Section Heads as appropriate.

b. Frost Calls will be preceded by the words, "This is a Frost Call."

c. Persons RECEIVING or RELAYING a Frost Call will maintain a record which will include:

- (1) The name of the person who called him.
- (2) The name(s) of the person(s) whom he called.
- (3) The time the information was received and/or relayed.

d. Frost calls originated outside 5th Marines will be relayed immediately to the Regimental Executive Officer for appropriate action.

e. Frost calls will be recorded and relayed identically as received.

f. Published directives and/or instructions concerning frost calls will receive wide dissemination and be conspicuously posted for easy access.

2. OPERATION. The following operational procedures are established for frost calls on the Regimental level. Subordinate Commanders will establish procedures for their units as required to disseminate information.

a. DURING WORKING HOURS

(1) The Regimental Executive Officer will, after approval, initiate a Frost Call by notifying the officers indicated in Appendix A.

(2) Upon receipt of the information, each officer notified will immediately notify all officers under his cognizance as shown in Appendix A. In the event of the absence of an officer, the next senior person present will record the information and pass it on to the officer concerned as soon as possible.

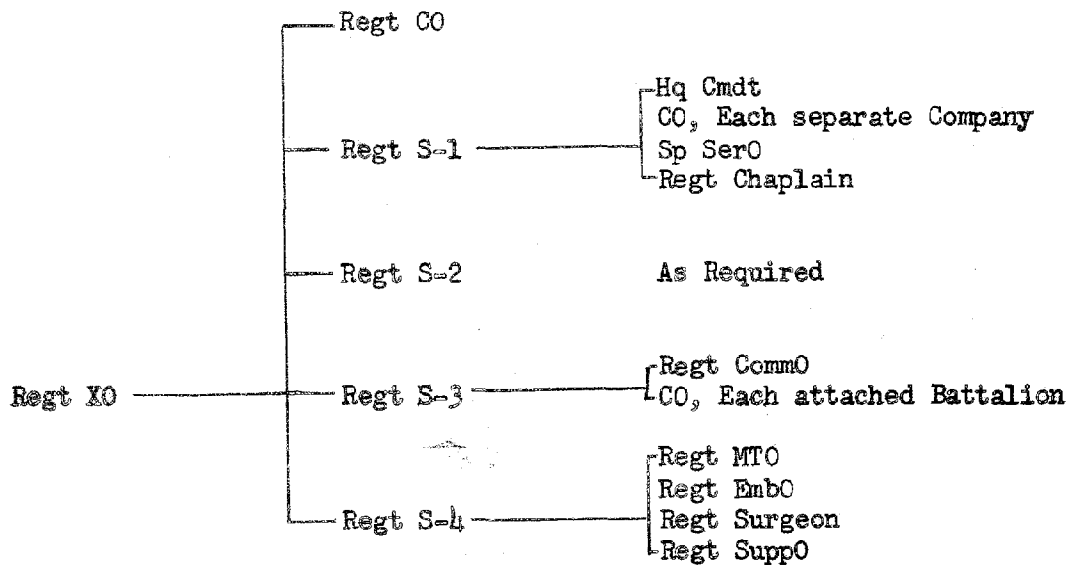
b. DURING NON-WORKING HOURS

(1) The Regimental Staff Duty Officer will execute calls indicated in Appendix B for Frost Calls originated or received during non-working hours.

APPENDIX: A - Flow Chart For Use During Working Hours

B - Flow Chart For Use During Non-Working Hours

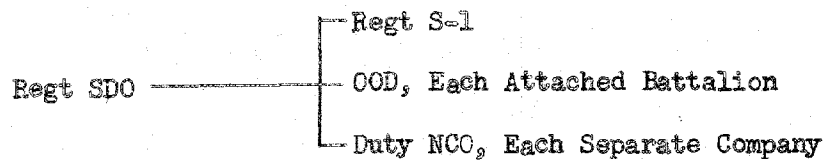
FLOW CHART
FOR USE DURING WORKING HOURS



NOTE: Probable priority of calls is in the order listed from top to bottom.

FLOW CHART

FOR USE DURING NON-WORKING HOURS



NOTE: OOD's and Duty NCO's/Petty Officers will be instructed to call their Commanding Officers immediately upon receipt of a Frost Call.

RECALLS1. General

a. Execution of Recall. Actual recall of personnel will be accomplished only upon order of the Regimental Commanding Officer. However, Executive and Special Staff Section Heads and Commanding Officers may execute practice recalls at their discretion. See paragraph 1.d.(6).

2. Actiona. General Preparation for Recall

(1) The Regimental S-1 will maintain a current file of BOQ Room Numbers of personnel filling the billets listed in Appendix A. Individuals filling the billets shown in Appendix A will immediately advise the Regimental S-1 of any change in their address or phone number(s).

(2) Commanding Officers and 5th Marines Executive and Special Staff Section/Platoon Heads will prepare such directives and/or instructions as are required to establish a recall plan for their respective organization, unit, section or platoon. These recall plans will follow as closely as possible the chain of command. Recall plans will be kept current by the periodic publishing of an up-to-date roster as either an enclosure thereto or by publishing a separate bulletin or memorandum.

(3) The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, will exclude from his recall plan all members of the Regimental Executive and Special Staff.

b. Action Required by the Individual Marine

(1) Each individual receiving a telephone "recall" will maintain a record of the following information to be turned in to his Commanding Officer upon return to duty:

- (a) The time he was notified, and by whom.
- (b) Names of persons he in turn notified.
- (c) The time these personnel were notified.

(2) Should it be impossible to contact an individual who is responsible for notifying others, then the person making the call will effect the notification.

(3) The following information will be passed to all individuals when they are contacted for actual recall:

- (a) "The Recall Plan has been initiated."
- (b) "You are to contact the men on your recall list and return to your unit immediately."

(4) In the event of a practice recall, the following information will be passed:

- (a). "This is a practice recall".
- (b) "Notify the men on your recall list".
- (c) "Do not return to your unit".

(5) Upon notification of a recall, an individual will not discuss the reason therefore, nor engage in any discussion concerning the recall with anyone.

(6) Public news media will not be utilized for recall of personnel unless specifically authorized by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force.

c. Execution of Recall After Working Hours. Upon receipt of the alerting directive, the Regimental Staff Duty Officer will: Notify personnel filling the billets shown on Appendix A by utilizing the personnel roster maintained by the S-1.

APPENDIX: A - Recall Billet Roster

RECALL BILLET ROSTER

1. During working hours, the Regimental Adjutant will notify Battalion and attached unit commanders and all Staff Duty Officers that the Recall Plan is being executed.
2. After working hours and when directed by higher authority, the Regimental Staff Duty Officer will notify the following personnel in the order listed to execute their recall plan as appropriate:

Commanding Officer
Executive Officer
Each Battalion Duty Officer
S-3
S-4
S-1
S-2
Air Liaison Officer
Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company
Supply Officer
Embarkation Officer
Communications Officer
Surgeon
Motor Transport Officer
Sergeant Major

3. In the event the foregoing individuals cannot be reached, the following will be notified in the order listed to execute their recall plan as appropriate:

S-1 Administrative Chief
S-2 Intelligence Chief
S-3 Operations Chief
S-4 Logistics Chief
Communications Chief
Supply Chief
Medical Chief
First Sergeant, Company Headquarters, Headquarters Company
Motor Transport Chief

ALERT WARNINGS

1. GENERAL. Actual alert warning conditions will be published by higher headquarters and will refer to CINCPACFLT Instruction 003010.1B.

2. ACTION

a. Upon receipt of a classified message promulgating a different PACFLT Defense Condition, the RLT S-1 (during working hours) or the RLT Staff Duty Officer (during non-working hours) will take action as indicated below:

CONDITION/CODE WORDACTION BY RLT S-1/STAFF DUTY OFFICER

PACFLT DEFCON 5

No action required.

PACFLT DEFCON 4

Notify XO, S-1, and Bn. Duty Officers

PACFLT DEFCON 3

Notify CO, XO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 and subordinate units (without public notice)

PACFLT DEFCON 2

Notify CO, XO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 and subordinate units. Cancel leave and liberty.

PACFLT DEFCON 1

Notify CO, XO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, and subordinate units.

b. Upon receipt of classified message promulgating an Air Defense Alert Condition, the RLT S-1/Staff Duty Officer will take action as indicated below:

CONDITION/CODEACTION BY RLT S-1/STAFF DUTY OFFICER

Air Defense Warning Yellow
(A/C or Missile attack probable)

Notify CO, XO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, and subordinate units.

Air Defense Warning Red
(A/C or Missile attack imminent or occurring)

Notify CO, XO, S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, and subordinate units.

c. PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITY. Upon receipt of an alert warning, all personnel who are notified that they are on an alert status are responsible for ensuring that they are prepared and available for execution of recall within the time limit specified.

SECTION XV

Check Off List

1501. GENERAL. This check-off list is designed to assist Unit commanders in completing administrative and logistical requirements for movement. Prior to mount-out, Unit commanders will ensure that the following list of requirements are completed. In brief get ready now, this day, and stay ready.

1502. Check Off List

| | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. S-1 | | |
| a. Has the T/O and/or M/L been reviewed for critical shortages to include projected losses, and a roster been submitted to the next senior command? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. Have records been screened for Marines with basic MOS's, sole surviving sons, and Marines who will not reach their 18th birthday prior to deployment? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c. Have TAD orders been terminated as required? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d. Have an adequate number of Censorship Officers been appointed in writing? (1 per 100 personnel) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e. Are adequate supplies of Combat Award Recommendations Cards (NACMC 539-PD Rec 5-52) on hand? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| f. Are adequate supplies of Casualty Cards (NAVMC 10453-PD) on hand? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| g. Have religious lay leaders been appointed? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| h. Has a personal affairs lecture been presented to all troops, to include matters pertaining to wills, power of attorney, medicare, adequate dependent support, and emergencies in regards to the International Red Cross? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| i. Are an adequate number of change of address cards on hand? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| j. Have arrangements for pay call and custody of pay records been made? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| k. Have combinations of master safes been submitted to the next senior command? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| l. Have orders been prepared for the Rear Echelon Commander? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| m. Has a roster of rear echelon personnel been prepared? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| n. Have embarkation rosters been prepared and in adequate numbers? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| o. Is the unit prepared to establish a sub-unit, if so directed? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| p. Are the S-1's T/E items and operating stocks (60 days) complete and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Yes No

q. Has excess S&C material been destroyed or turned in to the next senior command?

☐ ☐

r. Has the Registered Publications Issuing Office been notified of the intended movement?

☐ ☐

s. Have combinations to field safes been changed, as appropriate?

☐ ☐

t. Is a current inventory maintained of classified material not to be carried, and has Division S&C been notified?

☐ ☐

2. S-2

a. Has the security plan been placed in effect?

☐ ☐

b. Are maps and aerial photographs on hand?

☐ ☐

c. Has the intelligence package been requested of G-2?

☐ ☐

d. Is the initial intelligence estimate prepared?

☐ ☐

e. Are clearances and accesses to classified material prepared and current?

☐ ☐

f. Has CIT assistance for embarkation security been requested?

☐ ☐

g. Are the S-2's T/E items and Operating Stocks (60 days) complete and in good condition?

☐ ☐

h. Have interpreters been requested, as appropriate?

☐ ☐

i. Is a current file on all linguists maintained?

☐ ☐

3. S-3

a. Has general liaison with attached units been initiated?

☐ ☐

b. Has the warning order for movement been issued?

☐ ☐

c. Has each individual's T/O weapon been technically inspected and has each individual FAM fired or qualified with his assigned weapon to obtain "Battle Sight" settings?

☐ ☐

d. Have all crew served weapons been technically inspected and test fired?

☐ ☐

e. Have all weapons in storage been technically inspected for servcability?

☐ ☐

f. Has a journal been initiated, and is it being maintained?

☐ ☐

g. Are briefings, as required prepared?

☐ ☐

| | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| h. Are situation maps mounted and ready for use? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| i. Are the S-3's T/E items and Operating Stocks (60 days) complete and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| j. Has a check of the NBC Defense equipment to be issued to troops been made? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| k. Has a shipboard training program been prepared by embarkation team commanders, as appropriate? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. <u>S-4</u> | | |
| a. Has the billeting and messing of the rear echelon been accomplished? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. Can all buildings to be vacated be secured with locks? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c. Has a request for transportation of personnel and equipment been made? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d. Has liaison with Division Embarkation Officer been initiated? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e. Are guides to the staging area arranged? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| f. Has an ordnance contact team been provided for and is it providing timely service? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| g. Have all fiscal records been turned in to Division Fiscal Officer? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| h. Are flood lights requested of the Engineer Battalion, if necessary, for marshalling area(s)? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| i. Have arrangements been made to turn in camp property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| j. Have arrangements been made for the storage of personal effects? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| k. Has each unit's mount-out block been inspected for completeness and condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| l. Are requisitions on file for all necessary equipment not on hand? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| m. Are the S-4's T/E items and Operating Stocks (60 days) complete and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. <u>SUPPLY OFFICER</u> | | |
| a. Has all cash sales money been turned into the Disbursing Officer? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. Have all requisitions been filled? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| d. Have all excess and unserviceable weapons and equipment had the required LTI prior to turn in? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| e. Have all T/E items, Operating Stocks (60 days), and the Mount-Out block been checked for completeness and corrected? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| f. Have all Self-Service Center Cards and POL Cards been turned in to Division and all charges correctly recorded? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

6. COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Has all communications equipment been operationally checked? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. Have all shortages to the T/E been requisitioned? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c. Have all operators been briefed on the shackle and authentication systems? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d. Has the necessary communications equipment been issued to subordinate organizations as required? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e. Has liaison with the ship or air facility been made to insure communications facilities en route? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| f. Have all radio operators been given assignments and briefed on the concept of the operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| g. Are the Movement and Arrival reports prepared and ready for submission? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| h. Is there adequate security for all cryptographic material during the movement phase? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| i. Are all communications personnel aware of the importance of communications security? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| j. Are the Communication Platoon's Section's T/E items Operating stocks (60 days), and Mount-Out block complete and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

7. MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICERS

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Are the required Medical/Dental T/E items, Operating Stocks (60 days), and Mount-Out block complete and in good condition? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. Have required immunizations been administered to all personnel? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c. Have health and dental records for all personnel been checked and packaged properly? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d. Have required corpsmen been assigned to subordinate units? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

f. Has liaison been effected with attached medical/dental units?

a. Are the Unit Punishment Book and all forms and files correct and up-to-date?

c. Has a list of personnel to be released from confinement, with reasons therefor, been recommended to the Commanding Officer?

c. Is there one recording machine, with sufficient tapes, a Manual for Courts Martial and a Manual of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy, available for use during the movement?

a. Has all Special Services equipment been turned in?

c. Has the Special Services account been closed, and turned in to the next higher headquarters?

a. Are embarkation plans complete?

c. Is liaison established with the transporting unit?

4. Has coordination been made with the S-4, Division Embarkation Officer and Unit Air Liaison Officer?

8. Has liaison been established with the transporting unit, if movement is to be by air?

b. Has a briefing been prepared on the conduct of troops in-
side the aircraft, safety devices, survival and rescue equipment?

Yes No

12. MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER

a. Are Motor Transports T/E items, Operating Stocks (60 days) and Mount-Out block complete and in good condition?

☐☐

b. Are all missing items of Motor Transport equipment on requisition?

☐☐

c. Are there a sufficient number of fording kits for each vehicle?

☐☐

d. Is fording gear mounted securely and correctly on windshield covers?

☐☐

e. Does each vehicle have all its on Vehicle Equipment?

☐☐

f. Does every fourth vehicle have an oil can?

☐☐

g. Does each vehicle have a serviceable camouflage net, two sets of goggles and 2 dust masks?

☐☐

h. Is masking tape available to cover tactical markings, if required?

☐☐

i. Are sufficient chocking blocks, bracing material and load spreaders available?

☐☐

j. Has each vehicle had its quarterly maintenance check?

☐☐

k. Are all fuel tanks filled to required capacity for embarkation?

☐☐

l. Are sufficient trained drivers available, recently schooled in fording, blackout driving, convoy driving, and proper camouflage technique?

☐☐

m. Have all test kits been recently calibrated?

☐☐

n. Are sufficient tools for 2nd echelon maintenance available, and have they been recently inventoried?

☐☐13. GENERAL

a. Is an adequate recall system in effect for personnel on liberty or leave?

☐☐

b. Do all personnel understand the consequences of violation of Article 87, UCMJ?

☐☐

c. Are all personnel afforded the opportunity to register allotments, purchase insurance, prepare wills and powers of attorney?

☐☐

d. Do all personnel understand the disposition of private automobiles?

☐☐

e. Is the currency of all Service Record Books insured, with special attention to page 15?

f. Is the Unit prepared for embarkation, and the Unit Cargo Manifest ready for submission?

g. Does each Marine have the following: ID Card, ID Tags, Immunization Record Card, Geneva Convention Card, and Personal Affairs Record Form?

h. Is all T/E equipment on hand, or on requisition?

i. Have briefings been held concerning staging, priority of movement, and schedules of movement so that implementation of the movement order will cause a minimum of confusion and loss of time?

j. Are correct embarkation rosters prepared?

k. Are casualty cards and the imprinter device available?

l. Has the handling and forwarding of personal mail been coordinated with local mail authorities?

m. Have provisions been made for paying personnel while either enroute or as soon after debarkation as practicable?

n. Are all rear areas cleaned, secured, and keys tagged and turned into the S-4?

o. Are lesson plans prepared and instructors assigned for the presentation of the following classes of required instruction: Code of Conduct, Security of Classified Information, and Area Orientation of the intended debarkation area?

p. Have instructions been given to all troops prior to departure regarding conduct enroute and action to be taken in case of emergency?

q. Have all tents been inspected for serviceability?

r. Are the required NBC Defense supplies on hand and serviceable?

s. Is sufficient body armor on hand for each individual?

t. Has a limited Technical Inspection been performed on appropriate equipment, especially weapons, watches, radiac instruments and refrigerator units?

u. Have all excesses been turned in?

v. Has the Unit Mount-Out block been inspected for completeness, serviceability and packaging?

w. Are operating stock (60 days) on hand or on requisition?

Yes

No

- x. Are all T/E items complete and in good condition?
- y. Is all embarkation data correct (UCM, UP&TT, C&LA AND VS&PT)?
- z. Have all personnel been inspected to determine if the required amount of clothing is in their possession prior to embarkation? (See RegtO 10120.1)
- aa. Have all personnel been inspected to determine if the correct amount of 782 gear is in their possession prior to embarkation? (See RegtO 10120.1)
- bb. Has each individual FAM fired or qualified with his individual M/O weapon so as to obtain "Battle Sight" settings?
- cc. Have all crew served weapons been test fired?

Yes

No

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

RegtO P3500.1A

APPENDIX AREFERENCESI Administration

- (a) DivO P5000.1 - SOP for personnel and Administration
- (b) CO RLT-5 ltr 6/CFW/www over 1600 of 20 Oct 1965 - Subj: Administration with RLT-5
- (c) DivO P5800.1 - SOP for Legal, Legal Assistance and Personal Affairs
- (d) 5th Marines Order 1700.2F - Request Mast
- (e) DivO 1050.2 - Emergency/Annual Leave
- (f) DivO 1050.2 - Liberty Regulations
- (g) RLT-5 Order 1610.1 - Fitness Reports
- (h) FMFPAC Order 1650.1A - Awards Manual

II Personnel

- (a) MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERMAN
- (b) DivO 3000.3, Personnel Status Report
- (c) RLTO 1000.1A, Personnel Status Report
- (d) Div(Rear) Order 5320.1, FY 66 Manning Level
- (e) DivO 1740.6, Personal Affairs processing of Personnel under orders for movement overseas

TRAINING

- (a) DivO 1500.1 - Division (Rear) Annual Training Directive
- (b) RLT-5 Order 1500.1 - Special Training Directive
- (c) RLT-5 Order 3574.1 - Rifle Marksmanship Training
- (d) FM 21-5 - Military Training Management
- (e) RLT-5 Order P3000.2B - Training SOP
- (f) MCO 1220.4 - Reclassification/Retraining of Enlisted Personnel

RegtO P3500.1A

IV COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- (a) DivO P2000.1D - Communication-Electronics
- (b) DivO 4441.17A - Thirty Day Mount Out Allowance of 1st and 2nd Echelon Spare Parts for the Division (Rein)
- (c) MCO P5600.31 - Marine Corps Publication and Printing Regulations
- (d) MCO P5600.32 - Retention of Technical Equipment Publication for Marine Corps Equipment
- (e) MCO 2000.1 - Communication-Electronics Maintenance Procedures
- (f) MCBul 4700 Series Technical Information Bulletin
- (g) OPNAV 34PI United States Navy Safety Precaution
- (h) MCO 5100.9 Safety Precaution-Electronic
- (i) MCO 2005 Technical Information on Engine Generators
- (j) FMF PACO P3000.1 Engineer Procedures
- (k) MCO 4700.1 Unsatisfactory Equipment Report; Form NAVMC 10293-SD
- (l) DivO 4700.1 Submission of Unsatisfactory Equipment Report; Form 10293-SD

VI FISCAL

- (a) DivO P7000.1A Instructions and Procedures For Financial Management

VII SUPPLY

- (a) MCO P4440.15B Organic Property Control
- (b) DivO P4400.7A Instructions and Procedures For the Operation and Maintenance of Supply
- (c) DivO P8012.1A Ammunition Supply Procedures
- (d) DivO 4000.1 Readiness of Combat Essential Equipment.
- (e) MCO P4450.3 SOP for Field Warehousing.
- (f) DivO 4050.1 Instructions for the Receipt, Control, and Disposition of Personal Effects and Baggage
- (g) DivO 4000.9A Bimonthly Logistic Status Report
- (h) DivO 4000.1 Readiness of Combat Essential Equipment

RegtO P3500.1A

VIII ENGINEER

- (a) TM 11275.1 Maintenance of Engineer Equipment
- (b) MCO 4200.2B Engineer Equipment Repair Criteria
- (c) FMFPacO 4700.1B SOP for Maintenance of Engineer Equipment
- (d) DivO 4700.6 Engineer Procedures
- (e) RegtO 4400.2A SOP for Operation and Maintenance of Engineer Equipment

IX ORDNANCE

- (a) DivO P4400.7A Instructions and Procedures for Operation and Maintenance of Supply
- (b) DivO P8012.1A Ammunition Supply Procedure

X MOTOR TRANSPORT

- (a) DivO P4000.2C Standing Operating Procedures for Logistics
- (b) FM 25-10 "Motor Transport Operations"
- (c) MCO 80201C Handling, Storage, Disposition, Ammo and Explosives
- (d) MCO 11240.48 Preventive Maintenance Motor Vehicles
- (e) DivO P5041.19 Command Inspection of Equipment

XI MOUNT OUT

- (a) MCO 4400.39A Policy and Guidance for the Computation of Class II Cloud and STORM mount out and Resupply Requirements (except Medical and Dental)
- (b) MCO P4450.3 SOP for Field Warehousing
- (c) DivO 4441.17A 30 day Mount-Out Allowance of 1st and 2nd Echelon Spare Parts for the Division (Rein)
- (d) DivO 4400.7A Instructions and Procedure for Operating and Maintaining of Supply

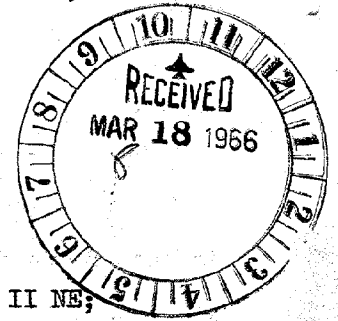
XII EMBARKATION

- (a) MCO P4450.3 SOP for Field Warehousing and Storage Operation
- (b) DivO P4600.1 Embarkation Procedures
- (c) DivO P5000.1 SOP Personnel Administration
- (d) Force Troop Units 4610.3 SOP for Embarkation
- (e) DivO P4000.2 SOP Logistics

A-3

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
 c/o Fleet Post Office
 San Francisco, California 96602

05/WCA/www
 1500
 17 Mar 1966



From: Commanding Officer
 To: Regimental Landing Team-5

Subj: Letter of Instruction for RLT-5 CPX-FEX, 23-25Mar66

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.2E of 21Jun65
 (b) RegtO P3000.2B of 7Jun65
 (c) Maps: 1:25,000 AMS Series L891 Sheets 3626 I SE; 3626 II NE;
 3726 IV SW

Encl: (1) Exercise Control Organization

1. Purpose. This letter provides the instruction for the conduct of a coordinated command Post Exercise and Field Exercise for Regimental Landing Team-5.

2. General. This exercise is a unilateral field operation employing both actual and constructive forces with actual and constructive supporting arms fire. It will be conducted during the period 23-25 March 1966 in the United States Marine Corps Central Training Area of Okinawa.

3. Exercise Objectives

a. General. The exercise is designed to parallel certain contingencies. Various phases are designed to test the capabilities of Staff Planning, unilateral coordination, leadership with emphasis on the Company level and below, the ability of an RLT to respond to a clear and hold mission, rapid movement and execution of assigned tasks. This to be accomplished in an environment within the confines of territory whose control is presently being challenged by hostile forces.

b. Training Objectives

(1) To test and refine tactical unit application of current doctrine in the conduct of clear and hold operations with special emphasis on:

(a) Organization for ground combat.

(b) Ability to disseminate intelligence data reported by reconnaissance elements and external sources.

(c) Established procedures in the conduct of naval gunfire, close air support and artillery fire (actual and constructive).

(d) Prompt target acquisition by air and ground means.

(e) Planning and executing fires in support of the operation. (actual and constructive)

Tab 5

1500
17 Mar. 1966

(f) Exercise of Unit attachments in the conduct of their missions.

(g) Control and maneuver of Company, Platoon and Squad size units.

(h). Rapid buildup of combat power to fix and destroy the enemy.

(i) Casualty evacuation and treatment under combat conditions.

(j) Operation of a shore based logistics support system that is responsive and flexible.

4. Concept.

a. Scope. The scope of the exercise is three fold: first, for RLT-5 to gain experience in the planning and execution of clear and hold operations; second by devoting attention to the training objectives, to develop and refine ground warfare doctrine peculiar to training conducted on Okinawa and to operations likely to be encountered on future actual operations; and finally to conduct a coordinated CPX, FEX, FFEX, utilizing RLT-5 resources.

b. Scenario.

(1) The United States Military forces have been engaged in in-country operations in direct support of Blue Nations military effort against Communist insurgent forces of Red Nation. Insurgency has reached the phase of organization and employment along conventional lines.

(2) Red Activity has resulted in primary commitment of U. S. forces located in-country to the mission of protecting airfield and logistics installations with limited capability to counter insurgent action not directed against these installations.

(3) RLT-5 has recently moved in-country from Okinawa and has occupied positions within the TAOR for which RLT-1 has responsibility. This movement is part of a build up of U. S. strength in-country to broaden Blue Nation's area of influence by aggressive action outside current TAOR's.

(4) Intelligence information locates an enemy force estimated to be two Battalions in the vicinity of Kisembaree, coordinates 912298. The enemy conducts aggressive patrolling throughout the area outside the RLT-1 TAOR. Mines and booby traps are known to be utilized throughout this area at unknown locations.

(5) RLT-5 CP is located at Kinblue, coordinates 950242 near the north boundary of RLT-1 TAOR. For the purpose of the exercise, the area south of Kinblue is land mass containing the RLT-1 TAOR. All area contained in reference (c) north of a line from coordinates 880250 - 950250 - 000280 is outside friendly TAORS.

17 Mar 1966

(6) The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division has ordered the Commanding Officer RLT-5 to conduct a clear and hold operation in the area encompassed by coordinates, 880250 - 950250 - 990280 - 990340 - 880310.

c. Execution

(1) RLT-5 receives the OCE letter of instruction on 18 March 1966 for staff planning in response to the assignment.

(2) RLT-5 CPX - FEX will be controlled and aggressed. Air and Naval Gun Fire support will be simulated. Artillery support will be actual and simulated. Task organization according to RLT-5 operations order.

(3) RLT-5 CPX -FEX will include:

(a) Prepositioning of aggressors, designated control personnel and designated artillery.

(b) Not more than 52 hours actual operations.

(c) Critique

5. Exercise Control Organization. See enclosure (1).

6. Reports required. See reference (b).

7. Logistics and Administration. In accordance with normal operating procedures and as directed by the Commanding Officer RLT-5.

8. Communications.

a. RLT-5 normal organic.

b. Exercise control organization - To be provided by RLT-5 Comm Platoon.

c. The phrase "Emergency Stop Exercise" transmitted by any means will discontinue all exercise conditions. Once stopped, resumption of the exercise conditions shall be directed only by the OCE.

W. C. AIRHEART
W. C. AIRHEART
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

| | INFO | Action |
|----------------|------|--------|
| S-3 | | |
| S-3A | | |
| ALO | | |
| NECDetO | | |
| Opn Chief | | |
| Assl Opn Chief | | |
| AOpn / Inrg | | |
| Secd NCO | | |
| Eng ACO | | |
| FILE | | |

00
17 Mar 1966

EXERCISE CONTROL ORGANIZATION

1. Officer Conducting the Exercise (OCE) CO, RLT-5
2. Troop Exercise Coordinator (TEC) XO, RLT-5
3. Aggressor Activity will be controlled by the TEC
4. Umpires:

RLT-5

- a. Tactical exercise controller umpire LtCol AIRHEART
- b. Supporting Arms Controller and umpire LtCol STRIBLING
- c. S-1 Umpire GySgt CREGAR
- d. S-2/S-3 Umpire LtCol AIRHEART
MSgt WILLIAMS
- e. S-4 Umpire Capt GETCHELL

1/5

- a. Constructive BLT Capt SALAS
Radio Operator
Runner

3/5

- a. Constructive BLT Capt GREENE
Radio Operator
Runner

2/5

- a. Actual BLT
 - (1) S-1/S-4 Umpire Capt FELKER
 - (2) S-2/S-3 Umpire Capt WHITE

2/11

- (1) Overall Umpire LtCol STRIBLING

DECLASSIFIED

Op order 1-66

Tab 6

DECLASSIFIED

Copy no. 14 of 70 copies
RLT-5
CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA
180800I Mar 1966
CPX-3

Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: RYUKYU-RETO, 1:50,000, Sheets 3626 II, AMS Series
L791, Second Edition AMS(FEC)
(b) DivO P3000.1C

Time Zone: I

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces

(1) RLT-1 provides rear area security.

(2) Air Support. Annex C (Fire Support).

(a) Eight close air support aircraft on station or deck alert commencing D-day at 1300 until sunset and each day thereafter from 0600 until sunset (Constructive).

(b) Two aircraft with tactical air observers on station from sunrise to sunset (Constructive).

(c) HMM 161, general support, priority to BLT 2/5.

(3) Naval Gunfire. Annex C (Fire Support).

(a) CL-122, general support RLT-5 (Constructive).

(b) DD-946, direct support BLT 1/5 (Constructive).

(c) DD-947, direct support BLT 2/5 (Constructive).

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. RLT-5, commencing at H and L-hours on D-day, initiates operations in Central Province, Blue Nation, to destroy insurgent forces and to restore law and order.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operation. Annex D (Concept of Operation).b. BLT 1/5

(1) Establish police control in TAOR with priority to Kin, Ishikawa (Ishiza), Ige (Iji), Afuso (Anfusu), Route 13, and Route 104.

(2) Destroy guerrilla forces in TAOR.

c. BLT 2/5

(1) Establish police control in TAOR with priority to Ginoza (Jinuea), Sokei (Sake), Kanna, and Route 13.

(2) Destroy guerrilla forces in TAOR.

d. 2d Bn (Rein), 11th Mar. Annex C (Fire Support)

(1) Support operations of RLT-5

e. Co B (-) (Rein), 1st Recon Bn

(1) General Support

(2) Be prepared to execute reconnaissance missions on order.

f. Co C (-) (Rein), 1st Tk Bn.

(1) General Support.

g. Co B (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn

(1) General Support

h. Co B (-) (Rein), 1st AT Bn

(1) General Support

i. Co B (-) (Rein), 1st MT Bn

(1) General Support.

j. Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AmTrac Bn

(1) General Support

k. RLT Reserve. 3d Bn, 5th Marines

(1) Be prepared to assume the mission of either assault BLT.

(2) Provide security RLT Headquarters.

1. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Essential elements of the operation, Annex E (Operation Overlay).
- (2) D-day: 23 March 1966.
- (3) H-hour: 1300 (tentative).
- (4) EBI's: Annex B (Intelligence).
- (5) Distances reported by metric system.
- (6) Fire support coordination: Annex C (Fire Support).
- (7) Reports: Reference (b) and AdminO 2-66.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 2-66.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICSa. Communications-electronics

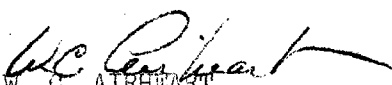
- (1) Annex F (Communication-Electronics).
- (2) Guard radio nets commencing at H-2 hours.

b. Command Posts

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| (1) RLT-5 | coord 950242 |
| (2) 3d Bn, 5th Mar | coord 961223 (Constructive) |
| (3) Log Spt Unit | coord 920230 (Constructive) |
| (4) Report command post locations when established. | |

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF
COLONEL WIDBECKE


W. C. ALBRECHT
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence (To be issued separately)
- C - Fire Support (To be issued separately)
- D - Concept of Operation
- E - Operation Overlay
- F - Communications-Electronics (To be issued separately)
- G - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION:

ANNEX G (Distribution)

Copy no. 14 of 70 copies

RLT-5

CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA

180800I Mar 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: I

(All attachments effective 221200I Mar 1966)

RLT-5

Col WIDDECKE

5th Marines (Rein)

Hq Co (-)(Rein)

Hq Co (-)

Det, Hq Btry, 2/11

Det, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv

Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF

BLT 1/5 (Constructive)

LtCol COFFMAN

1st Bn, 5th Mar

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Radio Relay)

Det, 2/11

1st Plat, Co B, 1st Recon Bn

1st Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn

1st Plat, Co B, 1st AT Bn

1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

2d Plat, Co C, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

1st Plat, Co B, 1st MT Bn

Det, Co B, 1st Med Bn

BLT 2/5

LtCol USKURAIT

2d Bn, 5th Mar (less one rifle company)

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Radio Relay)

Det, 2/11

2d Plat, Co B, 1st Recon Bn

2d Plat (-), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

2d Plat, Co B, 1st AT Bn

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

2d Plat, Co B, 7th MT Bn, FMF

Det, Co B, 1st Med Bn (Constructive)

2d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

LtCol STRIBLING

2d Bn (-), 11th Mar

Btry L, 4/11

107 Mort Btry (Towed), 2/12

Det, 11th Mar (CMR) (Constructive)

Det, Hq Co, 5th Mar (Radio Relay)

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn

Capt WHITE

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn, FMF

Capt SALAS

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Capt KIRKPATRICK

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn

Capt FELKER

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st MT Bn

1stLt FINDLAY

Co B (-), 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

Capt GREEN

Log Spt Unit (Constructive)

Co B, 1st Sp Bn

Co C, 7th MT Bn, FMF

Co B (-), 1st Med Bn

Det, 1st Serv Bn

Det, 3d FSR

Det, MSG-3

RLT Reserve. 3d Bn, 5th Mar

LtCol BRONARS

BY COMMAND OF
COLONEL WIDDECKE
W. C. AIRHEARTLieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION:

Annex G (Distribution)

Regimental Landing Team 5
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
180800I March 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L891, Sheets 3626I SE, 3626II NE,
3726IV SW
(b) Regt O P 3800.1E
(c) LFM-3

Time Zone: I

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces in the area of operations consist of at least two battalions of main force troops from Red Nation. Each battalion has an estimated strength of 520 combat troops. These battalions have been identified as the 801st and 803rd Battalions. The 801st Battalion consists of the 80th, 81st, 82nd, and 83rd companies, the 803rd consists of the 86th, 87th, 88th, and 89th Companies. Company strength is 130 personnel each. The 801st Battalion is presently located in the vicinity of 9129. The 803rd Battalion Command Post is unlocated.
- b. The Red Nation troops are armed with 6.72mm rifles and carbines, SMG's, and unknown number of 30 and 50 caliber MG's, and, in addition, some U.S. M-1 carbines and M-1 rifles. Supporting arms include 60mm, 81mm, and 120mm mortars, and 57mm recoilless rifles. Latest intelligence indicates the enemy does not possess artillery.
- c. The enemy force has the capability of:
 - (1) Attacking in multi-battalion strength
 - (2) Attacking with up to 8 companies operating independently
 - (3) Conducting harassing attacks with units from squad to platoon or company size.
 - (4) In addition, the enemy has been known to employ suicide squads of from 4 to 12 men to accomplish a specific mission.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine the location of the 803rd Battalion Command Post.

- b. Determine location of a Regimental Command Post.
- c. Determine location of enemy mortars and recoilless rifles, including type and number of each.
- d. Locate enemy troop position on Hill 247 (898282).
- e. Is bridge at coordinates 918280 still operational?
- f. Determine extent of enemy road blocks along Route 104 from 936264 to 913296.
- g. Determine if enemy has sufficient stocks of supplies to conduct sustained operations against US and Blue Nation forces.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

(1) All units

- (a) Conduct aggressive reconnaissance patrols and make maximum use of observation and listening posts.
- (b) Report all enemy contact; include disposition, strength, and identification.
- (c) Report all incidents of enemy use of crew served weapons, particular emphasis on heavy mortars (120mm) and recoilless rifles; include type weapon and location.
- (d) Report all enemy obstacles, including those destroyed by friendly troops.
- (e) Report civilian attitude toward our operations.

(2) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines

- (a) Report all enemy use of artillery and mortars of 120mm.

(3) Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

- (a) Report road conditions along Route 104 between coordinates 936264 to 913296; particular emphasis on enemy road blocks, mines and craters. Include type and location of obstacles.
- (b) Report condition of bridge at coordinates 918280.

(4) Company "B", 1st Engineer Battalion.

- (a) Report trafficability of all roads, trails and bridges in area of operations, particular emphasis on Route 104.
- (b) Report on all located mines and booby traps by type and location.
- (c) Report all enemy obstacles by type and location.

(5) Company "B", 1st Anti-Tank Battalion and Company "B", 3rd AmTrac Battalion.

- (a) Report all incidents of enemy use of anti-tank weapons.
- (b) Report all incidents of anti-tank mines being employed.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) VMO 6 (constructive)

- (a) Be prepared to conduct visual observation as required.

c. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out as set forth in paragraphs 300 and 301 of reference (b).
- (2) Capture prisoners, equipment and documents at earliest. Handle in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Annex and reference (b).

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL.

a. Prisoners of War. Prisoners of war are lucrative sources of military information. Every effort must be made to capture prisoners. The term "POW" shall include military personnel of any enemy state, civilians bearing arms against our forces, and all others in the employment of enemy military force or serving their interests.

b. Processing of POW's.

- (1) Capturing unit will handle POW's in accordance with the five S's - Search, Segregate, Silence, Speed and Safeguard. POW's will not be mistreated but will be handled so as to maintain the shock of being captured.

(2) Capturing unit will:

- (a) Immediately disarm and search POW and enforce rigid silence.
 - (b) The prisoners should be segregated as soon as possible into four groups; Officers, NCO's, Enlisted men, and deserters. If there is another category present, such as civilians, suspected guerillas, women, or military from a force foreign to the enemy, other group(s) should be formed.
 - (c) Tag segregated POW's with standard POW tag (Reference (b), Figure 4).
 - (d) Place documents removed from prisoners in appropriate enemy document envelope. (Figure 6 of reference (b)).
- c. Interrogation. Battalions will limit interrogation of POW's to developing that information which is of immediate tactical value to the capturing unit.
- d. Special Restrictions on Interrogation: The below listed categories of POW's are of special importance and interest:
- (1) Field Grade Officers.
 - (2) Pilots and crew members.
 - (3) NBC personnel.
 - (4) Intelligence and Counterintelligence personnel.
 - (5) Communication/Electronics personnel.
- e. Captured Documents. The primary source of captured enemy documents are:
- (1) Captured enemy CP and Installations
 - (2) POW's, both military and civilian
 - (3) Enemy dead.
 - (4) Captured enemy vehicles and equipment
 - (5) In general, all captured enemy documents from whatever source will be immediately turned into or placed under the immediate cognizance of the nearest intelligence section, agency, or activity which will expeditiously process and report upon the captured documents.

- f. Captured equipment. All captured enemy equipment will be tagged with a completed captured equipment tag (Figure 7 of reference (b)).

(1) The below listed types of captured material and equipment are of special intelligence interest:

- (a) Communication/Electronic equipment
- (b) Aircraft and missile and/or their related components
- (c) NBC equipment.

5. MAPS, CHARTS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Standard Reference Map. AMS Series L891, Sheets 3626I SE, 3626II NE, and 3726IV SW.
- b. Aerial photographs are not available at this time.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.


- a. The following counterintelligence measures will be implemented immediately:
 - (1) Utilize maximum concealment and maintain high standards of camouflage, march, light and noise discipline.
 - (2) Maintain strict physical control of classified matter.
 - (3) Limit access to classified matter to strict "Need to Know".
 - (4) Implement censorship when directed.
 - (5) Conduct counter-reconnaissance, tactical security measures.
 - (6) Re-iterate Code of Conduct responsibilities for all personnel.
 - (7) Report all evidence of enemy psychological warfare efforts.
 - (8) Comply with communications security regulations.
 - (9) Immediately report loss or compromise of classified material or equipment.
 - (10) Report all evidence of enemy clandestine organizations.

b. Challenge and Password.

(1) See Appendix (1).

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- a. See reference (b) for submission of reports and distribution. Intelligence Summary will be submitted as of 1200I daily.
- b. Special reports will be submitted on request from this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF
COLONEL WIDDECKE
W. C. AIRHEART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer


APPENDIXES:

1 - Challenge and Password

2 - Intelligence Estimate: (To be issued daily by message)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

OFFICIAL:

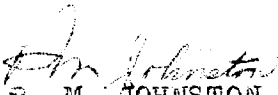

P. M. JOHNSTON
Major USMC
S-2

Regimental Landing Team 5
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
180800I March 1966

Appendix 1 (Challenge and Password) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 1-66

| CODE | PRIMARY | | ALTERNATE | |
|------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| | <u>Challenge - Password</u> | | <u>Challenge - Password</u> | |
| 13 | Box | Knife | Board | Pin |
| 17 | Paper | Blue | Top | Book |
| 22 | Glass | Staple | Tape | Bottle |
| 37 | Phone | Car | Grass | Red |
| 45 | Cover | Cup | Carrot | Gas |
| 66 | Type | Run | Green | Milk |
| 87 | Walk | Plane | Hammer | Water |
| 89 | Boston | Ocean | Beans | River |
| 94 | Yankee | Nipon | Benjo | Sewer |
| 100 | Pickle | Soda | Coffee | Salt |

BY COMMAND OF
COLONEL WIDDECKE


F. M. JOHNSTON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Intelligence Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 1-1-B

Copy _____ of _____ Copies

RLT-5

Camp Hansen Okinawa

180800 I March 66

CPX-3

Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Ryuku-Retto, 1:25,000, Sheets 3626I SE, 3626II NE, 3726IV SW
 AMS Series L89L
 (b) FMFM 7-1
 (c) 11th Marines RegtO 3000.3C

Time Zone: I

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy forces(1) Annex B (Intelligence) to RLT-5 Operation Order 1-66b. Friendly Forces

(1) 1st Bn 11th Marines

(2) Appendix 1 (Artillery)(3) Appendix 2 (NGF)(4) Appendix 3 (Air) Constructive2. MISSION

The RLT-5 Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) will exercise overall responsibility for planning and coordinating supporting fires of the RLT.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept

(1) Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with Ref (b) and (c).

(2) Reinforcing fires available from 1st Bn 11th Marines.

4. TARGET INFORMATIONa. Target List. The target list will be maintained in the RLT-5 FSCC.b. Restricted Targets

(1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical, and public utility installations. Fires in heavily populated civilian areas will be kept to a minimum.

- (2) Destruction of restricted targets is prohibited except on approval of the RLT-5 Commander.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

a. Air Sentries and Lookouts

- (1) Air Sentries will be positioned at artillery firing units and on NCF support ships, and will check fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (2) Artillery forward observers and NCF spotters will check fire when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and support ships will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of ensuring the safety of the helicopters in the route.

b. Restrictive Fire Plan

- (1) As a safety measure to protect our A/C from friendly surface-delivered fires a restrictive fire plan may be established.
- (2) The unit requesting air support will recommend a restrictive fire plan if required. A restrictive fire plan will not be imposed unless the need is clearly indicated. The RLT-5 FSCC will establish the restrictive fire plan based upon the recommendation of the requesting unit, and then disseminate the plan to necessary units by message.
- (3) The format for requesting and disseminating the restrictive fire plan is as follows:

Code Word: Buzz Saw

Coordinates of
points delineating center line: 898384 to 897277

Distance in meters to
either side of centerline: 2000

Maximum and minimum alt
in Feet: 1000 to 10,000

Time period effective: 0800 to 0840

Units requesting a restrictive fire plan will precede
and end the message by the word "Request."

c. Safe Haven

- (1) A Safe Haven is a designated area on the ground forward of the NFL established for the safety of downed aircraft, outposts, patrols, etc.

- (2) The RLT-5 FSCC, upon recommendation of subordinate commanders, will establish Safe Havens. Request for Safe Havens will be submitted to RLT-5 FSCC at least one hour prior to the time of establishment. Units requesting Safe Havens will designate its center by coordinates, its size (radius in meters) and time period effective. Supporting arms will not fire into the designated area during the time period specified.

6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

- a. No-Fire Line. Commander, RLT-5 will establish a no-fire line(s). The location of (the) no-fire line(s) will be disseminated to the infantry battalions and supporting artillery units by the RLT-5 FSCC.
- (1) Recommendations for location of no-fire lines will be submitted by infantry battalion commanders to the RLT-5 FSCC.
- (2) Fires short of the NFL must be requested or approved by the supported commander, or his designated representative, in his zone of action.
- b. Bomblines. Tactical Bomblines (TBL) will be established at the RLT-5 FSCC after approval of the RLT-5 commander or his designated representative.
- (1) Air Liaison Officer(s) will recommend, with the concurrence of the supported unit commanders, the locations of the bomb line(s).
- (2) All airstrikes short of the TBL will be under positive control of a forward air controller.

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. Communications -
(Annex F (Communications - Electronics))
- b. Command Posts
- | | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| (1) RLT-5 | Coord 950242 |
| (2) 3rd Bn 5th Mar | Coord 961223 |
| (3) 2d Bn 11th Mar | Coord 939279 |

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEART

Lt.Col., U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Artillery
- 2 - Naval Gun Fire
- 3 - Air (Constructive)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution)

OFFICIAL:

W. M. Tatum Jr.
W. M. TATUM Jr.

Maj. U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

Copy no. _____ of _____ Copies
 RLT-5
 Camp Hansen Okinawa
 180800 I March 66
 CPX-3

Appendix 1 (Artillery) to Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Ryukyu-Retto, 1:25,000, Sheets 3626I SE, 3626II SE,
 3726IV SW, 1:25,000 Series 1891
 (b) Firing Chart: Grid sheet, scale 1:25,000
 (c) 11th Marine Regt'l Order P3000.3C
 (d)

Time Zone: I

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

b. Friendly Forces

(1) RLT-5 OP Order 1-66

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. 2d Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines will furnish support to RLT-5.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Artillery Employment

(1) Initial Artillery support for RLT-5 operations within zones I and II will be furnished from positions within RLT-5 TAOR. (See para. 3b thru 3f.)

(2) Separate Batteries may be displaced to positions within zones I and II or attached to facilitate support of separate operations and in response to limitations imposed by communications.

(3) Mortar Battery will be available for support of Heliborne Operations when required.

b. "D" Battery

(1) Constructively occupy position at coord 92000 24000, Lay on azimuth 6400; zone of fire 6400 mils.

(2) Prepare alternate position vic coord 91000 24000.

c. "E" Battery

- (1) Constructively occupy position at coord 96000 25000, lay on azimuth 6400; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (2) Prepare alternate position vic coord 97000 25000.
- (3) Occupy actual position at coord 93887 29536 (GP10), lay on azimuth 4550; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (4) Prepare actual alternate position vic coord 94017 28875 (GP13).

d. "F" Battery

- (1) Constructively occupy position at coord 94000 24000; lay on azimuth 6400; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (2) Prepare alternate position vic coord 93500 24300.

e. Mortar Battery

- (1) Constructively occupy position at coord 93000 25000, lay on azimuth 6400; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (2) Constructively prepare alternate position vic coord 93400 25000.
- (3) Occupy actual position at coord 92648 27599 (GP25); lay on azimuth 5000; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (4) Prepare actual alternate position vic coord 92412 27958 (GP24).
- (5) Be prepared for rapid movement by Helicopter when directed.

f. "L" Battery (155 HOW(SP))

- (1) Constructively occupy position at coord 93540 22580; lay on azimuth 6400; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (2) Constructively prepare alternate position at coord 95000 23000.
- (3) Occupy actual position at coord 93966 27470 (GP16); lay on azimuth 4900; zone of fire 6400 mils.
- (4) Prepare actual alternate position vic coord 95339 29231 (GP27).

g. Headquarters Battery

- (1) Constructively occupy position vic coord 954242
- (2) Occupy actual position vic coord 939279

h. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day, 23 March 1966
- (2) Position Areas: TAB A
- (3) Position Areas and fire Capabilities: TAB A
- (4) Firing chart: Ref (b).
- (5) Concentration Numbers: Ref (c)
- (6) Counterbattery Policy: Active
- (7) Meteorological data: to be furnished every 4 hours or as directed.
- (8) Air Observation: (Constructive)
- (9) Ammunition Restrictions: None
- (10) Anti-mechanized: (Constructive)
- (11) No-fire lines: Annex C (Fire Support)
- (12) Restriction on fires: Annex C (Fire Support)
- (13) "L" Btry is designated as alternate Battalion FDC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. RLT-5 Administrative Order 2-66
- b. Reports: Reference (c)
- c. Available supply rate rounds per day. (Actual)

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| 107mm Mortar | 100 |
| 155 Howitzer (SP) | 60 |
| 105mm Howitzer | 100 |

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex F (Communication-Electronics)
- b. Reference (c)
- c. Command Posts: TAB A (Position areas and fire capabilities)
Units report location when established.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEART

Lt.Col., U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

TAB: A (Position Area and Fire Capabilities)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution)

OFFICIAL:

W. M. Tatum Jr.
W. M. TATUM Jr.

Maj. U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

Copy _____ of Copies
 RLIT-5
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 180800I March 1966

Appendix 2 (Naval Gunfire) to Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 1-66.

Ref: (a) Maps: 1:50,000 AMS Series L891, Sheets 3626 I SE, 3626 NE; 3726 NSW.
 (b) Letter of Instruction for RLIT-5 CRX-FEX, 23-25 Mar66

Time Zone: I

Task Organization: (Constructive)

TG 76.1 Fire Support Unit 76.1.1 (COMCRUDIV1)
 Worcester Class (CL-1) 1CL
 Summer Class (DD-1) 2DD's
 Gearing Class (DD-2)

1. SITUATION.

- (Not)
 a. Enemy forces. See Appendix (Issued) target list to annex B (Intelligence)
 b. Friendly Forces. Carrier task group (76.2); destroy or neutralize enemy aircraft, airfields and for close support.

2. MISSION. Beginning at 231300 Mar66, the fire support unit will support operations ashore of RLIT-5 with simulated naval gunfire.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. DD-2 : Direct Support BLIT 1/5
 b. DD-1 : Direct Support BLIT 2/5
 c. CL-1 : General Support RLIT-5
 d. Coordinating instructions.

(1) For fire support areas and stations, boundaries and zones of responsibility of Fire Support Ships, see Tab 1 (Naval Gunfire Support Operations Overlay)

(2) Target Priorities

- (a) AA Weapons
 (b) Artillery Weapons
 (c) Field Fortifications
 (d) Automatic crew served weapons
 (e) Staging areas
 (f) Bivouac Areas

(3) Scheduled Fires

(a) Requirements for fires to be scheduled for the following days operations must be received by 2000.

(b) Direct Support Ships will activate shore fire control spotting nets at 230500I Mar66. SFCP's establish communication as soon as practicable. Air spotter will be on station at 230600 I Mar66.

(c) Pre H Hour H and I fires will be fired by General Support ship (CL-1)

(4) Routine relief of fire support ships at 12 hour intervals. Ships spotting aircraft and radio frequencies will be announced before relief of fire support ships. Relief will be supplied by CTF(76.2).

(5) All illumination missions coordinated by RLIT-5 FSCC.

(6) Smoke employed only on request of supported unit. Smoke missions coordinated with adjacent regiment when in proximity of boundaries.

(7) Coordination of air support, artillery and naval gunfire in accordance with annex C, Fire Support.

(8) Restrictions.

(a) Normally VT fuzes will not be fired over friendly troops, assault craft or in the vicinity of friendly aircraft. No VT fuze will be fired without concurrence with RLIT-5 FSCC.

(b) Safety limits for placement of unobserved fire: NWIP 22-2.

(c) Restricted fire plan in accordance with annex C, Fire Support.

(9) No Radar Beacon to be used.

(10) No anti-mech plan.

(11) Coordination of Helicopter support in accordance with annex C, Fire Support.

(12) Reports will be made as directed.

5. Communications and Electronics (Annex F).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE


W. C. AIRHEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

TABS

- ~~A~~ Naval Gunfire Support Operation Overlay (Constructive)
- ~~B~~ Naval Gunfire Target List
- ~~C~~ Naval Gunfire Report Form

Distribution: Annex G.

Official

W. M. Tatum, Jr.
W. M. TATUM, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

TARGET LIST

INTERDICTION TARGETS FOR NGF

| <u>No.</u> | <u>DISCP.</u> | <u>COOR.</u> |
|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| I-1 | Road Junction | 911299 |
| I-2 | Road Junction | 896311 |
| I-3 | Bridge | 917291 |
| I-4 | Bridge | 918280 |
| I-5 | Hwy 109 Choke Pt. | 971300 |
| I-6 | Road Junction | 974286 |
| I-7 | Hwy 13 Choke Pt. | 985291 |
| I-8 | Bridge | 913252 |
| I-9 | Hwy 13 Choke Pt | 977295 |
| I-10 | Choke Pt | 977289 |
| I-11 | Bridge | 901255 |
| I-12 | Choke Pt | 961288 |
| I-13 | Bridge | 888261 |
| I-14 | Choke Pt(Road) | 903272 |
| I-15 | Bridge | 956279 |
| I-16 | Choke Pt(Road) | 958291 |

AREA NEUTRALIZATION TARGETS/HARASMENT

| <u>No</u> | <u>DISCRE.</u> | <u>COOR.</u> |
|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| H-1 | Bn BIVOUAC | 912298 |
| H-2 | CO ASSEMBLY AREA | 968309 |

Tab B of Appendix 2 (NGF) to Annex C (Fire Support) to RLT-5
Operations Order 1-66.

NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT FORM

(FIRING SHIP CALL SIGN)

(DATE/TIME GROUP)

| CHECK REPORT | ELEMENTS TO BE REPORTED | SUBJECT |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| () CANDY | ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE DELTA, ECHO | COMMENCE MISSION |
| () SUGAR | BRAVO, CHARLIE, FOXTROT, GOLF | MISSION COMPLETED |
| () SPICE | HOTEL | AMMUNITION REDUCED BY 20% |
| () PEPPER | JULIETT | AMMUNITION SUMMARY |
| () HONEY | BRAVO, CHARLIE | NEW TARGET |
| () PICKLE | BRAVO, INDIA | TARGET NOT FIRED |
| () SALT | BRAVO, CHARLIE FOXTROT, GOLF | TARGET DAMAGE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY |

ALFA (TYPE MISSION) Call Fire, Target of Opportunity _____

BRAVO (TARGET NUMBER)
(AND LOCATION) _____

CHARLIE (TARGET DESCRIPTION) _____

DELTA (BATTERY) MAIN SECONDARY

ECHO (CONTROLLING)
(AGENCY) SFCP AIR SPOT _____

FOXTROT (TARGET DAMAGE) _____

GOLF (AMMO EXPENDED)
(USE CODE) _____ Tab C of Appendix 2 (NGF)

HOTEL (AMMO %) _____ to Annex C (Fire Support)

INDIA (REASON TGT)
(NOT FIRED) _____ to RLT-5 Operations Order 1-66JULIETT (AMMO SUMMARY)
(USE CODE) _____AMMUNITION CODE

a. The following code will be used for transmitting ammunition data:

| Code | Type | Code | Type | Type Gun | Code Word |
|------|--------|------|-------|----------|--------------|
| 1 | AAC | 7 | ILLUM | 3"/50 | TUCKER |
| 2 | AP | 8 | VT | 5"/38 | RICKENBACKER |
| 5 | COMMON | 11 | WP | 5"/54 | MARMON |
| 6 | HC | | | 6" & 8" | DURANT |

Copy no. 14 of 70 copies
RLT-5
CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA
180800I Mar 1966

Annex D (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) CO, RLT-5 LOI 05/WCA/www ser 1500 of 17 Mar 66

Time Zone: I

1. GENERAL SITUATION: See reference (a) for basic background information. RLT-5 has established itself within the RLT-1 TAOR. The RLT-5 Command Post has been established at coordinates 950242 (Actual). The Logistic Support Unit has been established at coordinates 920230 (Constructive), and supporting aviation elements are operating from bases located within Blue Nation.
2. CONCEPT. RLT-5 assumes operational control of Blue Nation forces in Central Province on D-1; conducts clear and hold operations to eliminate insurgent forces and restore law and order throughout the Province; and train sufficient Blue Nation para military personnel to assume responsibility for control of the Province.
3. SCHEME OF MANEUVER. Central Province is divided into two zones for the conduct of clear and hold operations as indicated in Annex E (Operations Overlay). Ground combat elements conduct combat and police operations to establish control in Zones I and II, with priority to destruction of insurgent forces and reestablishment of commercial traffic on Route 13 and Route 104; subsequently relinquish responsibility and control to local Blue Nation police and administrative authorities. Psychological operations to be conducted concurrently with each phase.
4. PHASES OF THE OPERATION
 - a. Phase I - clear Zones I and II.
 - b. Phase II - civic action to include reconstruction and training, and hard-core elimination operations.
5. TIMING (Tentative)
 - a. D-day - 23 March 1966.
 - b. Phase I - completed by D+20.

c. Phase II - completed by D+100.

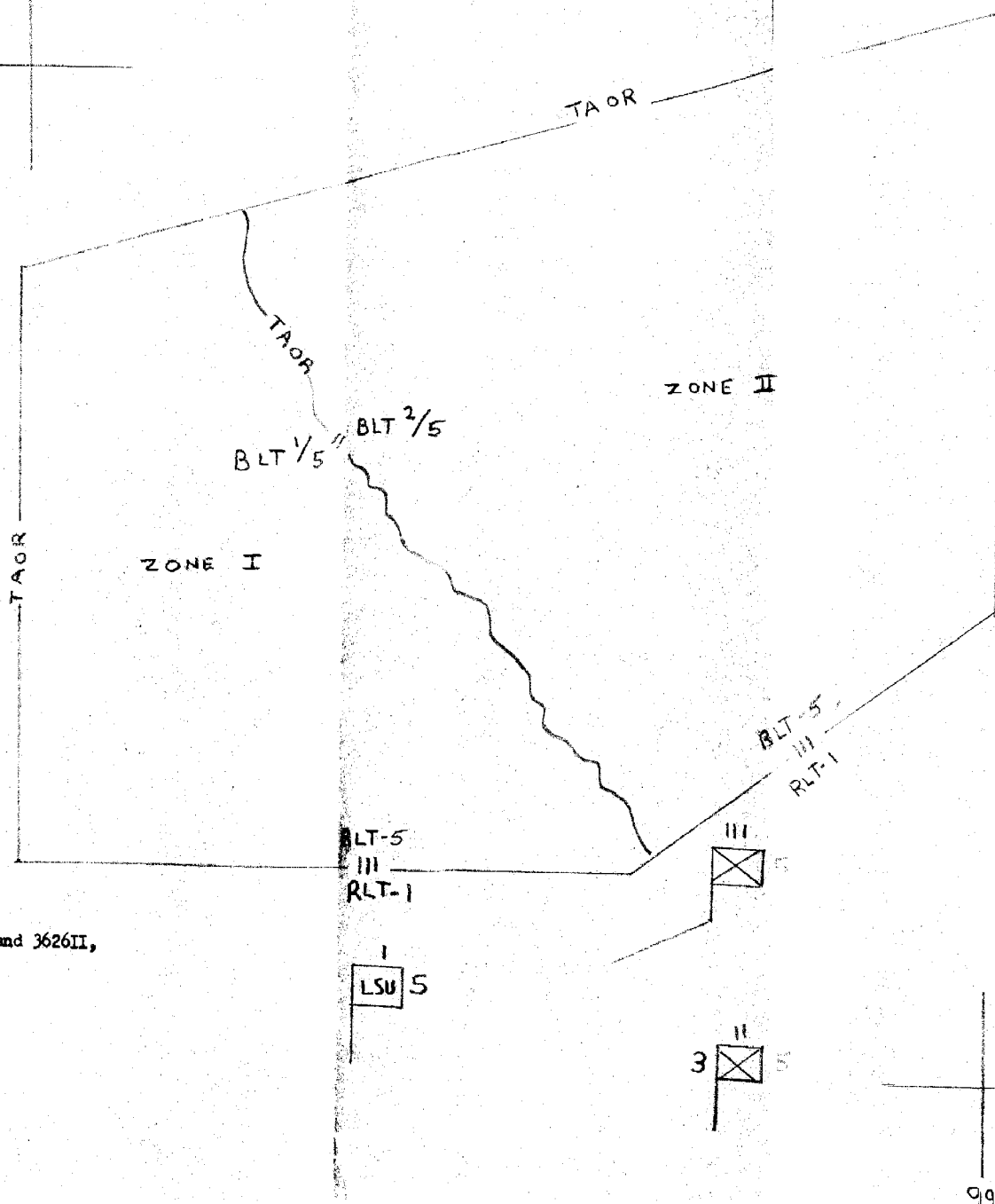
BY COMMAND OF
COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION:

ANNEX G (Distribution)



Copy no. 14 of 70 copies
 RLT-5
 CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA
 180800I Mar 1966

Annex E (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 1-66
 Ref: (a) Map: RYUKYU-RETO, 1:50,000, Sheets 3626I and 3626II,
 AMS Series L791, Second Edition AMS (FEC)

Time Zone: I

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
 W. C. AIRHEART
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

IN PRESENCE: ANNEY G. (P. 1-66)

"CONFIDENTIAL"CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF APPENDIX 1)Copy 45 of 64 Copies
RLT-5 055-66
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
1808001**Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66**

- Ref: (a) Map: Ryukyu-Retto 1:50,000 sheets 3626I and 3626II, AMS Series L791, second edition A.S (FEC)
- (b) 5th Marines Order P2000.2A (SOP)
- (c) 1st Marine Division Order P2000.1D (SOP)
- (d) 1st Marine Division Order P0200.2A (GOI)
- (e) Administrative Order 2-66

5TH MAR S&C FILES**COPY NO. 45 OF 64**

Time Zone: I

1. SITUATION**a. Enemy Forces.**

- (1) Enemy is known to have an excellent ECM capability. He is capable of radio intercept, deceptive traffic and jamming but is expected only to employ intercept.
- (2) Enemy radio equipment operates on frequencies and emission similar to ours. Unintentional entry into our nets may be encountered.
- (3) Enemy is known to tap wire lines.

b. Friendly Forces.**Command Posts**

RLT-5

Vic 950242

c. Subordinate units report location when established.

2. **MISSION** Communication Platoon of RLT-5 will install, operate and maintain continuous communications in support of the exercise CPX and provide radio and radio relay communications to Camp Hansen for administrative and safety communications.

3. EXECUTION**a. Communication Platoon.**

- (1) Provide on order to RLT 2/5 1 radio relay team.
- (2) Provide on order to Camp Hansen 1 radio relay team, wire and radio personnel and equipment.

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON
REMOVAL APPENDIX 1)**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

'CONFIDENTIAL'

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF APPENDIX 1)

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) References (b), (c), and (d).
- (2) Messenger. Will be utilized for the delivery of all actual messages between the Camp Hansen communication center and the PLT-5 command post.
- (3) Telephone directory names: see reference (d)
- (4) Numerical code and authentication will be employed on all radio nets except the safety nets to Camp Hansen.
- (5) Radio.
 - (a) Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
 - (b) Radio call signs in accordance with ref (d).
 - (c) Radio silence lifted on order.
 - (d) Umpires may enter nets as required for the purpose of coordination and control. They will use the call sign of the unit to which attached followed by the word "UMPIRE".
- (6) Message Center.
 - (a) GMT (Zulu) time will be used in all date-time groups of messages. Local time (India) may be used in the message text.
 - (b) Exercise traffic will contain the phrase "EXERCISE CPX" as the first words of the text.
 - (c) Actual traffic will contain the word "ACTUAL" as the first word of the text. The phrase "EXERCISE CPX" will not be used in traffic reporting an actual casualty or emergency.
 - (d) Priority of handling message traffic:
 1. Actual casualty or emergency traffic
 2. Non-exercise traffic
 3. Tactical exercise traffic
 4. Administrative and logistic exercise traffic
 - (e) No exercise message will contain precedence higher than IMMEDIATE (O).
 - (f) Messages addressed to higher headquarters constructively will not be transmitted but will receive a TOD by the message center processed and returned to the routing officer.

F-2

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON
REMOVAL APPENDIX 1)**'CONFIDENTIAL'**

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF APPENDIX 1)

(7) Wire.

(a) Installation in accordance with Appendix 2.

(8) Radio Relay.

(a) Channels 8, 13, 24 and 29 may be employed.

(b) Installation in accordance with Appendix 2.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. In accordance with reference (a)

b. Supply and Maintenance.

(1) No maintenance facility will be maintained in the field.

(2) Captured enemy communication-electronics equipment to RLT-5

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDBECKE


W. C. AIRHEARTLieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Radio Plan
2. Radio Relay and Wire Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

P-3 CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF APPENDIX 1)**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy No. 64 of 64 Copies
 RLT-5
 Camp Hansen, Okinawa
 1808001 March 1966

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics to Operation Order 1-66)

| LEGEND C-Net Control X-Guard O-Be Prepared To Guard S-Enter as Required R-Copy | CIRCUIT TITLE | RLT # 1 | RLT # 2 | RLT # 3 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | CIRCUIT DESIGN | M 51(P) M 52(S) | M 55(P) M 56(S) | M 53 | | | | |
| | FREQUENCY | 2320 KCS 7390 KCS | 40.5 MCS 49.0 MCS | 6816 KCS | | | | |
| | EMISSION | 6A9B(V) 6A9B(V) | 36F3 36F3 | 6A9B(CW) | | | | |
| RLT-5 | | C | C | C | | | | |
| RLT-5 Camp Hansen | | | X | | | | | |
| BLT 1/5 | | X | X | R | | | | |
| BLT 2/5 | | X | X | R | | | | |
| BLT 3/5 | | X | X | R | | | | |
| 2/11 | | X | | R | | | | |
| Co B 1st AT | | | O | | | | | |
| Co B 1st AmTrac | | | O | | | | | |
| Co B 1st Engr | | O | | | | | | |
| Co B 1st MP | | | O | | | | | |
| Co B 1st Recon | | | O | | | | | |
| Co C 1st Tank | | | | | | | | |

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WILDECKE

W. C. Al. HEART
 W. C. AL. HEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

F-1-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

"CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIALCopy 64 of 64 Copies
RLT-5
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
180800I March 1966

Tab A (Call Signs) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

| <u>ORGANIZATION</u> | <u>VOICE CALL</u> | <u>CW CALL</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| RLT-5 | SELECT | 17TR |
| ALL STATIONS THIS NET | CREWCUT | 99A5 |
| RLT-5 (Collective)= | CHALKSTONE | AB6U |
| RLT-5 CAMP HANSEN | SELECT HANSEN | |
| BLT 1/5 | CHIME | |
| BLT 2/5 | GRASSHOPPER | 69GY |
| BLT 3/5 | GLOVE | 9KUI |
| /11 | PROWL | JO4N |
| Co B 1st AT | DANCE CARD BRAVO | 7P82 |
| Co B 1st Engineer | BIG BUDDY BRAVO | 6WH5 |
| Co B 1st MT | QUENCH BRAVO | U77F |
| Co B 1st Recon | IRONHAND BRAVO | OS6T |
| Co C 1st Tank | HAPPY AGE CHARLIE | B997 |
| Co B 3rd AmTrac | SLEEK BRAVO | 4HE7 |

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

5

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEARTLieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

F-1-A-1

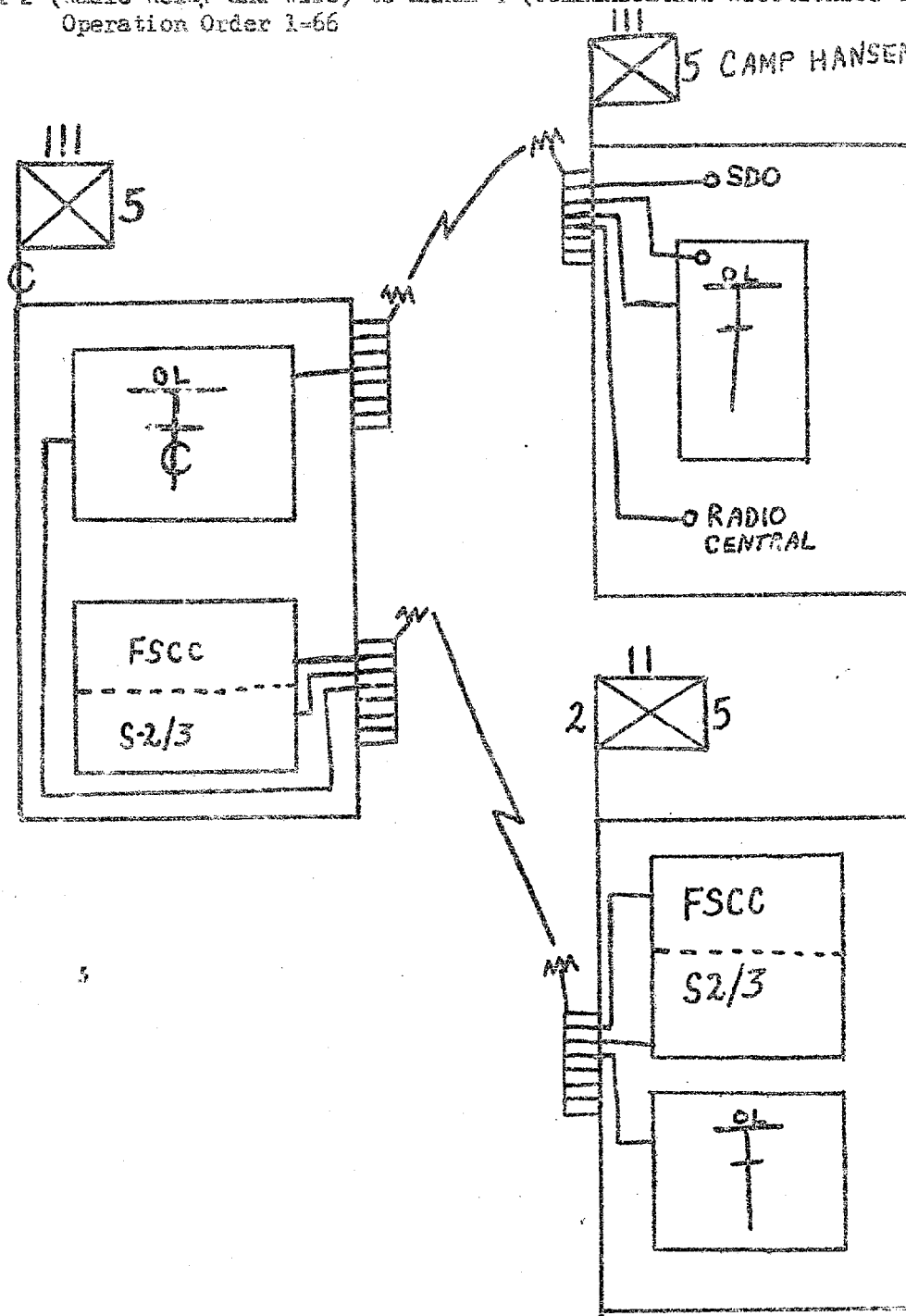
"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal
of appendix 1)

Copy No. _____ of 67 Copies
RIT-5
C. Hansen, Okinawa
1806001 March 1966

"CONFIDENTIAL"

Appendix 2 (Radio Relay and Wire) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics to
Operation Order 1-66



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDBECKE

W. C. AIRHEART
W. C. AIRHEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G

F-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified removal
of Appendix 1)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

Copy no. 14 of 70 copies
 RLIT-5
 CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA
 180800I Mar 1966

Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: I

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>NO. OF COPIES</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| CMC (Code AO3H) | 2 |
| CMCS | 2 |
| CG, FMF PAC | 2 |
| CG, 1st MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 9th MAB | 2 |
| Hq, 5th Marines | 15 |
| CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines | 10 |
| CO, 2d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines | 10 |
| CO, Hq Co, 5th Marines | 2 |
| CO, Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn, FMF | 2 |
| CO, Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B (-)(Rein), 1st MT Bn | 3 |
| CO, Co B (-), 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF | 3 |

BY COMMAND OF
 COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
 W. C. AIRHEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION:
 ANNEX G (Distribution)

DECLASSIFIED

Admin Plan 1-66

Tab 7

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 10 of 68 Copies

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 1-66 to Accompany Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: RYUKYU-REITO, 1:50,000, Sheets 3626 I and 3626 II, AMS Series
L791, Second Edition AMS(FEC)
(b) DivO P3000.1C

Time Zone: I

1. SUPPLYa. General(1) Supply Sources

(a) Force Logistic Support Group is the primary source of supply for all classes of supply to RLT-5. (Constructive)

(b) Force Logistic Support Group is the primary source of higher echelons of maintenance for RLT -5. (Constructive)

(c) HMM 161 will provide logistic support to all organic and attached units of RLT-5 until relieved by Force Logistic Support Group. (Constructive)

b. Supply and Equipment(1) Class I

1 Meal, Combat Individual 1 Day

2 A rations 2 Days

3 Civilian and POW 1000 rations (constructive)

4 Water 3 gal/day/man for 2 days

(2) Class II

1 All T/E items required for combat operations

(3) Class III

1 3 Days drummed for all fuel consuming equipment (Constructive)

2 2 days bulk fuel((Tanker) "B" Company 3rd Antrac Battalion
furnish)

(3) Class III (A)1 2 days packaged fuel for helicopters (Constructive)2 3 days bulk fuel for helicopters (Constructive)(4) Class V1 B plus 2 DCA(5) Medical Supplies Annex A (Medical)c. Control and Distribution(1) Control - Force Logistic Support Group will control all classes of supply. (Constructive)(2) Distribution - Unit distribution to all infantry units will be by helicopter (HMM 161) Constructive)(3) Annex C (Admin Overlay)d. Resupply

(1) First resupply will be by helicopter to include 10 days of classes I III and V. It will arrive at Force Logistic Support Group D+3.

e. Air Delivery Annex, D (Air Support) (Constructive)f. Captured Material. Collecting points at supply distribution points. Use of material by own troops prohibited until processed and reissued. S-2 to be notified immediately.g. Salvage. Same as for captured material.2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. Annex A (Medical)3. TRANSPORTATIONa. HIGHWAYS- Initially highways will not be used as MSR's. Supply, resupply and all transportation will be solely by helicopters. Vehicles may, initially be used within the boundaries of the command post, however from H - hour until displacement vehicle traffic will be minimized.b. AIR- Annex D to RLT Op Plan 1-66 (Air Support) (Constructive)4. SERVICE - Annex to RLT Op Plan 1-66 (Air Support) Constructive)5. PERSONNEL - Annex E (Personnel)

MISCELLANEOUS

a. Installations. Annex C (Administrative Overlay)

b. Protection and Security of Installations

(1) LSA's - when operational - Div Log Spt Grp Cdr.

(2) HSA's - Helicopter Squadron Cdr.

c. Reports

(1) Hq Co, BLT's and Bn's will info RLT 5 on the following

Periodic Logistic Report

Daily Logistics Summary

Dump Status Report

d. Meals - to be prepared in the field. Requisitions for attachments to be submitted to Hq Co RLT - 5

23 March - Noon - MIC

23 March - Eve - A rations

24 March - Morn - A rations

24 March - Noon - MIC

24 March - Eve - A rations

25 March - Morn - A rations

25 March - Noon - MIC

e. Uniform and equipment - utilities, field marching pack, cartridge belt w/two canteens, jungle kit, air mattress, helmet and normal arms

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL C. F. WIDDECKE

W. C. Wierheart
W. C. WIERHEART
Lt. Col. USMC

ANNEXES:

A - MEDICAL


B - PERSONNEL

C - ADMIN OVERLAY (To be issued)

D - (AIR SUPPORT) (CONSTRUCTIVE)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX G (DISTRIBUTION) to Op Plan 1-66

C-F-F-I-C-I-I-L


D. WILLS

Maj. U. S. Marine Corps
S-4

MEDICAL ANNEX

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California

Annex A, Medical to Admin. Plan RLT-5 CPX-FEX, 23-25 March 66

- Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.2E of 21 June 1965
 (b) RegtO P3000.2B of 7 June 1965
 (c) Maps; 1;25,000 AMS Series L891 Sheets 3626 I SE;
 3626 II NE; 3726 IV SW
 (d) Medical Service booklet, Landing Force Training Unit
 Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet, U.S. Naval
 Amphibious Base, San Diego, Calif. 92155

Zone I

1. ORGANIZATION

a. Medical Troops

- (1) Medical Sections and Medical Platoons of Hq.Co., RLT-5 BLT 1/5^{*}
 (constructive), BLT 2/5, BLT 3/5 (constructive)
 (2) B Co. (-), 1st Medical Battalion, 1st Marine Division (Constructive)

b. Attachment of Medical Troops

- (1) B. Co., 1st Medical Battalion to set up field hospital near Hq.,
 RLT-5.

MISSION

a. Actual: To support RLT-5 on CPX-FEX, 23-25 March 66 for medical care of simulated and real casualties and to provide attached medical personnel training on field operations in care and evacuation of casualties.

b. Simulated: To support RLT-5 in country operations in direct support of Blue Nations military effort against Communist insurgent forces of Red Nation in Southeast Asia.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Medical section of Hq. Co. RLT-5 and Medical Platoon, BLTs attached to their respective units.

(2) B. Co. (-) 1st Medical Battalion to set up field hospital near Hq.
 -5.

(3) Units be prepared to dispatch, on order, medical emergency detachments as required to designated areas in the event of casualty overload.

(4) Furnish medical treatment to POWs.

(5) Furnish emergency treatment, on order, to civilian populace.

3. SANITATION

a. Diseases of military importance

(1) Malaria: Can cause widespread morbidity and mortality unless stringent preventative measures are instituted

(2) Dysenteries: Few deaths but can cause great morbidity and decrease in unit fighting strength.

(3) Cholera: occasional epidemics. Morbidity expected to be low with adequate immunization.

(4) Venereal Diseases: prevalent in large communities.

(5) Typhus Fever: occurs in hill country.

b. Preventive Measures:

(1) Troop commanders at all echelons will require maximum sanitary discipline possible under combat conditions.

(2) All local water, regardless of source will be considered unsafe and will be treated properly prior to use.

(3) Food will be consumed from authorized military sources only.

(4) Bathing will be permitted only where service shower units have been installed.

(5) Fraternization with indigenous female population will be discouraged.

(6) Troops will be indoctrinated in the wearing of helmet nets and the use of other insect repellent nets.

(7) All units will carry impregnated salt tablets.

(8) Troops will have routine immunizations brought up to date, and POWs will be inoculated against local diseases.

4. Evacuation:

a. Simulated casualties will be treated in normal chain of evacuation to BAS or RAS, then to B. Co. Field Hospital.

b. Actual casualties will be treated by medical personnel available. Those needing further treatment will be evacuated to Camp Hansen Dispensary by available vehicles. When the exercise threatens the safety of any actual casualty the phrase "Emergency Stop Exercise" will be transmitted by any means available and an Emergency Medical Vehicle will be dispatched to the casualty for evacuation to Camp Hansen Dispensary.

c. Air Evacuation. Helicopters will be available for transfer of simulated casualties to B. Co., 1st Medical Battalion Field Hospital.

5. Hospitalization

a. B. Co, 1st Medical Battalion Field Hospital will be located near Hq. RLT-5.

b. Civilian casualties will be given emergency treatment at the local level and returned to civilian hospital facilities as soon as possible.

c. POW casualties will be treated in the normal chain of evacuation with a guard available at all times.

5. Medical Supplies:

a. All units carry basic allowance.

b. Whole blood will be stocked at the field hospital and will be administered there as necessary.

6. Medical Administration

a. RLT-5 Surgeon will be located at RLT-5 Aid Station.

b. Evacuation and casualty statistics will be kept current and reports submitted to S-1.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Pirhart
W. C. PIRHART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Copy No ___ of ___ Copies
RLT-5
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
191130 March 1966
CPX-3

ANNEX B (Personnel) to Administrative Plan 2-66

Ref: (a) DivOrd 5080.2
(b) RegtOrd 3120.2E

Time Zone: I

1. Strengths

a. All units will be at T/O strength.

b. Reports:

(1) Personnel Daily Summary (1st Division form 1000/2) will be submitted to this headquarters daily, commencing D-Day by 2000. The report will show the personnel situation as of 1800.

2. Replacements

a. Submit emergency requisitions to this headquarters for key personnel.

b. No replacements scheduled for RLT-5 until D+4.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. Straggler collecting point to be announced.

b. Stragglers will be returned to their parent units as soon as possible. Process stragglers to collecting point or parent unit whichever is closer to point of apprehension.

4. Prisoners of War

a. POW collection point to be established in vicinity Log Spt Unit (constructive)

b. All subordinate units are responsible for the proper handling and safeguard of their prisoners until delivered to a higher command.

c. Litter cases will be evacuated through medical channels. Treatment will be in accordance with the Geneva Convention, as outlined in Appendix A, Manuals of the Medical Department.

d. All units report capture of any enemy of political significance.

5. Graves Registration

- a. Graves registration collecting points will be established in the vicinity of the Log Spt Unit (constructive)
- b. Isolated burials are not permitted.
- c. Personal effects on friendly dead will be removed only by graves registration personnel at collecting points.
- d. Civilian dead to be buried in civilian cemeteries by local inhabitants.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Division Commander is authorized to grant emergency leave. Submit information concerning emergency leave to this headquarters.
- b. Medals and Awards. Meritorious acts or achievements will be reported on NAVMC 539-PD (Combat Award Recommendation Card) and submitted to this headquarters as soon as practicable.
- c. Free mail privileges in the objective area. Individuals write "FREE" in the upper right hand corner of the envelope (constructive).
- d. Mailing address remains the same.
- e. Chaplain Services. Chaplains provide religious services as situation permits. Chaplains circulate among the troops to make themselves available for counseling, visit the hospital facilities, and provide religious rites for burial.

7. Civil Affairs

- a. BLT's establish civil collecting points in the zones of action for evacuating refugees and civilians endangered by or interfering with combat operations (constructive)

8. Personnel Procedures

- a. Commanders insure that each individual possesses a current ID card, two ID tags, a current immunization card and a completed Geneva Convention Card. Ensure that Records of Emergency Data are current in SRB's and OQR's.

- 9. Interior Management. The provisions of reference (b) will be followed for organization, displacement, and Security of Command posts.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL WIDDECKE

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEART

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

JOURNAL

C 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
 SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 RLT-5

PLACE

Kin Blue Beach

FROM (Date and hour)

23 Mar 66 1200

TO (Date and hour)

24 Mar 66 1200

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|--------|--------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | | | 231200I | JOURNAL OPENED | | |
| 231250 | | J-1 | 231250I | Chime C.P. location RLT-5 GC. 950242 | M.S.F. | |
| 231310 | | J-2 | 231310I | Booby trap gates 36 grappling hooks | S.F. | |
| 231310 | | J-3 | 231310I | Casulties by sabotage grenades | M.S.F. | |
| 231314 | | J-4 | 231314I | Drummed fuel vic Kin | M.S.F. | |
| | 231319 | J-5 | 231300I | CP established and oper Oporder 1-66 | S.F. | |
| 231341 | | J-6 | 231341I | CP loc. 960230 CO CP 948245 from 936244 to 950245 | M.S.F. | |
| 231342 | | J-7 | 231342I | "L" CO. CP 945235 fr. 936244 to 947227 | M.S.F. | |
| 23142 | | J-8 | 231358I | Constructive CPX loc. at 940243 | M.F. | |
| | | J-9 | 231400I | "L" Hour 1100 CP 969308 helo lift damaged | M.F. | |
| 231405 | | J-10 | 231405I | Civilians located 935244 friendly | M.F. | |
| 231406 | | J-11 | 231406I | Enemy patrol 231300 GC. 968308 | M.F. | |
| 231411 | | J-12 | 231411I | EX CPX bridge located GC. 918230 | M.S.F. | |
| 231425 | | J-13 | 231425I | Persons at 966247 fled north | M.F. | |
| 231425 | | J-14 | 231425I | Naval gunfire on road block GC. 913295= | M.F. | |
| 231406 | | J-15 | 231406I | Enemy activity G.C. 964323 | M.F. | |
| | 231456 | J-16 | 231456I | Request your GC. front line | M.F. | |
| 231523 | | J-17 | 231523I | 803rd Bn. CP loc GC. 906293 | M.F. | |
| | 231524 | J-18 | 231525I | Briefing select 3 tent 0730 24, 25 Mar | F. | |
| 231527 | | J-19 | 231527I | "K" CO reports built up area GC. 964249 | M.F. | |
| 231535 | | J-20 | 231535I | CPX 1500 "L" CO. road & route recon 9422 | M.F. | |
| | 231541 | J-21 | 231535I | Chime bravo enemy forces among route | M.F. | |
| 231600 | | J-22 | 231515I | 1st. Bn. 28th. Reg enroute | M.F. | |
| 231600 | | J-23 | 231600I | Suspected arms cache | M.F. | |
| 231600 | | J-24 | 231600I | Request bridge survey | M.F. | |
| 231620 | | J-25 | 231622I | Glove patrol action | M.F. | |
| 231635 | | J-26 | 231635I | Request helo evac for 5 WIA | M.F. | |
| 231650 | | J-27 | 231650I | Grasshopper interrogatory | F. | |
| 231651 | | J-28 | 231651I | Chime bravo engaging road block | M.S.F. | |
| 231709 | | J-29 | 231707I | Req permis to register 81 Illum. over obs post | S.F. | |
| | 231717 | J-30 | 231700I | To Chime, Grasshopper & Prowl submit Sitrep | S.E. | |
| | 231720 | J-31 | 231704I | to Glove your 231797I approved | F. | |
| 231738 | | J-32 | 231737I | Chime establish police control | M.F. | |
| 231745 | | J-33 | 231750I | Possible hard core susp. Req interpeter | F. | |
| 231818 | | J-34 | 231812I | Disengaging road block | M.F. | |
| 231820 | | J-35 | 231810I | AO reported intensive activiey= | M.F. filed S-2 | |
| 231841 | | J-36 | 231835I | Chime artillery request | F. | |
| | 231850 | J-37 | 231845I | Frag order 1-66 | M.F. | |
| 231915 | | J-38 | 231915I | Grasshopper spot report | M.F. | |
| 232006 | | J-39 | 232000I | Counter intelligence agent vicinity GC. 9731 | M.F. | |
| | 232010 | J-40 | 232015I | Deserter 801st. Bn. GC. 915305 and suicide sq. | M.F. file S-2 | |
| | 232014 | J-41 | 232014I | 2Bn. strength 9129 dispatch recon pty. | M.F. | |
| | 232020 | J-42 | 232020I | Submit air requirment, 24 Mar this station | M.F. | |
| | 232020 | J-43 | | C.O. RLT-5 departed. | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 7

(Classification)

Tab 8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REVISES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 RLT-5

PLACE

KIN BLUE BEACH

FROM (Date and hour)

23 Mar 66 1200

TO (Date and hour)

24 Mar 66 1200

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|--------|--------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | 232014 | J-44 | 232014I | Deserter from 801st. Bn. Rpts ord. sec pos vic. 915305 suicide sq. to infl. Prowl & Grasshopper pos. late 23 or early 24 Mar. | | M.F. |
| | 232037 | J-45 | 232037I | Deserter from 801st. Bn. to withdraw to 915345 | | M.F. |
| 232042 | | J-46 | | CO. RLT.-5 arrived | | |
| 232045 | | J-47 | 232045I | Ex. your 231758I bridge condition excellent | | |
| 232056 | | J-48 | 232056I | Bt. in ref. 232015I no known requirements | | M.F. |
| 2321 | | J-49 | 232057I | Illumination over village 964249 | | M.F. |
| 232116 | | J-50 | 232116I | 3KIA 5 WIA village G.C. 912274 | | M.F. |
| 232119 | | J-51 | 232119I | Ambush G.C. 943247 | | M.F. |
| 232127 | | J-52 | 232127I | Shift naval gunfire G. C. 924274 | | M.S.F. |
| 232146 | | J-53 | 232146I | Ex CPX probable close air support 24 Mar 66 | | M.S.F. |
| 232146 | | J-54 | 232146I | M. Co. reports 3 shots at C.P. no casualties | | M.S.F. |
| 232215 | | J-55 | 232215I | Ex. CPX Blue army chops to RLT-5 | | M.S.F. |
| 232237 | | J-56 | 232237I | "M" co. reports ambush at G.C. 967228 | | M.S.F. |
| 232245 | | J-57 | 232245 I | "M"co. reports ambush G.C. 967228 1KIA 2 WIA | | M.S.F. |
| 232301 | | J-58 | 232301I | G.C. 915291 5 WIA req. helo evac will mark | | M.S.F. |
| 232307 | | J-59 | 232307I | Req. 2 tanks G.C. 893264 w/black lite 232330I | | M.S.F. |
| 232347 | | J-60 | 232347I | Request Illumination fire G.C. 914259 | | M.S.F. |
| 232347 | | J-61 | 232347I | I CO. rpts. 2mbrs missing Sq. rpt unauth. return | | M.S.F. |
| 232349 | | J-62 | 232349I | Ex. CPX. Req. helo lift for enemy KIA in Amb. | | M.S.F. |
| 240026 | | J-63 | 230026I | Glove Possition report | | M.F. |
| 240030 | | J-64 | 240025I | Grasshopper posit. request | | F. |
| 232315 | | J-65 | 232315I | Glove OPCON to RLT.-5 | | Late entry |
| 240044 | | J-66 | 240044I | Northern boundry TOAR | | F. |
| 240055 | | J-67 | 240055I | Engineer support request. | | S.F. |
| 240105 | | J-68 | 240110I | Frag order 2-66. continue assigned in ord 1-66 | | F. |
| 240205 | | J-69 | 240158I | Request en. strength, Loc & cnontact in 1/28 toar. | | |
| 240222 | | J-70 | 240200I | Req. Div Air execute night ASRT in 1/5 | | |
| | | | | TAOR at 240230 | | F. |
| 240230 | | J-71 | 240230I | Grasshopper radio relay over run statis unknown. big buddy brave 2 engaged, have pursued, captured 1 V.C. | | F. |
| 240255 | | J-72 | 240251I | Ref: J-67 Req. support required eta. your possition 240700I | | F. |
| 240259 | | J-73 | 240302I | Req. loc. radio relay and big buddy brave 2 | | F. |
| 240302 | | J-74 | 240300I | your 232340 request no. helos Loc.&time | | |
| 240410 | | J-75 | 240410I | Personal letters of POW indicate man from CO. of 803rd B n. letters to C.O. 37th Regt. Kisembaer "911297" is anti Red force named political of 803rd. As Dyney Luy from Hisembaru | | F. |
| 240500 | | J-76 | 240520I | Frag order 2-66 cont. mission asg. oper. 1-66 | | |
| 240533 | | J-77 | 240633I | small party aggressors penetrated C.P. 969308 230445 enemy broke contact casualties unknown. | | M.S.F. |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:-

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FORM 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 USE PREVIOUS EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|--|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION S-3 RLT-5 | |
| PLACE KIN BLUE BEACH | |
| FROM (Date and hour) 24 Mar. 66 1200 | TO (Date and hour) 25 Mar. 66 1200 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File |
|---------|--------|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 240705 | | J-78 | 240705I | CPX 1/28 sends only enemy contact intermittent sniper fire. no contact | M.S.F. |
| 240710 | | J-79 | 240710I | Frag order 2-66 continue mission clear assigned TAOR | |
| 240720 | | J-80 | 240720I | FEX CPX request location of 20 enemy KIA if Helo pickup requested | M.S.F. |
| 240800 | | J-81 | 240800I | Chime position report | M.F. |
| 240810 | | J-82 | 240805 | 1/28 reports intense sniper fire at 993330 | M.F. |
| | 240915 | J-83 | 240910I | Second confirmed report of enemy activity at loc 905321 | F. |
| | | J-84 | | 1/5 overlay on 23 Mar 66 | M.F. |
| | | J-85 | | 2/5 overlay on 23 Mar 66 | M.F. |
| 240952 | | J-86 | 240950I | 3/28 prepared Chop Opcon on call, hold 1 day ammo/rations. G-106 attached | F. |
| 241000 | | J-87 | 240955I | Req. Helo evac for 2 KIA-8WIA enemy KIA 25 2 POW (Chime)891309 | |
| | 241005 | J-88 | 241012I | Req. Coord your 240955I | F. |
| 241010 | | J-89 | 241010I | Req. destroy bridges at 904322, 906322 | |
| 241023 | | J-90 | 241014I | Reply Your 241012I Coord 891309 | S.F. |
| 241229 | | J-91 | 241229I | Enemy truck convoy 27 vehicles G.C. 937344 Southwest Rt. #1 | M.S.F. |
| 241242 | | J-92 | 241242I | Enemy agent Tran Van Hounq in area | S.F. Chime |
| | 241243 | J-93 | 241243I | Frag order 3-66 Mission unchanged Grasshopper Mission same Mickey Mouse same Prowl Same | M.S.F. Chime |
| 241337 | | J-94 | 241337I | CO. landed by boat taken poss. G.C. 918320 | M.F. |
| 241339 | | J-95 | 241339I | 803rd. Bn. located G.C. 897300 | M.S.F. |
| 241402 | | J-96 | 241402I | Assign rear area security 3/28 Vic. Kin Vill | |
| 241410 | | J-97 | 241410 I | Mortar report Para A Pe63 Para B 942290 Para C 1980 Para D 08030 Para E 0840 Para F. 942271 Para G 4BT. 60mm. mortars | |
| 241442 | | J-98 | 241442I | M-62 sent to coord 941231 | M.F. |
| 241444 | | J-99 | 241444I | Helo dispatched 241115I with W/ Req class V | M.F. |
| 241444 | | J-100 | 241445I | Request m-62 to recover disabled M50m coord 951241 | |
| 241447 | | J-101 | 241447I | NFL (FB SH EN) to(NF VY UR)241600Mar until further notice | M.F.S. |
| 241450I | | J-102 | 241450I | Chime patrol base at G.C. 904297 overrun by est. Red company at 241400I two blue KIA 5 WIAx enemy casualties unknown x all intelligence indicates gradual build up Red forces in radius 2000 meters of Afuso | M.S.F. |
| 241453 | | J-103 | 241453I | 802nd. Bn. staging G.C. 9432 37th. Reg. Hq's Firely G.C. 909321 | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 RLT-5

PLACE

Kin Blue Beach

FROM (Date and hour)

24 Mar 66 1200

TO (Date and hour)

25 Mar 66 1200

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File |
|--------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 241455 | | J-104 | 241455I | Mortar report 120 MM artillery rounds para H harassment | M.F. |
| 241457 | | J-105 | 241457I | Req. enter your TAOR Rte. 104 936264 to bridge 933273 enter 241430 depart TAOR 241800 | M.S.F. |
| 241500 | | J-106 | 241500I | Commencing 241600I 1 Co.(Rein.) land Helo (KM BO DT) | M.S.F. |
| 241519 | | J-107 | 241519I | Para Ape 63 Para 13 9555 3005 Para C 4550 A2 to Flash Para D 6440 Para F 942290 Para 6 Four BT. 120mm. artillery pieces Para H Harrassment Para I G-120mm. HE Para J Two Four Para K itr is burning Bt. | M.S.F. |
| 241528 | | J-108 | 241528I | 4 enemy troops spotted G.C. 973321 made contact troops dispatched | M.S.F. |
| 241549 | | J-109 | 241549I | Bridge at 897259 being replaced by ford and cordory road | M.S.F. |
| 241600 | | J-110 | 240530I | 3/28 Chops Opcon RLT-5 241700I | F. |
| 241630 | | J-111 | 241600I | My Msg. of 241335 x Co. Landed Kise 23 Mar. Believed Location 9434 | F. |
| 241703 | | J-112 | 241703I | 1/5 Sit. Map & Overlay & text | M.F. |
| 241715 | | J-113 | 241715I | Grasshopper Arty Spt. on en 946318 approve | M.S.F. |
| 241720 | | J-114 | 241714I | Echo o. contact 936307. 1 POW= | F |
| 241925 | | J-115 | Telecon | Grasshopper spot-report: G Co. contact @1800 x 7 POW- 2 Suspect x G Co. contact @1830 by 14 enemy & 10 enemy KIA | M.F. |
| 242009 | | J-116 | 242009I | Your 241820 came with supplies located in RLT-1 TAOR | M.S.F. |
| 242010 | | J-117 | 242010I | Signed byNNGY YEN DANTUY 87th. Co. 2nd.letter indicates people in G.C. 92-95right and29-32 up will be terrorized into supporting red nation. | M.S.F. |
| 242014 | | J-118 | 242014I | V.C. Vic.G.C. 989307 name THUY AN THOO SGT. had letter from CO. 87th. Co. 803rd. Bn. to CO.89th.co. to 803rd. BN. stated intent to move supply point from present poss. to. G.C. 938308 near streams southern fork. political Commissar also this vic. to move by231300I to unknown loc. | M.S.F. |
| 242037 | | J-119 | 242037I | Re. My 241755I Sit. in Henoko becoming worse well placed communist members. | M.S.F. |
| 242046 | | J-120 | 242042I | 15 V.C. being held this area trans. req. arrangements being made to forward to RGT. collection point in Tran Van Houng | |
| | | | | INCLUDING | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO4

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

T

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 RLT-5

| | |
|-------|--|
| PLACE | |
|-------|--|

KIN BLUE BEACH

FROM (Date and hour)

24 Mar. 1200

TO (Date and hour)

25 Mar 66 1200

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 5

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

AC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 RLT-5

PLACE

Kin Blue Beach

FROM (Date and hour)

24 Mar 1200

TO (Date and hour)

25 Mar 1200

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File |
|-------------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | | 250100 J-138 | 250100L | Frag Order 5-66 En Sit contained UMP MSG 242130 Select MIS same. CHIME/GLOVE attack 0700 8-134 Arr M/3/5 LZ 0615 Block pos 920326 to 922319 On Order Chop OPCON to 3/5 3/28 Helo-Lift to 938831, occupy Blocking Pos ZOA Block REIN Fr West and Escape Routes Fr East Commence 0615. 16 H-34 available. Prowl continue support RLT OPNS. 1/28 continue con- trol of TAOR w/3 COS and Control Kin Village w/1 Co. GRASSHOPPER see Frag 0 6-66 Contact will be from left to right | F. Telecon to Grasshopper |
| 250148 | | J-139 | 250147I | 3/5 in POS to Execute Frag 0 5-66. | S.F. |
| 250553 | | J-140 | 250553I | Btry E received 35 rds 130mm Mortar Fire | M.S.F. |
| 250620 | | J-141 | 250620I | GRASSHOPPER Frag 0 3-66 See MSG J-141 | M.S.F. |
| 250721I | | J-142 | 250721I | 0700 Co. I attacked objective 1 under support of Co. K 81mm Mortar 1st Plt. Tanks GLOVE with Kilo Co. | F. |
| | | 250725 J-143 | 250725I | Frag 0 7-66 See MSG J-143 | F. |
| 250736 | | J-144 | 250736I | Att in Col of CO's B&C Leading D&A Reserve | F. |
| | | 250735 J-145 | 250735I | Request Position Reports fwd. elements CHIME & GLOVE on the Half-Hour Commencing 250730L | |
| 250750 | | J-146 | 250750I | Gen STILES Aboard this CP | |
| | | 251010 J-147 | 251010I | Gen STILES Departed this CP | |
| 250810 | | J-148 | | GRASSHOPPER Left L/Departed at 0800 | F. |
| 250812 | | J-149 | 250800I | Co. I Heavily Engag at OBJ-1 | F. |
| 250812 | | J-150 | 250806I | OBJ-1 Secured. Fwd Element at OBJ-1 Consoli by 0815L. Will continue attack at 0820. | F. |
| 250835 | | J-151 | 250830I | CHIME Rec'v Arty. Req Arty Fire GC 909314 | M.F. |
| 250835 | | J-152 | 250835I | GRASSHOPPER Req L/Depart 0800 Co. E Cntct | M.F. |
| 250841 | | J-153 | 250840I | 945309 Heavy Small Arms Attack Continuing | |
| 250841 | | J-153 | 250840I | GRASSHOPPER have contact, 8 VCC taken, Coord 942307 | M.F. |
| 250847 | | J-154 | 250846I | Element Co. I/Co. K in attack abreast of Co. I. Fwd of OBJ-A | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

6

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:--

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

Kin Blue Beach

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

24 Mar 1200

25 Mar 1200

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1500
3a/THG/ftm
31 Mar 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training Directive for period 3 April to 30 June 1966

Ref: (a) RegtC P3500.1a

1. Purpose. To promulgate the Training Directive for the period 3 April to 30 June 1966.
2. Training Policies. Training instructions, policies, and procedures directed by this and higher headquarters are contained in reference (a), and related directives.
3. Schools. Reference (a), paragraph 302.1b.
4. Class V Training Allowances. Reference (a), paragraph 305.7a.
5. Training Exercises. Battalions will conduct at least one BLTFEX during their training period on Okinawa. Additionally a BLTLEX will be conducted, if time and shipping permits, before departing Okinawa.
6. S-3, RLT-5. Coordinate and control all matters pertaining to training and operations.
7. S-4, RLT-5. Coordinate and control all matters pertaining to support of training and operations.
8. Self-Cancellation. 1 July 1966.

W. M. Tatum Jr.
W. M. TATUM JR
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

S-3 Copy

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96602

RegtBul 5400
3A:HRE:hre
6 Apr 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5400

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Task Organization of Regimental Landing Team 5

Encl: (1) Task Organization

1. Purpose. To publish the current Task Organization of Regimental Landing Team 5.
2. General. Enclosure (1) contains the current Task Organization of Regimental Landing Team 5, and is published for informational purposes.
3. Changes. Comments and recommended changes concerning enclosure (1) should be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).
4. Self-cancellation. 1 May 1966.

W. M. Tatum
W. M. TATUM, Jr.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Tab 10

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

RegtBul 5400
6 Apr 1966

TASK ORGANIZATION >

✓ RLT-5✓ 5th Marines (-)(Rein)

✓ HqCo (-)(Rein), 5th Marines

HqCo (-)

Det, HqBn, 1st Marine Division, FMF

Det, Radio Relay Plat, Comm Co

Det, Disbursing Plat, Serv Co

Det, Postal Unit, Adj Sect, Div Hq, HqCo

Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF

3d Bn, 5th Marines

✓ 2d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

✓ Hq Btry (-), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry F (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry F

Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat

Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat

107mm Mort Btry (Td) (Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Marines

107mm Mort Btry (Td)

Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Marines

✓ Btry L (Rein), 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Btry L

Det, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Det, Supply Sect

Det, Tracked Veh Maint Sect

Det, Mess Sect

✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn

Co Hq (-)

~~3d Plat~~

Det, H/S Co, 1st AT Bn

Det, Comm Plat

Det, AT Veh Rpr Tm, AT Veh Rpr Sect, Ord Repair Plat

Det, Medical Sect

Det, MT Rpr Tm, MT Plat

Det, Mess Sect, Supply Plat

ENCLOSURE (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

RegtBul 5400
6 Apr 1966✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

✓ Co Hq (-)

~~3d Plat~~

✓ Det, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Supply Plat

Det, Mess Sect

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Medical Plat

✓ Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Equipment Plat

Det, MT Plat

Det, Water Supply Sect, Utilities Plat

✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn

Co Hq

~~3d Plat~~

Det, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

Det, MT Sect

Det, Medical Sect

✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Medical Bn*TO BE DETERMINED*~~Co Hq (-)~~~~2d Sqr Plat~~~~Coll Plat (-)~~~~Det, Bn/Co Hq, H/S Co, 1st Medical Bn~~✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st MT Bn

Co Hq (-)

~~2d Plat~~

Det, Bn Hq, H/S Co, 1st MT Bn

Det, S-4/Supply Sect

Det, Comm Sect

Det, Medical Sect

✓ Co B (-)(Rein), 1st SP Bn

Co Hq

Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn

Det, Supply/Mess Sect, Bn Hq

Det, Heavy Equip/MT Plat

Det, Heavy Equip Maint Sect

Det, MT Sect

Det, Equip Sect

Det, Medical Evac Sect

ENCLOSURE (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

RegtBul 5400
6 Apr 1966

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Tk Bn, FMF

Co Hq (-)
2d Plat
Det, H/S Co, 1st Tk Bn
Det, Comm Sect, Bn Hq
Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq
Det, MT Plat
Det, Maint Plat
Det, Instrument/Ord Sect
Det, Tk Maint Sect
Det, MT Maint Sect
Det, Supply Plat

Co B (-)(Rein), 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

Co Hq (-)
Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq, H/S Co, 3d AmTrac Bn

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 05400

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Task Organization of BLT 1/5 and BLT 2/5

Encl: (1) Task Organization of BLT 1/5
(2) Task Organization of BLT 2/5

RegtBul 05400

3A:HRE:hre

7 Apr 1966

Ser: 076-66

5TH MAR S&C FILES

076-66

COPY NO. 6 OF 28

1. Purpose. To publish the Task Organization of BLT 1/5 and BLT 2/5.
2. General. Enclosures (1) and (2) contain the Task Organizations of BLT 1/5 and BLT 2/5 respectively, and are published for informational purposes.
3. Changes. The contents of enclosures (1) and (2) are based on currently available information held by this Headquarters. Addressees are requested to review enclosures (1) and (2), and submit any comments and/or recommended changes thereto to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).
4. Self-cancellation. 1 May 1966.

W. M. Tatum, Jr.
W. M. TATUM, Jr.

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: (1 copy each)

CG, 9th MAB
CO, BLT 1/5
CO, BLT 2/5
CO, 3d Bn, 5th Marines
CO, 2d Bn, 11th Marines
CO, HqCo, 5th Marines
CO, Co B, 1st AT Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Recon Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Medical Bn
CO, Co B, 1st MT Bn
CO, Co B, 1st SP Bn
CO, Co C, 1st Tank Bn, FMF
CO, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn

OIC, Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF
GO, 5th Marines
XO, 5th Marines
S-1, 5th Marines
S-2, 5th Marines
S-3, 5th Marines
S-4, 5th Marines
CommO, 5th Marines
S&C Files, 5th Marines
Disbursing Officer, 5th Marines

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 11

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400
7 Apr 1966

TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 1/5 (CONSTRUCTIVE)

BLT 1/51st Bn (Rein), 5th Marines

1st Bn, 5th Marines
 Det, Radio Relay Sect, Comm Plat, HqCo, 5th Marines
 Det, HqBn, 1st Marine Division, FMF
 Det, Radio Relay Plat, Comm Co
 Det, MP Co
 Det, Disbursing Plat, Serv Co
 Det, Postal Unit, Adj Sect, Div Hq, HqCo
 Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF

Btry D (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry D
 Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines
 Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat
 Shore Fire Control Pty, Regt NGF Ln Sect
 Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat

107mm Mort Btry (Td) (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

107mm Mort Btry (Td)
 Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st AT Bn

1st Plat
 Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st AT Bn

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

1st Plat
 Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Medical Plat, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Equip Plat
 Det, MT Plat
 Det, Water Supply Sect, Utilities Plat

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Recon Bn

1st Plat
 Det, Medical Sect, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

Det, Co B, 1st Medical Bn

1st Clearing Plat
 1st Coll Sect, Coll Plat
 Det, Serv Sect, Co Hq
 Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st MT Bn

1st Plat
 Det, Maint Sect, Co Hq, Co B, 1st MT Bn

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400
7 Apr 1966

X Det, 1st Serv Bn
 Det, Supply Co
 Det, Maint Co
 Det, Truck Co
 Det, H/S Co

X 1st SP Team. Co B, 1st SP Bn
 1st Landing Spt Plat
 Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn
 Det, Heavy Equip/MT Plat
 Det, Heavy Equip Maint Sect
 Det, Equip Sect
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Medical Evac Sect

X Det, 1st FSR, FMF

3d Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Tk Bn, FMF
 3d Plat
 Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st Tk Bn
 Det, H/S Co, 1st Tk Bn
 Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq
 Det, MT Plat
 Det, Maint Plat
 Det, Instrument/Ord Sect
 Det, Tk Maint Sect

X 6th Plat (-)(Rein), 1st Force Recon Co, FMF
 6th Plat (-)
 Det, Parachute Maint/Rpr Sect, Supply/Serv Plat, 1st Force Recon Co

X AmTrac Plat (-)(Rein), H/S Co, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF
 AmTrac Plat (-), H/S Co
 Det, Bn Hq, H/S Co
 Det, Maint Plat, H/S Co

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400
7 Apr 1966

TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 2/5

BLT 2/52d Bn (Rein), 5th Marines

2d Bn, 5th Marines

Det, Radio Relay Sect, Comm Plat, HqCo, 5th Marines

Btry E (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry E

Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat

Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st AT Bn

2d Plat

Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st AT Bn

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

2d Plat

Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Medical Plat, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Equip Plat

Det, MT Plat

Det, Water Supply Sect, Utilities Plat

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Recon Bn

2d Plat

Det, Medical Sect, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

3d Recon Tm, 6th Plat, 1st Force Recon Co, FMF

Det, Co B, 1st Medical Bn

Det, Serv Sect, Co Hq

2d Coll Sect, Coll Plat

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 7th MT Bn, FMF

2d Plat

Det, Maint Sect, Co Hq, Co B, 7th MT Bn

Det, 1st Serv Bn

Det, Supply Co

Det, Maint Co

Det, Truck Co

Det, H/S Co

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400

7 Apr 1966

2d SP Team, Co B, 1st SP Bn

2d Landing Spt Plat

Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn

Det, Heavy Equip/MT Plat

Det, Heavy Equip Maint Sect

Det, MT Sect

Det, Equip Sect

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Medical Evac Sect

Det, 3d FSR, FMF1st Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Tk Bn, FMF

1st Plat

Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st Tk Bn

Det, H/S Co, 1st Tk Bn

Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq

Det, MT Plat

Det, Maint Plat

Det, Instrument/Ord Sect

Det, Tk Maint Sect

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

2d Plat

Det, Co Hq, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn

Det, AmTrac Sect

Det, Maint Sect

Det, Comm Sect

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96602

RegtBul 05400
3A:HRE:hre
8 Apr 1966
Ser: 077-66

CONFIDENTIAL

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 05400

5TH MAR S&C FILES

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Proposed Task Organization BLT 3/5

Ref: (a) DivO 001300.7

Encl: (1) Proposed Task Organization for BLT 3/5

1. Purpose. To publish the proposed task organization for BLT 3/5.

2. General

a. Enclosure (1) contains the proposed task organization for BLT 3/5, and is published for review and comment.

b. The proposed task organization for BLT 3/5 is derived from reference (a), a copy of which is held by this Headquarters.

c. It is anticipated that BLT 3/5 will be activated for planning on 15 April 1966, and for operations on 22 April 1966.

3. Action

a. Addressees included in the proposed task organization, enclosure (1), are requested to review it, enter strength figures as appropriate, and return one copy of this Bulletin to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) no later than 1600, 11 April 1966.

b. Comments by other addressees are encouraged.

4. Self-cancelation. 15 April 1966.

W. M. Tatum, Jr.
W. M. TATUM, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400
8 Apr 1966

DISTRIBUTION: (2 copies each)

CO, 3d Bn, 5th Marines
CO, 2d Bn, 11th Marines
CO, HqCo, 5th Marines
CO, Co B, 1st AT Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Recon Bn
CO, Co B, 1st Medical Bn
CO, Co B, 1st MT Bn
CO, Co B, 1st SP Bn
CO, 3d FSR, FMF
CO, Co C, 1st Tank Bn, FMF
CO, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF
CO, Prov Serv Bn, 9th MAB
OIC, Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF
S-1, 5th Marines
S-2, 5th Marines
S-3, 5th Marines
S-4, 5th Marines
CommO, 5th Marines
Disbursing Officer, 5th Marines
S&C Files, 5th Marines

Copy to:

CG, 9th MAB (4 copies)
CO, 5th Marines (1 copy)
XO, 5th Marines (2 copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

RegtBul 05400
8 Apr 1966

| USMC | | USN | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|
| OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |

X# Det. Prov Serv Bn, 9th MAB
 Det, Supply Co
 Det, Maint Co
 Det, Truck Co
 Det, H/S Co

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |

X## 2d SP Team, Co B, 1st SP Bn
 2d Landing Spt Plat
 Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn
 Det, Heavy Equip/MT Plat
 Det, Heavy Equip Maint Sect
 Det, MT Sect
 Det, Equip Sect
 Det, Comm Plat
 Det, Medical Evac Sect

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |

X# Det. 3d FSR, FMF

2d Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Tk Bn, FMF
 2d Plat
 Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st Tk Bn
 Det, H/S Co, 1st Tk Bn
 Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq
 Det, MT Plat
 Det, Maint Plat
 Det, Instrument/Ord Sect
 Det, Tk Maint Sect

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |

X# Plat (-), 1st Force Recon Co, FMF

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|

X## 2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn, FMF
 2d Plat
 Det, Co Hq, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn
 Det, AmTrac Sect
 Det, Maint Sect
 Det, Comm Sect

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |

NOTES: # Not available RLT-5 resources.

Available if returned from RVN after arrival of BLT 2/5 thereat.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Major Dutton

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINE
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtBul 1010
06/WCA/cgp
11 April 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1010

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Combat Readiness Inspections

Ref: (a) Msg Co RLT-5 to RLT-5, 040840Z Apr66

Encl: (1) Schedule of inspections

1. Purpose. To promulgate supplemental information concerning the Commanding General FMFPAC inspections of 9th MAB and subordinate units in May 1966, as announced by reference (a).

2. Information. RLT-5 will conduct preliminary inspections according to the schedule contained in enclosure (1). These inspections will include all areas listed in paragraph 2 of reference (a) except personnel. Troop inspections will be conducted separately at times to be announced.

3. Action. Officers listed in paragraph 4 of reference (a) will comprise the inspection party. Inspectors will not inspect their own units; alternate inspectors will be assigned in each case.

a. Critiques will be held for each unit upon completion of the inspection.

b. Instructions for inspectors will be published separately.

4. Self-cancellation. 1 May 1966.

W. C. Airheart
W. C. AIRHEART
Acting

DISTRIBUTION: "A"
plus Each Inspector

Tab 13

RegtBul 1010
11 Apr 1966

RLT-5 Schedule of Inspections

| UNIT | DATE | TIME | PLACE |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| "B" Co. 1st Engr Bn | 18 April | 0800-1100 | Bldg. 2208 |
| "B" Co. 1st SP Bn | 18 April | 1300-1600 | Bldgs. 2822 & T-175 |
| "B" Co. 1st Recon Bn | 19 April | 0800-1100 | Camp Schwab Bldg 3405 |
| "B" Co. 3d Amtrac Bn | 19 April | 1300-1600 | Camp Schwab Bldg 3324 |
| 2nd Bn 11th Mar | 25 April | 0800-1600 | Bldg. 2816 |
| ✓ "B" Co. 1st Med Bn | 27 April | 0800-1100 | Bldg 2601 |
| ✓ Dental Detachment | 27 April | 1300-1600 | Bldg 2636 |
| "B" Co. 1st MT Bn | 28 April | 0800-1100 | Bldg 2101 |
| "C" Co. 1st Tk Bn | 28 April | 1300-1600 | Bldg 211 & Tk Park |
| Hq Co. 5th Mar | 29 April | 0800-1100 | Bldg 2867 |
| "B" Co. 1st AT Bn | 29 April | 1300-1600 | Bldg 2239 |

Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

RegtBul 1500
3/WMT/raw
14 Apr 1966

Regimental Bulletin 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Letter of Instruction for RLT-5 CPX/FEX/FFEX

- Encl: (1) General and Special Situations
(2) Intelligence
(3) Task Organization
(4) Administration/Logistics
(5) Operations Overlay

1. Purpose. To publish the information relative to the subject exercise to be conducted during the period 20-22 April 1966.

2. Background. This exercise is designed to increase the combat readiness of RLT-5 by exercising the participating units, both at the staff and troop level, in the conduct of operations in a counter-insurgency environment. The following actions have or will be initiated toward this end:

a. The submission by all participating units of their individual training objectives.

b. The formation of a study group which after reviewing individual unit training objectives agreed on the concept and thrust of the problem.

c. Formation of an exercise control group to write the general and special situation as well as the necessary intelligence, task organizations, and script for the control of the problem. During the play of the problem, this same group will form the nucleus of the control element for the conduct of the exercise.

3. Information

a. Training Objectives

(1) Simulating an SLF mission in conjunction with a 24 hour independent mission for BLT 3/5.

(2) Rapid reaction to tactical situations to include utilization of helicopters for the movement of command and control elements and tactical formations.

OP Order (LOT)

Tal 14

RegtBul 1500
14 Apr 1966

(3) The assumption of command and control by the RLT and 2/11 headquarters of tactical units previously committed to combat operations.

(4) The utilization of helicopters for resupply and evacuation with particular emphasis on these facets requiring staff planning and coordination between the requesting unit, the RLT Headquarters, and the helicopter squadron.

(5) The exercising of the various units in such manner as will permit them to accomplish their individual training objectives.

b. Method of Accomplishment

(1) Construction of a problem vehicle to provide the basis for accomplishment of the training objectives. See enclosures (1) through (5).

(2) The preparation of a detailed problem script which will ensure the exercising of the RLT as realistically and effectively as possible.

(3) The formation of an exercise control group with sufficient assets to provide problem continuity and constructive and actual situations throughout the problem to properly exercise all staff functions.

c. Sequence of Events:

| <u>Event</u> | <u>Time</u> | <u>Remarks</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Publishing of LOI | 14 April 1966 | |
| Issuing of ISUM's to BLT 3/5 | 15-19 April 1966 | |
| Committment of BLT 1/5 | 19 April 1966 | Constructive (See Enclosure (1)) |
| Alerting of RLT-5 | 19 April 1966 | Frag Order from CG |
| 1/5 SITREP to RLT-5 | | |
| 1907001 to 1912001 | 1300, 19 April 1966 | |
| 1912001 to 1918001 | 1600, 19 April 1966 | |
| 1918001 to 2008001 | 0800, 20 April 1966 | |
| 2008001 to 2012001 | 1100, 20 April 1966 | |
| Movement RLT-5 to Operating areas | AM, 20 April 1966 | Not to include BLT 3/5 |

RegtBul 1500
14 Apr 1966

| <u>Event</u> | <u>Time</u> | <u>Remarks</u> |
|--|---------------------|--|
| BLT 3/5 commence "Dagger Thrust" 0900, 20 April 1966 | | Movement from Schwab Parade field (Simulated LPH) into TAOR. On Completion MCAS Futema will be constructive location of LPH. HMM 361 supports operation of BLT 3/5 |
| RLT-5 assumes OPCON BLT 1/5 | 1200, 20 April 1966 | Problem commences all other units RLT-5 |
| RLT-5 assumes OPCON BLT 3/5 | 0600, 21 April 1966 | HMM 361 supports operation of RLT-5 |
| Problem Secures | 1200, 22 April 1966 | |
| Critique | 1300, 25 April 1966 | 5th Marines Conference Room |

4. Planning Considerations. The constructive and training aspects of the problem, particularly as they affect units other than BLT 3/5, preclude a fully realistic reaction type operation. As such, such facets as selection of CP sites, gun positions, communication instructions, and preparation for movement to the field can not be made within the framework of the sequential development of the problem.

5. Tactical Exercise Control Personnel Assignments

- a. Senior Controller - Lieutenant Colonel J. B. STRIBLING
- b. Assistant Controller - Major W. M. TATUM, JR.
- c. Additional Personnel - As assigned

6. Action

- a. The Senior Controller will:

- (1) Develop the exercise situation.
- (2) Develop a problem scenario which will ensure the accomplishment of the various training objectives.
- (3) Recommend such additional personnel assignments as may be necessary to provide an efficient control mechanism for the exercise.

- b. Subordinate Commanders will develop necessary plans to comply with this directive.

RegtBul 1500

14 Apr 1966

7. Applicability. By mutual agreement this Bulletin is applicable to HMM 361 and those personnel designated by Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade to augment the TEC staff.

8. Self-cancellation. 26 April 1966

W. M. Tatum Jr.
W. M. TATUM, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus
S-2 10 copies
S-3 30 copies

RegtBul 1500
14 Apr 1966

GENERAL AND SPECIAL SITUATION

1. GENERAL SITUATION

a. Headquarters, RLT-5, as part of 1st Marine Division is engaged in counter insurgency operations. RLT-5, with BLT 1/5 and 2/5 has been assigned a TAOR within the division enclave. BLT 3/5 is currently assigned as the SLF.

2. SPECIAL SITUATION

a. BLT 3/5. BLT 3/5 is conducting operations aboard 7th Fleet ships as the Special Landing Force. On 13 April, a message was received from CTF 76 alerting the SLF for a Dagger Thrust Operation in the Kin-Henoko area. The assigned mission is as follows:

On "D" Day (2009001), commence landing in assigned TAOR and conduct search and clear operations.

b. BLT 1/5

(1) On 19 April, BLT 1/5 (constructive) moved from their enclave by helicopter in a reaction type operation. The BLT was assigned a TAOR and directed to conduct search and clear operations within their TAOR.

(2) The BLT commenced landing in selected landing zones at 190700L. Generally the landings were unopposed with only a few instances of mortar and small arms fire. Patrol and Ambush activities characterized the first days' operations. A number of small unit contacts were made as were two incidents of casualties due to booby traps. The BLT has had two (2) KIA's and seven (7) WIA's, while enemy casualties were ten (10) KIA's and one (1) WIA who was captured by a patrol during the early evening of the 19th.

(3) Enemy reaction appears to be uncoordinated, with their activity oriented toward harassment and their withdrawal.

(4) During the morning of 20 April, coordinated platoon patrols of the BLT have been most active within company TAOR's in an attempt to fix enemy forces.

c. RLT-5

(1) As the result of the unexpected reaction operation of BLT 1/5 in an area proximate to a programmed Dagger Thrust Operation, it was decided to commit Headquarters, RLT-5, to ensure coordination and in anticipation of the probable combining of what are initially two separate operations.

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtBul 1500
14 Apr 1966

(2) Headquarters, RLT-5, was directed, at 191300L, to commence movement to the objective area on the morning of 20 April, and to establish a CP in the area immediately south of Kin Village. Kin Village is well garrisoned and under the control of government forces.

(3) The Commanding Officer, RLT-5, has been directed by Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, to assume OPCON of the following units at date/time indicated.

| | |
|---------|---|
| 200500L | Initial forces Task Organize within RLT |
| 201200L | OPCON BLT 1/5 |
| 210800L | OPCON BLT 3/5 |
| 210800L | OPCON HMM 361 |

(4) Unless tactical or control reasons otherwise dictate, and the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, so advised, he, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, will automatically release the above forces and place them under OPCON RLT-5 in accordance with indicated date/time.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

S-2 Section
5th Marine Regiment
Camp Hansen, Okinawa
13 April 1966

INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L891, 1:25,000, Sheets 3626II NE, 3626II NW, and 3626 I SE.

1. MISSION

- a. Basic mission. To conduct a search and destroy operation in an area infiltrated by communist insurgents in order to re-establish government control.
- b. Previous decisions. None.
- c. Purpose of this estimate. To promulgate all available intelligence on the area of operations.

2. CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.a. Weather.

- (1) Although the area of operations lies within the Temperate Zone, the Japan Current provides a rather warm climate. The average annual temperature is 72° F. but can get as low as 40° F. in the winter and rise to about 90° F. in summer.
- (2) The average annual rainfall is 82 inches; the humidity averages 76%.
- (3) Typhoons are an awesome feature of the area of operations. Winds of up to 200 miles per hour and 17 inches of rain in a 24 hour period have been recorded. These occur mostly during the months of July through October.
- (4) Average rain for April is 4 to 5 inches. Winds average 8.4 knots. The temperature averages 67.1° F. to a maximum of 71.3° F.

b. Terrain.

- (1) The area of operations is poorly suited for off-road, cross-country movement by military forces. The dominant terrain factor that controls movement is rough topography which manifests itself in steep slopes of mountain masses and severely dissected terraces, and has gradients generally greater than 45 percent. The greater part of the northern two-thirds of the area of operations is impassable to vehicles and difficult for troops except on existing roads.

- (2) Soil conditions, as far as trafficability is concerned, is good for the greater part of the year. During the summer and early autumn, except in rice paddy fields, the surface is firm and trafficable most of the time. After rains, most of which come as hard showers, the soil becomes slippery and difficult for wheeled vehicles except on hard surfaced roads. Rarely does it get muddy enough to stop tracked vehicles.
- (3) Streams and vegetation, which would normally effect movement, are insignificant in the area of operations because they occur in areas already unfavorable due to the rough topography. Those streams that are in the less rough areas are mostly narrow, have depths of 3 to 5 feet, slow-flowing and shallow. They could be forded by vehicles and foot troops, except near the mouths where the depths are effected by the tides. Vegetation has little or no hindrance to vehicles or foot troops in those areas where the topography is considered favorable.

3. ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Red Nation forces in the area of operation are presently estimated at 2 companies. These troops have been infiltrated back into the area following a search and destroy mission in this same area by U.S. and Blue Nation forces the first week of February.
- b. Each company is estimated to have a strength of 130 personnel. Both companies are main force units and combat efficiency and morale are at their peak following a successful campaign against Blue Nation units in late march. All troops have been operating in Blue Nation for at least six months are seasoned combat veterans.
- c. Red force dispositions are not firmly established at this time since they have been operating in squad size units for the past two weeks.
- d. Enemy forces are well armed with Sino-Soviet 7.62mm rifles and automatic weapons. Supporting arms include 60, 81, and possibly 120mm mortars in addition to 57mm Recoiless Rifles.
- e. Enemy activity for the past two weeks has consisted of squad size raids against Blue Nation forces and the establishment of control over the villages and hamlets in the area of operations.
- f. Enemy forces are not known to lack logistic support at this time. Supply dumps may have been prepositioned in the area of operations in the past two weeks.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.


- a. The enemy can:

- (1) Launch attacks with a force of at least two companies in a conventional operation.

- (2) Conduct conventional or unconventional attacks at the time and place of his choosing using at least two companies operating separately.
- (3) Initiate guerrilla operations with fire team, squad and platoon size units at any time.
- (4) Employ suicide squads to accomplish a specific mission against lucrative targets.

5. CONCLUSIONS.

- a. Initially the enemy can be expected to defend the area of operations with squad and platoon size units conducting hit and run operations against friendly forces.
- b. As the operation progresses the enemy probably will defend critical terrain features with platoon or company size units in prepared positions.
- c. The enemy probably will employ suicide squads to operate behind friendly lines laying mines and booby traps, harrassing vehicle and troop movement with sniping fire, and cutting lines of communications.


P. H. JOHNSTON
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus S-2 - 10 copies

~~ANNEX (2)~~TASK ORGANIZATIONSRLT -5

HqCo 5th Marines
 2d Bn, 11th Marines
 "L" Btry 4/11
 Co "B" 1st AT Bn
 Co "B" 1st Eng Bn
 Co "B" 1st Recon Bn
 Co "B" 1st Med Bn
 Co "B" 1st MT Bn
 Co "B" 1st SP Bn
 Co "B" 3rd Amtrac Bn
 Co "C" 1st Tk Bn

PROBLEM TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 3/5BLT 3/53d Bn (Rein), 5th Marines

3d Bn, 5th Marines
 Det, Radio Relay Sect, Comm Plat, HqCo, 5th Mar

Btry "F" (Rein), 11th Marines

Btry "F"
 Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines
 Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat
 Shore Fire Control Pty, Regt NGF Ln Sect
 Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat

107mm Mort Btry (Td)(Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Marines

107mm Mort Btry (Td)
 Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 2dBn, 12th Mar

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st AT Bn

3d Plat
 Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st AT Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

3d Plat

 Det, Medical Plat, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Equip Plat
 Det, MT Plat
 Det, Water Supply Sect, Utilities Plat

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Recon Bn

3d Plat
 Det, Medical Sect, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

ENCLOSURE (3)

Det, Co B, 1st Medical Bn

Det, Serv Sect, Co Hq
3d Coll Sect, Coll Plat

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st MT Bn

2d Plat
Det, Maint Sect, Co Hq, Co B, 1st Mt Bn

2d Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Tk Bn, FMF

2d Plat
Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st TK Bn
Det, H/S Co, 1st TK Bn
Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq
Det, MT Plat
Det, Maint Plat
Det, Instrument/Ord Sect
Det, Tk Maint Sect

PROBLEM TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 1/5-(Constructive)

BLT 1/51st Bn (Rein), 5th Marines

1st Bn, 5th Marines
Det, Radio Relay Sect, Comm Plat, HqCo, 5th Marines
Det, HqBn, 1st Marine Division, FMF
Det, Radio Relay Plat, Comm Co
Det, MP Co
Det, Disbursing Plat, Serv Co
Det, Postal Unit, Adj Sect, Div Hq, HqCo
Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF

Btry "D" (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry D
Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Marines
Survey Tm, Survey/Metro Sect, Opns Plat
Shore Fire Control Pty, Regt NGF Ln Sect
Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st AT Bn

1st Plat
Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st AT Bn

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

1st Plat
Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Medical Plat, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Equip Plt
Det, MT Plat
Det, Water Supply Sect, Utilities Plat

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Recon Bn

1st Plat
Det, Medical Sect, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

Det, Co B, 1st Medical Bn

1st Clearing Plat
1st Coll Sect, Coll Plat
Det, Serv Sect, Co Hq
Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq

1st Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st MT Bn

1st Plat
Det, Maint Sect, Co Hq, Co B, 1st MT Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Tk Bn, FMF

3d Plat
Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st Tk Bn
Det, H/S Co, 1st Tk Bn
Det, Medical Sect, Bn Hq
Det, MT Plat
Det, Maint Plat
Det, Instrument/Ord Sect
Det, Tk Maint Sect

(Enclosure **3**)

Reg. Bul 1500
14 April 1966

LOGISTICS/ADMINISTRATIVE SITUATION

LOGISTICS

1. The following are the primary logistic training objectives:
 - a. Resupply by helicopter and vehicles of Classes I, III and V.
 - b. Helicopter evacuation of casualties.
 - c. Timely and complete logistical reporting.
2. In order to assist in accomplishing the objectives listed above the following logistical situations are established:
 - a. Supply levels
 - (1) Headquarters RLT-5: three day level
 - (2) BLT 3/5: One/half day of water, rations and ammo.
 - (3) 2d Bn, 11th Marines (less F Btry and 107 Btry): Three day level.
 - (4) Separate companies: One Half day of water, rations and ammo.
 - b. Logistic support areas
 - (1) MCAS, Futema (constructive LPH) Resupply of BLT 3/5 only. F Btry and 107 Btry, 2/11 will continue to be resupplied from MCAS, Futema after return control of parent Hqs.
 - (2) Hqs RLT -5 and 2/11- as designated
 - c. Resupply
 - (1) Limit requests to 12 hours all classes.
 - (2) Separate companies will be resupplied from the RLT supply distribution point.

ADMINISTRATION

1. The following are the primary administrative training objectives:
 - a. Timely and complete admin reporting.
 - b. Rapid and effective routing of message traffic.
 - c. Constructive Civic Action activities.
2. There are no pre-problem administrative situations.

Enclosure (4)

DECLASSIFIED

14-00000

DECLASSIFIED

RegtBul 1500
14 Apr 1966

REPORTS REQUIRED FOR CPX/FEX/FFEX

| <u>REPORTS</u> | <u>SUBMIT TO</u> | <u>DUE</u> |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|
| Personnel Daily Summary | S-1 | Daily by 1000 hrs |
| Intelligence Summary (24 hr period) | S-2 | As of 0800 by 1200 hrs |
| Shell Report/Mortar Report/Bomb Report | S-2 | As required |
| Flash Reports | S-2 | As required |
| Spot Report | S-2 | As required |
| Patrol Report | S-2 | On completion of patrol |
| CP Location | S-3 | As established |
| Daily SITREP (24 hr period) | S-3 | As of 0800 by 1200 hrs |
| Frontline Position (Coordinates) | S-3 | As changes occur |
| Periodic Logistics Report (24 hr period) | S-4 | As of 2400 by 0600 hrs |

ENCLOSURE (6)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ZNY CCCCC

P 280440Z APR 66

FM CTF SEVEN NINE

INFO ZEN/CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO

NAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

P 270217Z APR 66

FM ADMIN CINCPACFLT

TO CG FMFPAC

COMPHIBPAC

COMFIRSTFLT

COMSEVEN FLT

CINCPAC

TO

S

CIC

COMUSMACV

CTF SEVEN NINE

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

CG III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DEPLOYMENT OF MARINE CORPS UNITS (U)

A. CINCPACFLT 160604Z NOTAL

B. CINCPACFLT 090731Z NOTAL

C. CINCPAC 242046Z NOTAL

D. OSD DEF 00876 DTG 162132Z APR 65 NOTAL

E. CINCPACFLT, IN REF A, APPROVED THE CINCPACFLT/COMPHIBPAC/

CG FMFPAC AGREEMENTS ON 2ND/3RD QUARTER CY 66 MARINE

DEPLOYMENTS FROM EASTPAC/MIDPAC AND RELATED AMPHIBIOUS

SHIPPING REQUIREMENTS/SCHEDULES INDICATED IN REF B.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES...

"CONFIDENTIAL"

Tab 15

"CONFIDENTIAL"

NCPAC, IN REF C, DIRECTED THE DEPLOYMENT OF THE FOLLOWING MARINE UNITS TO CLOSE SVN DURING MAY 66:

| UNIT | CURRENT LOCATION | DESTINATION |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| BLT 1/5 (SLF) | EMBARKED IN ARG | CHU LAI |
| HQ CO | OKINAWA | CHU LAI |
| ENGR BN | EASTPAC | CHU LAI |
| DET FSR | OKINAWA | DANANG |
| DET COMM BN | EASTPAC | CHU LAI |
| MSG DET | IWAKUNI | DANANG |
| MP BN (-) | EASTPAC | DANANG |

2. ACCORDINGLY, THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS ARE DIRECTED:

A. FOR CG EASTPAC.

(1) EMBARK DESIGNATED EASTPAC UNITS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT IN SHIPPING ASSIGNED BY COMPHIBPAC AS LISTED IN REF B.

(2) INITIATE THE MOVEMENT OF OTHER DETACHMENTS/ INDIVIDUALS WHO WILL BE DEPLOYING FROM EASTPAC IAW REF C.

B. FOR COMPHIBPAC.

(1) POSITION NECESSARY SHIPPING WS LISTED IN REF B TO SUPPORT THE DEPLOYMENT OF EASTPAC UNITS TO DESTINATION INDICATED.

(2) PROVIDE ALCON EARLIEST WITH MOVEMENT SCHEDULES AND ANY CHANGES THERETO.

C. FOR COMFIRSIPT.

(1) WHEN LOADED AND READY FOR SEA, SAIL DESIGNATED SHIPPING FROM EASTPAC TO WESTPAC.

D. FOR COMSEVENTHFLT.

(1) ON INCHOP OF UNITS SAILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUB-PARA 2/C (1) ABOVE, FURTHER SCAL DESIGNATED SHIPPING TO DESTINATIONS INDICATED.

(2) EFFECT THE MOVEMENT OF UNITS LOCATED IN WESTPAC AS DIRECTED IN REF C.

E. DIRLAUTH AMONG ACTION ADDRES.

PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENTS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF D. ANY DEVIATION MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY CASD/PA.

GP-4

BT

TOR : 28/1140Z/CCN:654/GDP SUPVR

SAC AT COPIES 2-6

SDO SIGHTED COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES..... AT

"CONFIDENTIAL"

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | |

"CONFIDENTIAL"

P 010512Z MAY 66

TO COMSEINTHELT**TO COMUSMACV/CTF SEVEN SIX****COMUSMACV/CTF SEVEN NINE****COMUSMACV****INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT****RUWDG/COMPHIBPAC****RUHLBP/CGFMFPACC****RUABOL/CGFMFPACV/I MAC (FWD)****RUHSMF/CG III MAF****RUHNA/NAVSUPACT DANANG****RUHFCF/COMPHIBRON THREE****RUHFCF/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE****RUABOL/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO****RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE****RUHFCF/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE****RUADHL/CTG SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT EIGHT****BT****C O N F I D E N T I A L****DEPLOYMENT OF MARINE CORPS UNITS - INITIATING DIRECTIVE (U)****A. ADMIN CINCPACFLT 270217Z NOTAL****B. NWP 22A/CFM 01****C. OSD DEF 008876 DTG 102132Z APR 65 NOTAL****1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING INITIATING DIRECTIVE S PROMULGATED FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF BELOW LISTED MARINE CORPS UNITS TO ARVN AND FOR THE****ONWARD HOSTING OF UNITS SAILED FROM EASTPAC:**

| UNIT | CURRENT LOCATION | DESTINATION |
|----------|------------------|-------------|
| BLT 1/5 | EMBARKED IN ARG | CHU LAI |
| HQ CO | OKINAWA | CHU LAI |
| DET FSR | OKINAWA | DANENO |
| MMSG DET | WAKUNI | DANANG |

2. FOR CTF 76: POSITION TC 76.5 (PRINCETONEN PICKAWAY AND ALAMO) AT CHU LAI ABOUT 10 MAY FOR OFFLOAD OF BLT 1/5. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SHIPPING IS REQUIRED FOR DEPLOYMENT REMAINING UNITS LISTED PARA**3. ABOVE. DESIGNATE MOVEMENT GROUP COMMANDER(S) AS APPROPRIATE.****4. INCHON OF UNITS SAILED IAW PARA 2C(1) REF A, FURTHER SAIL****DESIGNATED SHIPPING TO DESTINATIONS INDICATED.****5. FOR CTF 79: ADVISE CTF 76 OF SHIPPING REQUIREMENTS FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS LISTED PARA ONE ABOVE (LESS BLT 1/5). WHEN SHIPPING PROVIDED****UNITS FOR****DEPLOYMENT TO RVN. DESIGNATE EMBARKATION GROUP COMMANDER(S) AND COMMANDING OFFICER(S) OF EMBARKED TROOPS AS APPROPRIATE.****6. FOR COMUSMACV: REQUEST ADVISE WHEN COUNTRY CLEARANCE GRANTED FOR DEPLOYMENT OF UNITS INDICATED PARA ONE ABOVE.****7. MISSION: CONDUCT DEPLOYMENT OF ADDITIONAL MARINE CORPS UNITS IN MAY 1966 IN ORDER TO ACCOMPLISH BUILDUP OF FORCES IN RVN.****8. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS:****A. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN MOVEMENT GROUP COMMANDER(S) AND COMMANDING OFFICER OF****EMBARKED TROOPS IAW PARA 275, 277 AND 278 REF B.****11/11 PAGE ONE OF TWO //****"CONFIDENTIAL"**

"CONFIDENTIAL"

B. CTF 76 IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERALL COORDINATION OF MOVEMENT.

C. OPCON OF EMBARKED TROOPS REMAINS WITH CTF 76 UNTIL DEBARKATION IN RVN AT WHICH TIME OPCON PASSES TO COMSSMACV OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.

7. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. CTF 76 AND CTF 79 KEEP ALCON ADVISED OF SCHEDULE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS. SUBMIT SITREPS OF LOADING AND DEBARKATION PROGRESS AS APPROPRIATE.

B. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SHIPPING ALREADY SCHEDULED FOR ACCOMPLISHING THIS DEPLOYMENT AS FEASIBLE.

C. FOR PURPOSE OF DEFINITION, IF UNITS LANDED AT CHU LAI/DANANG AS SCHEDULED THIS OPERATION

WILL BE A WATERBORNE ADMINISTRATIVE

LANDING ON FRIENDLY TERRITORY

IS SET FORTH PARA 101 REF B AND NOT AN OBVIOUS OPERATION AS DEFINED PARA 101A REF B.

D. UNITS INDICATE PARA ONE ABOVE WILL NOT BE LANDED IN RVN UNTIL COMUSMACV HAS GRANTED COUNTRY CLEARANCE.

E. PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENT MUST BE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH LAW REF C WHICH STATES: THERE WILL BE NO PUBLIC AFFAIRS ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS OR CONFIRMATION OF MOVEMENTS IN ADVANCE OF EXECUTION. QUERIES RELATING

TO SUCH PROSPECTIVE MOVES OR DESTINATIONS WILL BE ANSWERED BY STATING THAT (1) WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE READINESS STATUS OF UNITS, OR (2) WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL MOVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE. AFTER DEPARTURE OF A UNIT OR EQUIPMENT FROM AN INSTALLATION THE FACT THAT THEY HAVE DEPARTED MAY BE CONFIRMED IN ANSWER TO QUERY ONLY. DESTINATION WILL NOT BE REVEALED. INQUIRIES AS TO DESTINATION WILL BE RESPONDED TO BY STATING THAT WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL MOVEMENTS. WHERE THE PRESENCE OF UNITS OR

EQUIPMENT IN TRANSIT AT AN INSTALLATION IS OBVIOUS, THE PRESENCE OF THE UNIT OR EQUIPMENT MAY BE CONFIRMED IN ANSWER TO QUERY ONLY AT A TIME COORDINATED WITH CINCPAC IN COORDINATION WITH THE AMER EMBASSY AND HOST COUNTRY. ANY DEVIATIONS MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY CASD/PA.

C-4

BT

TOR: 01/0907Z/CCN:705/AL.....SUPVR..

//PAGE TWO OF TWO//

S&C _____ AT _____ COPIES 2-6

SDO _____ AT _____ (SIGHT)

//COPY 5 OF 6 //**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Tab 16
RETAIN-

Hide - Lt Cox.

Colonel WIDDECKE

1 May 1966

Captain EDSON

Itinerary for Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM

1. The itinerary for Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM during his visit to RLT-5 and Camp Hansen on 2 May is as follows:

- 0730 Colonel WIDDECKE and Captain WILSON arrive helicopter LP.
- 0755 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM arrives Camp Hansen via helicopter. I MAC staff car will be available for his use.
- 0800 - 0830 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM attends opening ceremonies for Babarkation School to be conducted by LFTUPac, Bldg T-123.
- 0830 - 0930 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM visits 3rd PSR units located Camp Hansen.
- 0930 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM arrives RLT-5 CP, and is greeted by Colonel WIDDECKE.
- 0931 - 0946 BGen VAN STOCKUM briefed by Col WIDDECKE on Camp Hansen facilities and surrounding training areas.
- 0946-0948 Visit S-2 Office. Major Johnston.
- 0948 Depart RLT-5 CP for tour of Camp Hansen.
- 0950 Arrive RLT-5 Comm Warehouse. Observe armored jeep. Bldg 2872. Major Baindell.
- 1000 - 1010 Tour 2/11 Marines Gun/MT Park. LtCol STRIBLING or representative, Bldg 2878, south side.
- 1015 - 1025 Visit warehouse utilized by Co B, 1st Engr Bn. Captain KIRKPATRICK. Bldg 2208.
- 1029 - 1034 Visit Rifle Range, Bldg 2476. Captain HARTLEY; prepared to discuss all aspects of Camp Butler Range Operations.
- 1036 - 1041 Visit Chapel, Bldg 2435. Chaplain BRY.
- 1042 - 1058 Visit Camp Hansen Library. Mrs. HARRIS.
- 1100 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM departs Camp Hansen via helicopter.

Colonel WIDNECKE

1 May 1966

Captain WILSON

Itinerary for Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM

1. The itinerary for Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM during his visit to RLT-5 and Camp Hansen on 2 May is as follows:

0730 Colonel WIDNECKE and Captain WILSON arrive helicopter LP.

0755 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM arrives Camp Hansen via helicopter. I MAC staff car will be available for his use.

0800 - 0830 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM attends opening ceremonies for Subarkation School to be conducted by LPTOPas, Bldg T-423.

0830 - 0930 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM visits 3rd PSR units located Camp Hansen.

0930 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM arrives RLT-5 CP, and is greeted by Colonel WIDNECKE.

0931 - 0946 BGen VAN STOCKUM briefed by Col WIDNECKE on Camp Hansen facilities and surrounding training areas.

0946-0948 Visit S-2 Office. Major Johnston.

0948 Depart RLT-5 CP for tour of Camp Hansen.

0950 Arrive RLT-5 Comm Warehouse. Observe armored jeep. Bldg 2872.

1000 - 1010 Tour 2/11 Marines Gun/BT Park. LtCol STRIBLING or representative, Bldg 2878, south side.

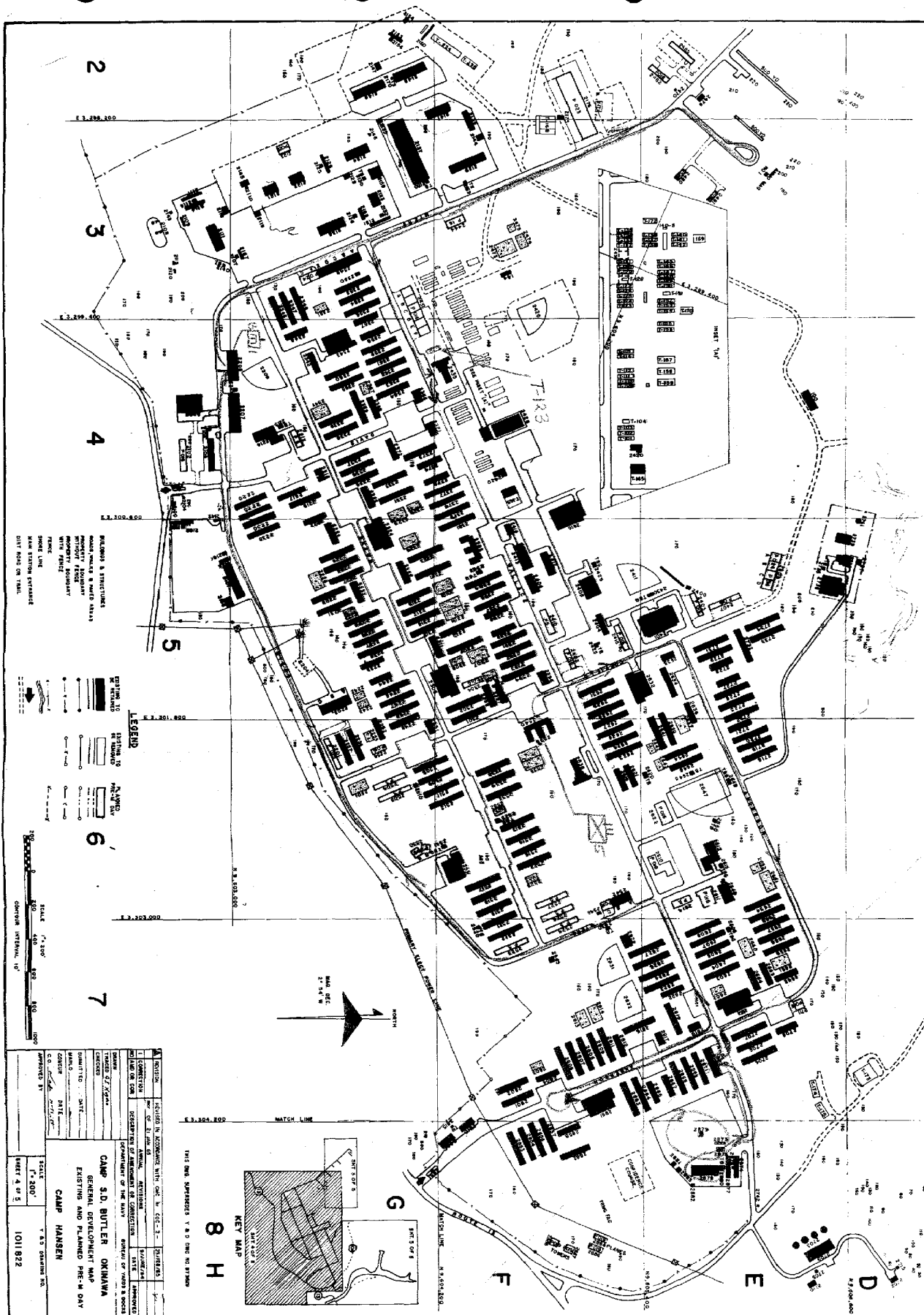
1015 - 1025 Visit warehouse utilized by Co B, 1st Engr Bn. Captain MCKPATRICK. Bldg 2208.

1029 - 1034 Visit Rifle Range, Bldg 2476. Captain HARTLEY; prepared to discuss all aspects of Camp Butler Range Operations.

1036 - 1041 Visit Chapel, Bldg 2435. Chaplain R6Y.

1042 - 1050 Visit Camp Hansen Library. Mrs. HARRIS.

1100 Brigadier General VAN STOCKUM departs Camp Hansen via helicopter.



HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

05/WCA/wdb
1010
3 May 1966


From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Combat Readiness Inspections

Ref: (a) RegtBul 1010 of 11 Apr 66

Encl: (1) Schedule of Inspections, 4-6 May 1966

1. Inspections of Headquarters Company, 5th Marines, scheduled according to reference (a) were postponed due to overriding commitments. These inspections are rescheduled in accordance with the enclosure hereto.
2. The inspection party will consist of Officers from RLT-5 attached units and guest inspectors provided by the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, as indicated in enclosure (1).
3. The inspections will include all areas of Headquarters Company operations including the functions of RLT-5 Headquarters Staff Sections.
4. Inspectors will coordinate their inspections with corresponding activities as to times and procedures. Inspectors from RLT-5 attached units will act as hosts to MAB inspectors in attending to all preparatory arrangements in instances where guest inspectors are indicated.


W. C. AIRHEART
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Plus
MAB G-3, 5 Copies

Tab 18

05/WCA/wdb
1010
3 May 1966

SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <u>4 May 1966</u> - Motor Transport - | Major WEBB, MAB Lt FINDLAY, "B"Co, 1stMTBn |
| Ordnance - | Capt GREENE, "B"Co, 3rdAmtracBn Lt MADDEN, MAB |
| Engineer - | Capt MARKS, "B"Co, 1stSPBn |
| <u>5 May 1966</u> - Administration - | Capt GARDNER, MAB Lt BEGGS, 3/5 |
| Comm Elec - | Capt AYERS, MAB |
| TRAINING, S-3 - | Major BOWSER, 2/11 Capt HANDRAKAN, MAB |
| Medical - | Cdr ROBINS, MAB/RLT-5 |
| <u>6 May 1966</u> - Fiscal | LtCol KEYTS, MAB |
| Supply - | Major WILLS, RLT-5 Capt RICHARDSON, MAB |
| Mount Out - | Capt FELKER, "B"Co, 1stATBn |
| Embarkation - | Capt GREENE, "B"Co, 3rdAmtracBn Lt SHEA, "B"Co, 1stEngBn |
| <u>7 May 1966</u> - Critique - | RLT-5 Conference Room 0900 |
| <u>9 May 1966</u> - Personnel - | Commanding Officer RLT-5, (Details published Separately) |

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

P 060703Z MAY 66

FM CG RLT FIVE

TO RLT FIVE

FM THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

P 060807Z

OCT SEVEN NINE

INFO HEADQUARTERS/REAR/COMSERVANT/RELT

BY RLT FIVE

REAR/PROV SHRY BN

REAR/RLT THREE SLANT FIVE

REAR/THIRD TSR

P 042306Z

FM CG FMFPAC

TO REAR/CG NINTH MAR

FM CDDRE/CG III MAF

FM RLT/CT 79

SECRET

EXPLANATION TO RVN OF NINTH MAR FORCES (S)

A. CINCPACFLT 270217Z (NOTAL)

B. CG FMFPAC 252137

C. CG FMFPAC 272358Z JAN 66 (NOTAL) (PAGEP)

D. FMFPAC 00013100,13

1. UPON DEPLOYMENT OF BLT 1/5 AND RLT-5 HQ, AS DIRECTED BY REF A, AND AIR/GROUND IMBALANCE WILL OCCUR IN THE 9TH MAR ORGANIZATION, UNTIL AUGUST 1966, WHEN AS SHOWN BY REF B, THE GROUNDFORCE ELEMENTS IN NINTH-MAR INCREASE TO TWO BLT'S (INCLUDING THE SLF) AND RLT-26 HQS WILL BECOME AVAILABLE TO YOU/D.

2. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE PLANS FOR DEPLOYING RLT-26 FROM CONUS HAS MADE IT POSSIBLE TO MODIFY THE POSITION ESTABLISHED IN REF C WITH RESPECT TO RETAINING THE TANK, AMTRAC AND ONTOX COMPANIES OF RLT-5 SINCE RLT-26 WILL DEPLOY THESE UNITS FROM CONUS INTO ITS OWN TASK ORGANIZATION. THEREFORE, INCORPORATE PROVIDE THE

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

SECRET

NECESSARY COMMAND AND SUPPORT FOR IN-COUNTRY PLATOONS,
THE HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS OF THE AT, TK AND ANTRAC
COMPANIES OF RLT-3 WILL DEPLOY TO RVN WITH RLT-3 HQS.
3. ACCORDINGLY, AS DIRECTED BY CTF-79, DEPLOY RLT-3
ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

1ST HQBN, FIRST MARDIV HQ CO 5TH MAR

2ND BN (-) (REIN) 11TH MAR

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST CYGN BN

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST ENGR BN

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST SPBN

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST MTBN

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST MED BN

1ST F 1ST BENT CO (LESS THAT REQUIRED FOR BLT 3/3) 138

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST ATBN

CO B (-) (REIN) 1ST TKBN

CO B (-) (REIN) 3DANTRAC BN

LEG ASSETS FOR THIS LEG SHOULD COME FROM PROV SERV BN; ALL
PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT CURRENTLY IN PROVSR BN AND NOT
REQUIRED TO PROVIDE GARRISON AND LIMITED TRAINING SUPPORT
FOR ITS REMAINING NINTH MAR, INCLUDING AN LSU FOR BLT
3/3, SHOULD BE DEPLOYED, UPON ARRIVAL IN RVN THE LS FOR
RLT-3 WILL BE REFERRED TO THE FLC). K

4. TASK ORGANIZE BLT 3/3, AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (3)

REF D: MORTAR BTRY TO BE RETAINED FOR ASSIGNMENT TO BLT
1/26 WHEN 3/3 ENTERS RVN.

5. IN THE CASE OF BLT 1/3 DO NOT DEPLOY IN-COUNTRY THE
PLATOON 1ST FORCE RECONCO/. THIS UNIT WILL BE ASSIGNED
AS DIRECTED BY CTF 79 UNTIL RELIEVED BY 3D FORCE RECON
PLATS ABOUT 25 MAY.

②-4

TOD: 06/1030Z/CCN: 27/LMS SUPVR

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

// HAS BEEN SENT //

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECRET

Tab 19

SECRET

MAY 66

CO BLT 73

BLT 3-5

P 060155Z

06 NINTH MAR

TO 2ND/RLT FIVE

XN/PROV SER BN

INFO RUABSR/THIRD FSR

XN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE

1. APPROXIMATE DEPLOYMENT DATE OF RLT FIVE IS 19 MAY 66. IN ORDER TO ATTAIN MAXIMUM MATERIAL READINESS THE FOLLOWING ACTION IS DIRECTED:

2. FOR RLT FIVE

A. INSURE ALL REQUISITIONS FOR MOUNT OUT STOCKS, REPAIR PARTS AND ITEMS CONSIDERED CRITICAL ARE SUBMITTED ON PRI 02. CRITICAL SHORTAGES NOT RECEIVED AFTER ALL SUPPLY EFFORT IS MADE WILL BE NOMINATED TO THIS HQTRS FOR RED BALL.

B. FOR THOSE ITEMS REQUIRING 3D AND 4TH ECHELON REPAIR, INDICATE ON THE TERO THAT EQUIPMENT IS FOR RLT FIVE WITH RDD OF 11 MAY 66. PRIORITY 02 WILL BE ASSIGNED TO ALL TEROS FOR REPAIR OF EQUIPMENT.

C. UPGRADE ALL PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED TERO'S OF ALL UNITS ATTACHED TO RLT FIVE TO PRIORITY 02 AND ESTABLISH RDD. CITE APPROPRIATE PROV SERV BN OR THIRD FSR WORK ORDER NUMBER WHEN REQUESTING THE ABOVE. REQUESTS WILL BE SUBMITTED BY MSG TO THE SERVICE UNIT HOLDING EQUIP FOR REPAIR. INFO THIS HQTRS.

D. WHERE CRITICAL ITEMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FROM SUPPLY SYSTEM OR RDD FOR REPAIR OF ITEMS CANNOT BE MET ADVISE THIS HQTRS. SUBMIT ITEMIZED LISTING ON PRIORITY MSG BY 121200 MAY 66. CRITICAL SHORTAGES WILL BE SUBMITTED LISTING RUC, QTY, NOMEN AND DOC. ITEMS HELD IN SERVICE UNITS WILL INCLUDE NOMEN AND PROV SERV BN OR THIRD FSR WORK ORDER NUMBER. UPON RECEIPT OF LISTING, THIS HQTRS WILL DETERMINE AVAILABILITY OF ITEMS FROM FSR AND NOTIFY YOUR HQTRS.

E. ENSURE THAT THOSE ITEMS IN FOR REPAIR ARE TAKEN FROM THE SERVICE UNIT IF THEY CANNOT BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY FRC-11 ADVISITS AT THIRD FSR.

3. FOR PROV SERV BN.

A. INSURE ALL POSSIBLE ACTION TAKEN TO COMPLETE REPAIR OF EQUIPMENT FOR RLT FIVE PRIOR TO 11 MAY 66.

B. ADVISE THIS HQTRS OF ANY ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.

CP-4

BT

DD: 06/1020Z/CCN: 32/LMS

SUPVR

copy 5 of 14

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECRET

Tab 20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7 8888
 060901Z MAY 66

FM RLT FIVE
 TO CG NINTH MAB
 INFO RLT FIVE

E

SECRET

TERMINATION OF TAD FOR RLT FIVE PERSONNEL

A. CG FMFPAC 042306Z

1. IN REF (A), CG FMFPAC DIRECTED DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE TO RVN DURING MAY 66. CURRENT SHIPPING INFORMATION INDICATES RLT FIVE WILL COMMENCE STAGING ON 15 MAY 66, LOAD ON 19 MAY 66, AND SAIL ON 23 MAY 66. RLT FIVE CURRENTLY HAS A TOTAL OF 2 OFF AND 43 ENL IN A TAD STATUS WHO ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO THE RLT TO COMPLETE FINAL PREPARATIONS FOR EMBARKATION AND DEPLOYMENT. IT IS CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL TO TERMINATE THEIR TAD STATUS AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE. IN THIS REGARD, THE APPOINTMENT OF A CAMP HANSEN CAMP COMMANDER VICE RLT-5 AND THE ASSIGNMENT OF RELATED CAMP SUPPORT ACTIVITIES TO THE CAMP COMMANDER WOULD ALSO FACILITATE DEPLOYMENT.

2. A SUMMARY OF TAD PERSONNEL FOLLOWS:

| FROM | TO | PURPOSE | OFF | ENL | STRENGTH |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----------|
| REGO, 3THMAR | 3TH MAB | PROV COMMLT | 0 | 14 | |
| 20BN, 11THMAR | U.S. NAVAL BASE, | | | | |
| | SUBIC BAY | SHORE FIRE CONTROL PARTY | 1 | 3 | |
| 2D BN, 11THMAR | HOIERS BN, 3DFSR | VIETNAMESE-LANG SCHOOL | 0 | 3 | |
| REGO, 3THMAR | "DO" | "DO" | 1 | 2 | |
| CO B, 1ST SPBN | "DO" | "DO" | 0 | 2 | |
| CO B, 1ST MEDEN | "DO" | "DO" | 0 | 1 | |
| 2D BN, 11THMAR | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 3 | |
| REGO, 3THMAR | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 4 | |
| CO B, 1ST RECON | CAMP SCHWAB | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 1 | |
| CO B, 1ST MTBN | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 1 | |
| CO C, 1ST TKN | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 4 | |
| CO B, 1ST ATBN | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 1 | |
| CO B, 1ST PPBN | CAMP HANSEN | CAMP SUPPORT | 0 | 3 | |
| CO C, 1ST TKN | CGMS, NTA | INSTRUCTOR | 0 | 1 | |
| | | TOTALS | 2 | 45 | |

3. RECOMMEND THAT CG NINTH MAB:

A. TERMINATE THE TAD STATUS EFFECTIVE 11 MAY 66 OF THOSE PERSONNEL FROM RLT FIVE ATTACHED TO PROV COMMLT, NINTH MAB.

B. ARRANGE FOR THE RETURN OF THE SHORE FIRE CONTROL PARTY TEAM FROM

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

Tab 52

SECRET

U.S. NAVAL BASE SUBIC BAY EFFECTIVE 11 MAY66.
 C. PERMIT PERSONNEL FROM RLT FIVE TAD TO VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCHOOL TO COMPLETE THEIR COURSE AND UPON COMPLETION, ABOUT 27 MAY66, REPORT TO CG, NINTH MAB FOR TRANSPORTATION TO REJOIN THEIR PARENT UNIT.
 D. APPOINT A NEW CAMP COMMANDER CAMP HANSEN AND APPROVE THE WITHDRAWAL OF PERSONNEL TAD TO CAMP HANSEN FOR SUPPORT ACTIVITIES EFFECTIVE 11 MAY66.
 E. APPROVE THE TERMINATION OF TAD FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SERVING AS INSTRUCTOR AT CGMS, NTA EFFECTIVE 11 MAY66.
 F. RLT FIVE WILL PROVIDE SEPARATELY THE NAME, RANK, SER NO OF THE ABOVE DISCUSSED TAD PERSONNEL TO NINTH MAB.

TOD: 06/1042Z/ BUT, SCH/CON: 3E/LMS SUPV: _____

SAC _____ DT _____ COPIES 2-6

2-11 _____ DT _____ COPY 7

8 ATEN _____ DT _____ COPY 8

B ENCR _____ DT _____ COPY 9

B SPBN _____ DT _____ COPY 10

C TKBN _____ DT _____ COPY 11

F TEN _____ DT _____ COPY 12

B MED _____ DT _____ COPY 13

DENT _____ DT _____ COPY 14

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RETURN **SECRET**

SECRET

MAY 03355
 01070243Z MAY 66
 (M) CG RLT-FIVE

TO RLT-FIVE
 GEN/PROV SERV BN
 INFO CG NINTH MAB
 BT

SECRET**WARNING ORDER FOR DEPLOYMENT**

A. FMFPAC MSG 042306Z MAY

B. CONSEVENTHFLT MSG 010512Z MAY

1. IN REF A, CG, FMFPAC DIRECTED THE DEPLOYMENT OF RLT-5 AND ELEMENTS OF THE PROV SERV BN TO RVN DURING MAY. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE FOR DEPLOYMENT FOLLOWS:

A. SUNDAY- 13 MAY STAGE BULK CARGO IN STAGING AREAS CAMP HANSEN/ SCHWAB

B. MON/TUES-16-17 MAY MOVE BULK CARGO TO STAGING AREAS EMBARK POINTS. STAGE CARGO BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER

C. TUES-17 MAY MOVE TRACKED VEHICLES AND VEHICLES REQUIRING SPECIAL HANDLING TO EMBARK STAGING AREAS. STAGE CARGO BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER.

D. WED-18 MAY MOVE WHEELED VEHICLES TO EMBARK STAGING AREAS. STAGE BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER.

E. THURS-19 MAY COMMENCE LOADING

F. SUN-22 MAY COMPLETE LOADING. EMBARK TROOP. MOVEMENT OF ADV PARTY RVN.

G. MON-23 MAY DEPART OKINAWA.

H. FRI-27 MAY ARRIVE RVN.

2. EMBARKATION PLANS TO BE PUBLISHED

3. IN REF B, CONSEVENTHFLT ESTABLISHED MOVEMENT AS WATERBORNE ADMIN LANDING NOT AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION. HOWEVER HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES WILL BE EMBARKED AND LOADED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PERMIT ASSUMPTION OF IMMEDIATE OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL OF ANY ASSIGNED TACTICAL UNITS ON ARRIVAL RVN.

BT

TOD: 07/0932Z/CCN: 37/LMW SUPVR J.H.W.

SAC: _____ DT _____ COPIES 2-6

2/11 _____ DT _____ 7 B-ATBN _____ DT _____

B-ENGR _____ DT _____ 9 B-SPBN _____ DT _____

C-TKBN _____ DT _____ 11 B-MTBN _____ DT _____

B-MED _____ DT _____ 13 DENTAD _____ DT _____

| PROV SERV | 3-1 | 3-2 | 3-3 | 3-4 | ADJ | COMMO | INTO | 15 | SPSR | CHAP | MED | 5 | NOCO | SUPPR | COPIES |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|----|------|------|-----|---|------|-------|--------|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECRET

Tab 23

SECRET

HQ CO RLTY-5
RLTY-5

P 060045Z MAY 66

TO CG NINTH MAR

TO ZEN/RLTY FIVE

ZEN/PROVSEVEN NINTH MAR

INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC

ZEN/CG FMFPAC/I MAC(FWD)

JMSME/CG 111 MAR

E/CTF SEVEN NINE

MAUBUL/MBUR/CONSEVENTHFLT

JEMFUY/CTF SEVEN SIX

JMSME/FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

JMSME/CG FIRST MARDIV

P

S E C R E T

DEPLOYMENT OF RLTY-5 TO RVN

CG FMFPAC 042500Z MAY 66

JWP 2201/1FM-21

FMFPACO PL000.17

FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. RLTY-5 IS ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS IN CONFORMANCE WITH REF A.

RLTY-5

HQ CO RLTY-5

DET NOEN 1ST MARDIV

PAGE 2 RUABOL 1500 S E C R E T

2ND BN (-)(REIN) 11TH MAR

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST RECON BN

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST ENGINEER

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST SPEN

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST MTEN

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST MEDBN

1. 1ST DENICO

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST AFBN

CO B (-)(REIN) 1ST TKN

CO B (-)(REIN) 3RD AMTRACHN

150

2. COMMAND POST CAMP HANSEN, TELEPHONE 4590/4256.

3. WHEN DIRECTED BY CTF 79 RLTY-5 WILL EMBARK IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING AT DESIGNATED EMBARKATION POINTS FOR DEPLOYMENT TO RVN ON OR ABOUT 19MAY. COMMAND POST WILL REMAIN CAMP HANSEN UNTIL EMBARKED.

4. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN CO OF EMBARKED TROOPS AND MOVEMENT GROUP COMMANDER IAW PARA 275, 277 AND 278 REF B.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|
| PAGE ONE | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | Tab 24 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|

SECRET

A. JASON REMAINS 9TH MAR UNTIL DEBARKATION RVN AT WHICH TIME SHIFTS TO 111 MAP OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.

B. SUBMIT MOVREPS IAW REF C.

C. SUBMIT OPSTAT IAW REF D.

6. ADMIN INSTRUCTIONS:

A. UNCLAS MOVEMENT ORDERS TO BE ISSUED BY THIS HQK AS SEPARATE MATTER. PREPARE ORIGINAL ORDERS IAW MARCORPERSMAN PAR 3128 FOR ALL MARINE AND NAVY PERS DESIRING SHIPMENT PERS EFFECTS/BAGGAGE TO STORAGE FACILITY IAW CMC 0620212 DEC63 AND C2 FMFPAC 1619312 DEC63.

B. PERS DEPLOYED MUST BE PHYSICALLY QUALIFIED; BE 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER AT TIME OF DEPLOYMENT; BE QUALIFIED IN AN MOS ABOVE BASIC LEVEL; NOT HAVE BEEN TWICE WOUNDED IN VIETNAM IAW MCO 1300.21; MUST NOT BE SOLE SURVIVING SON WITHIN THE MEANING OF MCO 1300.11D; AND HAVE RTD JUL66 OR LATER. REPORT NON-DEPLOYABLE PERS ASAP.

C. PERS ON EMER LV OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS. PERS WILL BE PROVIDED TRANS TO RLT-5 AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

D. RLT-5 WILL DEPLOY AT ON-BOARD STRENGTH.

E. FOR PROUSERVN. FORM A LOS SFT GRU FROM EXISTING RESOURCES EFFECTIVE 131200Z MAY. TRANSFER ALL PERS IN LSG TO HQCO

9TH MAR. CITE THIS MSG A SAUTH. FOR RLT-5: UPON ARRIVAL RVN TRANSFER ALL LSG PERS TO FLC IAW REF A. CITE THIS MSG AND REF A AS AUTH.

F. SUBMIT TO CG FMFPAC ROSTER OF ALL NAVY PERS DEPLOYING. AT SAME TIME SUBMIT TO EPDPAC ROSTER OF ALL NAVY ENL PERS EMPLOYING.

G. MAILING ADDRESSES FOR ALL IAW FMFPAC 2700.3C.

H. BRIGADE, CTF 79, CAMP AND OTHER LOCAL DIRECTIVES TO BE TURNED IN TO APPROPRIATE ISSUING AGENCY.

7. FISCAL PROCEDURES

A. RLT-5 AND PROVISIONAL SERVICE BATTALION REPORT BY 181200Z MAY THE FINAL UNOBLIGATED BALANCES OF REQUISITIONAL AUTHORITY (OPUD), PLANNING LIMITATION (PROGRAM CODES) AND PROJECT 20 MEDICAL.

B. SUBSEQUENT TO ABOVE REPORT NO OBLIGATIONS WILL BE INCURRED AGAINST MCC MIKE. FINANCIAL SUPPORT WILL BE FROM HQCA, CG 1STMAVDIV UPON ARRIVING RVN.

C. ARE POL CHARGES SUBSEQUENT TO FINAL REPORT AND PRIOR TO EMBARKATION WILL BE CHARGED TO HQS CO, 9TH MAR JON NSC1010002POL.

RP-4

E

TOR: 08/0832Z/CCN: 167/LMS SUPTR

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

RETHW

SECRET

Tab 24

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ZNY 000000
 P 092350Z MAY 1966

FM CG RLT FIVE
 TO RLT FIVE

INFO CG NINTH MAB

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADMIN INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEPLOYMENT

A. CG 9TH MAB 030545

B. REGT O P3200.1A (COMBAT READINESS SOP)

C. CANHANO 10120.1

1. FURTHER A CG 9TH MAB DIRECTED THE DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE TO
 CHU LAI RVN DURING MAY 66. PRIOR TO EMBARKATION ADDRESSEES WILL
 COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF PERS A AND B AND THE
 FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNING ADMINISTRATION OF PERS AND UNITS:

A. STRENGTH: DEPLOY AT ONBOARD STRENGTH; PERS ON EMER LV OR TAD

WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS/

B. PERSONNEL CRITERIA FOR DEPLOYMENT:

(1) PHYSICALLY QUALIFIED

(2) NOT HAVE BEEN WOUNDED TWICE IN VIET NAM

(3) BE 18 YRS OLD UPON EMB

(4) MUST BE QUALIFIED WITH MOS ABOVE THE BASIC LEVEL

(5) NOT A SOLE SURVIVING SON

(6) MUST NOT HAVE A ROTATION TOUR DATE OF JUNE OR EARLIER

C. EMBARK ROSTERS TO BE PREPARED IAW FIRST DIVO P3000.1D. A

MINIMUM OF TEN CORRECTED COPIES WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE REPRESENTATIVE
 OF THE NINTH MAB EMBARK SECTION AT EMBARK POINT. DELIVER FIVE COPIES
 TO CANBUTLER POST OFF PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

D. STORAGE OF PERS EFFECTS ON ISLAND AND SHIPMENT TO CAMPEN
 FOR TEMP STORAGE WILL BE IAW REF C. PERS BAGGAGE TO ACCOMPANY PERS
 UPON EMBARK:

(1) OFF AND SNCO: ONE FOOTLOCKER AND EITHER ONE VAL PAG OR ONE
 WATERPROOF BAG, OR ONE SEA BAG

(2) SGT AND BELOW: ONE SEA BAG

E. FIELD PROTECTIVE MASKS WILL BE ISSUED AFTER ARRIVAL RVN. DATE
 AND TIME (BAG) BODY ARMOR WILL BE ISSUED ENROUTE WHILE EMBARKED.

F. UNIFORM AND EQUIP FOR EMB AND DEBARK, LIGHT MARCHING PACK, NORMAL
 ARMS AND EQUIP.

G. ALTHOUGH MOVE TO RVN IS PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION ADVANCE PAY
 WILL NOT BE AUTH WITHOUT SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF UNIT COMMANDERS.

H. COS WILL Suspend CLOTHING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE ON DATE

FOLLOWING DAY OF PROCESSING THRU CLOTHING CONTROL POINT (PAR 1703.1,
 100 P16120.28 APPLIES), UNIT DIARY ENTRY TO BE ACCOMPLISHED IAW

PARA 16111.15 MARCORPERSMAN.

I. SRB, HEALTH, DENTAL, SHOT RECORD AND PAY RECORDS WILL BE CARRIED
 FOR ALL DEPLOYING PERS.

J. CO'S SUBMIT NUMBER OF PERS REQUIRING COPIES OF MOVEMENT ORDERS
 FOR SHIPMENT OF PERS EFF TO CAMPEN, ADJ/S-1 2/11 AUTH TO COUNTER

PAGE TWO

"CONFIDENTIAL"

Tab 25

"CONFIDENTIAL"

SIGN COPIES OF MOVEMENT ORDERS FOR MORS OF 2/11.

(1) UPON RECEIPT OF MOVEMENT ORDERS UNIT CO'S WILL STAMP TWO LINE IMPRESSION OF THOSE INDIVIDUALS DESIRING TO SHIP PERS EFF TO CAMPEN FOR TEMP STORAGE (MINIMUM OF 6 COPIES REQUIRED), STAMPED ORIGINALS WILL BE FWD TO REGT ADJ OR ADJ 2/11, AS APPROPRIATE, FOR SIGNATURE.
 K. ALL CAMP (SCHWAB, HANSEN AND BUTLER), USARYIS AND NINTH MAB DIRECTIVES WILL BE TURNED IN TO THE RLT FIVE CENTRAL FILE BY 15MAY66.

L. EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS

M. AFTER EMBARK, DESIGNATED CO OF TROOPS WILL EXERCISE DISCIPLINARY JURISDICTION OVER EMBARKED PERS IAW ART 1401 NAVY REGS.

N. PERS CONFINED SERVING APPROVED SENTENCES NOT INVOLVING BCD OR DD WILL DEPLOY WITH PARENT UNIT. UNITS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CUSTODY OF PRISONERS DURING EMBARK AND DEBARK PHASE

O. THERE WILL BE NO PUBLIC AFFAIRS ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS OR CONFIRMATION OF THIS MOVEMENT IN ADVANCE OF EXECUTION. QUERIES RELATING TO SUCH WILL BE ANSWERED BY STATING THAT (1) WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE READINESS STATUS OF UNITS, OG (2) WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL MOVEMENT, WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE.

P. SUBMIT TO THIS HQTRS BY 13MAY66 FIVE COPIES OF ROSTER OF ALL NAVY PERS DEPLOYING, ROSTER WILL CONSIST OF UNIT HEADING AND 2 LINE IMPRESSION OF OFF AND ENL ALPHABETICALLY.

GP-4

BT

TOD : 10/0220Z/CCN:50/GDP SUPVR _____

JCS _____ AT _____ COPIES 2-6

2-11 _____ AT _____ COPY 7

ATBN _____ AT _____ COPY 8

ENGR _____ AT _____ COPY 9

SPBN _____ AT _____ COPY 10

TANKS _____ AT _____ COPY 11

MTBN _____ AT _____ COPY 12

MED _____ AT _____ COPY 13

DENT _____ AT _____ COPY 14

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES //HQA'S B'E'E'N S'E'NT//**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RETAIN
Tab 55

SECRET

ZNY SSSFS

P 110115Z

FIO RLT FIVE MAY 66

TO RLT FIVE

ZEN/PROV SERV BN

INFO NINTH MAB

BT

SECRET

REF (A) CG FMFPAC 042306Z

(B) CO RLT 5 081030Z

1. IN REF (A) CG FMFPAC DIRECTED DEPLOYMENT OF RLT-5 TO RVN. CG RLT-5 IN REF (B) ESTAB ORGANIZATION IN CONSONANCE WITH REF (A).

2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (A) & (B) THE FOLLOWING EMBARKATION ASSIGNMENTS ARE EFFECTED AS OF 1115001.

A. EMBARKATION UNIT CHARLIE

(1) COMMANDER - LT COL W.C. AIRHEART 038302 UFGC

(2) STAFF - AS DESIGNATED BY LT COL AIRHEART.

B. EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE - 1

(1) USS RENVILLE (APA-227)

(2) COMMANDER - MAJ J.E. DAUSMAN 052019 USMC

(3) EMBARK OFFICER - 1ST LT H.M. KAISER 088894 USMC

C. EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE - 2

(1) USS WINSTON (AKA-94)

(2) COMMANDER - CAPT R.M. MARKS 068219 USMC

(3) EMBARK OFFICER - 2D LT T.M. SHEA 090573 UFGC

D. EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE - 3

(1) USS WESTCHESTER CTY (LST-1167)

(2) COMMANDER - CAPT J.C. GREENE JR. 066274 USMC

(3) EMBARK OFFICER - CAPT R.E. BARKER 078744 USMC

E. EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE - 4

(1) USS POINT DEFIANCE (LSD - 31)

(2) COMMANDER - LT COL W.M. SEMINOFF 034429 UFGC

(3) EMBARK OFFICER - CAPT C.J. ELTRINGHAM 076909 UFGC.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/0320Z/CCN:059Z/AL.....,SUPVR

COPY 5 OF 14

GOC _____ AT _____ 2-6 B-MED _____ AT _____ 7
 DENTAL _____ AT _____ 8 2/11 _____ AT _____ 9
 B-ATDN _____ AT _____ 10 B-ENGR _____ AT _____ 11
 B-SPDN _____ AT _____ 12 C-TANKS _____ AT _____ 13
 B-MTBN _____ AT _____ 14

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECRET

Tab 26

BRIEFING
BY
COL C. F. WIDDECKE
FOR
LTGEN V. H. KRULAK
CG FMFPAC
11 MAY 1966

INTRODUCTION

MY BRIEFING ON RLT-5 WILL COVER THE FOLLOWING KEY ASPECTS OF THE COMMAND: CHART 1 ON TASK ORGANIZATION, PERSONNEL, TRAINING EMPHASIS BLT 3/5, OPERATIONAL STATUS, AND OUR PLANS FOR EMBARKATION. CHART 1 OFF

TASK ORGANIZATION RLT-5

CHART 2 ON THE TASK ORGANIZATION OF THE RLT CONSISTS OF HQCO, 5TH MARINES, 2ND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES, AND EIGHT SEPERATE COMPANIES. A SUBSTANTIAL PORTION OF THE PROVISIONAL SERVICE BATTALION, 9TH MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE, WILL BE ADDED TO THIS TASK ORGANIZATION PRIOR TO OUR DEPLOYMENT. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF BLT 3/5, THESE UNITS ENCOMPASS THE REMAINING 1ST MARINE DIVISION UNITS NOT YET IN VIETNAM. CHART 2 OFF

TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 3/5

CHART 3 ON THE TASK ORGANIZATION FOR BLT 3/5 IS STANDARD FOR THE BLT ASSIGNED TO THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE WITH THE SEVENTH FLEET, EXCEPT FOR THE DENTAL DETACHMENT WHICH YOU AUTHORIZED, AND THE PHOTO DETACHMENT WHICH IS NOT ATTACHED BUT HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY III MAF TO THE SIF HEADQUARTERS. CHART 3 OFF

PERSONNEL

CHART 4 ON AS CAN BE SEEN BY THIS COMPARISON OF AUTHORIZED AND ON BOARD STRENGTHS OUR PERSONNEL SITUATION IS EXCELLENT. CHART 4 OFF

MOS DEFICIENCIES

CHART 5 ON THOUGH OUR PERSONNEL POSTURE IS EXCELLENT WE DO HAVE A FEW DEFICIENCIES THAT CAUSE SOME CONCERN IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AS SHOWN ON THIS CHART. WE ANTICIPATE THAT THE MAJORITY OF THESE SHORTAGES WILL BE ELIMINATED PRIOR TO OUR DEPLOYMENT. IN THE CASE OF COMPANY B, 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION, THE REASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL COMPRISING THE 1ST CLEARING PLATOON ATTACHED TO BLT 1/5, WILL MATERIALLY IMPROVE THEIR PERSONNEL SITUATION. CHART 5 OFF

NCO STATUS BLT 3/5

CHART 6 ON IN MARCH YOU SENT THE COMMANDING GENERAL, 1ST MARINE DIVISION, A MESSAGE EXPRESSING CONCERN OVER THE RELATIVELY LOW PERCENTAGE OF INFANTRY NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS IN BLT 3/5 COMPARED TO THE OTHER INFANTRY BATTALIONS IN THE DIVISION. WHEN BLT 3/5 SAILED FROM LONG BEACH, THE COMMAND HAD 32% OF ITS AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF ITS INFANTRY NCO'S ON BOARD. THIS SITUATION

HAS BEEN SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED. AS OF NOW 60% OF THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF NCO'S ARE ASSIGNED. CHART 6 OFF

TRAINING EMPHASIS BLT 3/5

GENERAL, EITHER AT CAMP FUJI OR ON OKINAWA, BLT 3/5 HAS UNDERGONE THE FULL SPECTRUM OF EXTENSIVE TRAINING REQUIRED FOR A "FULLY READY COMBAT STATUS." FOR EXAMPLE: CHART 7 ON

- A. 99% HAVE COMPLETED FAM FIRING OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS
- B. 51% HAVE UNDERGONE ORIENTATION ON FIRE COORDINATION
- C. 90% HAVE COMPLETED THE COUNTERGUERRILLA WARFARE SCHOOL
- D. 85% HAVE COMPLETED THE JUNGLE LANE FIREX
- E. 94% HAVE COMPLETED THE LAND MINE WARFARE, DEMOLITIONS AND BOOBY TRAP COURSE
- F. 30% HAVE RECEIVED VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE TRAINING
- G. 27% HAVE PARTICIPATED IN SOME FORM OF CPX/FEX/FFEX

CHART 7 OFF

OPERATIONAL STATUS

OUR OPERATIONAL STATUS VARIES FROM SATISFACTORY TO EXCELLENT. CHART 8 ON THE ONLY UNIT WHICH CONCERNS ME IS BATTERY L, 4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES. THIS BATTERY IS C3 IN SUPPLY. HOWEVER, THEIR MOUNT OUT AND OPERATIONAL STOCKS WERE HELD AT BATTALION LEVEL, CONSEQUENTLY THEY WERE DEPLOYED WITH THE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS TO VIETNAM THREE MONTHS AGO. I AM PARTICULARLY PLEASED WITH THE STATUS OF BLT 3/5. THE BLT WILL BE C1 IN TRAINING UPON COMPLETION OF THE HILL-TOP EXERCISE AT SUBIC BAY. CHART 8 OFF

PLANS FOR EMBARKATION BLT 3/5

CHART 9 ON BLT 3/5 WILL COMMENCE EMBARKING TOMOROW. ALL PLANNING HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND WE FORESEE NO DIFFICULTIES. THE BLT WILL STAGE, LOAD AND SAIL DURING THE PERIOD OF 8 THROUGH 14 MAY. CHART 9 OFF

PLANS FOR EMBARKATION RLT-5

CHART 10 ON EMBARKATION PLANNING FOR THE RLT IS PROGRESSING ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE. STAGING WILL COMMENCE ON 15 MAY, LOADING WILL BE COMPLETED BY 22 MAY, AND THE SHIPS WILL SAIL ON 22 MAY. TO MAXIMIZE THE UTILIZATION OF AVAILABLE SHIPPING SPACE WE ARE LOADING ADMINISTRATIVELY. SPACE NOT REQUIRED BY THE RLT WILL BE ALLOCATED TO THE 1ST DIVISION AND TO 3RD FSR. THE CURRENT ROUGH STATUS OF OUR LOADING PLANS PREVENTS MY PROVIDING A FIRM FIGURE, BUT WE ESTIMATE THAT APPROXIMATELY 15% OF THE AVAILABLE CARGO SPACE CAN BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THE MOVEMENT OF ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES AND HEALTH AND COMFORT ITEMS. CHART 10 OFF

STATUS OF RIT-5

1. TASK ORGANIZATION
2. PERSONNEL
3. TRAINING EXERCISES
4. OPERATIONAL STATUS
5. PLANS FOR SEPARATION

TASK ORGANIZATIONRLT-5(less BLT 3/5)RLT-55th Marines (-)(Rein)

Hq Co (-)(Rein), 5th Marines

Hq Co (-)

Det, Hq Bn, 1st Marine Division, FMF

Det, 1st Dental Co, FMF

2d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

Hq Btry (-), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry L (rein), 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Btry L

Det, Serv Plat, HqBtry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn

Co Hq (-)

Det, H/S Co, 1st AT Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Co Hq (-)

Det, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn

Co Hq

Det, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Medical Bn

Co B (-)

Det, Bn/Co Hq, H/S Co, 1st Med Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st MT Bn

Co Hq (-)

Det, Bn Hq, H/S Co, 1st MT Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st SP Bn

Co Hq

Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st TK Bn, FMF

Co Hq (-)

Det, H/S Co, 1st TK Bn

Co B (-)(Rein), 3d Amtrac Bn, FMF

Co Hq (-)

Det, Medical Sect, BnHq, H/S Co. 3d
Amtrac Bn

TANK ORGANIZATIONBLT 3/5BLT 3/53d Bn (Rein), 5th Marines

3d Bn, 5th Marines

Det, Radio Relay Sect, Comm Plat, Hq Co, 5th Mar

Det, Hq Bn, 1st Marine Division, FMP (Radio Relay, Disb, Postal)

Det, 1st Dental Co, FMP

Btry F (Rein), 2d Bn, 11th Marines

Btry F

Det, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 11th Mar

107MM Mort Btry (Td) (Rein), 2d Bn, 12th Marines

107MM Mort Btry

Det, Mess Sect, Serv Plat, Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar

3d Plat (rein), Co B, 1st AT Bn

3d Plat

Det, Co Hq, Co B, 1st AT Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Engr Bn

3d Plat

Det, Med Plat, H/S Co, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Engr Spt Co, 1st Engr Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Recon Bn

3d Plat

Det, Med Sect, Serv Plat, H/S Co, 1st Recon Bn

Det, Co B, 1st Medical Bn

Det, Serv Sect, Co Hq

3d Coll Sect, Coll Plat

2d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st MT Bn

2d Plat

Det, Maint Sect, Co Hq, Co B, 1st MT Bn

Det, Prov Serv Bn, 9th MAB2d SP Team, Co B, 1st SP Bn

2d Landing Spt Plat

Det, H/S Co, 1st SP Bn

Det, Ord Maint Co, Maint Bn, 3d ASB, FMP2d Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st TK Bn, FMP

2d Plat

Det, Hq Sect, Co Hq, Co C, 1st TK Bn

Det, H/S Co, 1st TK Bn

6th Plat (-) (Rein), 1st Force Recon Co, FMP

6th Plat (-)

Det, Parachute Maint/Rpr Sect, Supply/Serv

2d Plat (rein), Co B, 3d Amtrac Bn, FMP

2d Plat

Det, Co Hq, Co B, 3d Amtrac Bn

PERSONNEL ST. FIGURESRUE-5

AS OF 6 MAY 66

| UNIT | W/I | | | | O/R | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|
| | USMC | ENTL | OFF | ENTL | USMC | ENTL | OFF | ENTL |
| HA. CO. 5TH MARINES | 17 | 186 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 259 | 6 | 23 |
| RUE 3/5 | 63 | 1610 | 5 | 72 | 62 | 592 | 5 | 71 |
| 20 BN. 11TH MARINES | 21 | 235 | 3 | 5 | 18 | 259 | 3 | 6 |
| SEPARATE COMPANIES (8) | 17 | 335 | 5 | 21 | 13 | 282 | 4 | 48 |
| TOTALS | 118 | 2366 | 14 | 100 | 113 | 2392 | 18 | 148 |

PERSONNEL DEFICIENCIESRLR-5

| | | |
|--------------------|-----|--------------------|
| HQ CO 5TH MARINES | LT | INTEL OFF |
| 3D BN 5TH MARINES | LIE | AIR LN OFF |
| 2D BN 14TH MARINES | MAJ | ARTY LN OFF |
| B Co 1ST MED BN | LT | ORTHOPEDIC SURGEON |
| | LIE | GENERAL SURGEON |

NCO STATUSBLT 3/5

1. ARRIVAL OKINAWA-26 MARCH 66

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>CPL</u> | | <u>SGT</u> | | <u>TOTAL</u> | | <u>PERCENTAGE</u> |
|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | |
| 0311 | 110 | 33 | 53 | 19 | 163 | 52 | 32% |
| ALL OTHERS | 83 | 52 | 41 | 58 | 124 | 110 | 89% |

2. AS OF 10 MAY 66

| <u>MOS</u> | <u>CPL</u> | | <u>SGT</u> | | <u>TOTAL</u> | | <u>PERCENTAGE</u> |
|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | <u>ML</u> | <u>OB</u> | |
| 0311 | 110 | 72 | 53 | 26 | 163 | 98 | 60% |
| ALL OTHERS | 83 | 91 | 41 | 61 | 124 | 152 | 122% |

TRAINING EMPHASIS

BLT 3/5

FAM FIRING/FIRE COORDINATION
LEADERSHIP ALL RANKS AND LEVELS
HELICOPTERS/QUICK MOVEMENT
COUNTERGUERRILLA WARFARE (NTA)

JUNGLE LANES

DEMOLITIONS/MINE WARFARE/BOOBY TRAPS

VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCHOOL

CARE/MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

CPX/PEX/FFEX

PROGRESSIVE UNIT TRAINING

OPERATIONAL STATUS (O-STAT)RLT-5

CONFIDENTIAL

| UNIT | GRPER | | GRSUP | | GREOP | | GRTRNG | |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 11 MAY | PROJ | 11 MAY | PROJ | 11 MAY | PROJ | 11 MAY | PROJ |
| BLT-5 | C2 | UNK | C3 | UNK | C2 | 15 MAY | C2 | 15 MAY |
| HO Co. 5 MAR | C1 | - | C3 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C2 | 15 MAY |
| 2-11 MAR | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C3 | 30 MAY |
| 14-11 MAR | C2 | UNK | C3 | UNK | C1 | - | C1 | - |
| B1 AT BN | C1 | - | C2 | UNK | C1 | - | C1 | - |
| B1 RECON BN | C1 | - | C3 | UNK | C1 | - | C1 | - |
| B1 ENGR BN | C1 | - | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C1 | - |
| B1 SP BN | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C1 | - |
| B1 MT BN | C2 | UNK | C2 | UNK | C1 | - | C2 | 15 MAY |
| B1 MED BN | C4 | UNK | C2 | 1 JUNE | C2 | 15 MAY | C2 | 15 MAY |
| B3 AMTR BN | C1 | - | C3 | UNK | C1 | - | C1 | - |
| C1 TK BN | C1 | - | C1 | - | C1 | - | C1 | - |
| BLT 3/5 | C1 | - | C2 | UNK | C1 | - | C2 | 25 MAY |

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

9

EMBARKATION

BLT 3/5

DAY

EVENT

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| 8 May | STAGE BULK CARGO CAMP SCH/AB/HANSEN |
| 9 May 10 May | MOVE BULK CARGO TO EMBARKATION STAGING AREAS- STAGE BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER |
| 10 May | MOVE AMMUNITION, MAINTENANCE FLOAT AND PRC 64 BLOCK TO EMBARKATION AREAS-STAGE BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER |
| 11 May | MOVE TRACKED VEHICLES AND TACTICAL VEHICLES REQUIRING SPECIAL HANDLING TO EMBARKATION STAGING AREAS |
| 12 May | CONTINUE LOADING-MOVE WHEELED VEHICLES AND MOBILE LOADED CARGO TO EMBARKATION AREA |
| 13 May | CONTINUE LOADING-MOVE TROOPS FROM CAMP SCH/AB/HANSEN EMBARK ASSIGNED SHIPPING |
| 14 May | SHIPPING DEPARTS OKINAWA. |

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

10

EMBARKATION

RLT-5

| DAY | EVENT |
|------------------|---|
| 15 MAY 16 MAY | STAGE BULK CARGO CAMP HANS-EN/SCHWAB |
| 17 MAY 18 MAY | MOVE BULK CARGO TO EMBARKATION AREAS AND STAGE BY SHIP AND HOLD NUMBER |
| 19 MAY | COMMENCE LOADING BULK CARGO. |
| 20 MAY | MOVE VEHICLES TO STAGING AREAS. COMMENCE LOADING VEHICLES AND CONTINUE LOADING BULK CARGO. |
| 21 MAY | LOAD LST. CONTINUE LOADING BULK CARGO AND VEHICLES. |
| 22 MAY | EMBARK TROOPS. COMPLETE LOADING BULK CARGO AND VEHICLES. |

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

TO KDE
 PY 388802 MAY 66
 FM CG NINTH MAB
 TO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC
 INFO ZEN/RLT FIVE
 ZEN/CTF SEVEN NINE
 BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

- REF A REQUESTED CTF-79 TO PROVIDE A SFOP TEAM AT TABONES RANGE
 SUBIC TO PROVIDE SPOTTING SVCS FOR TRNG NGF SUPPORT SHIPS.
 2. THE POTENTIAL TRAINING BENEFITS STATED IN REF B HAVE BEEN
 REALIZED BY SPOTTERS PROVIDING SFOP SVCS. IT IS ALSO BELIEVED
 THAT THE SVCS PROVIDED HAVE CONTRIBUTED IMMENSELY TOWARD IMPROVING
 THE QUALITY OF SUPPORT RENDERED BY NGF SUPPORT SHIPS IN RVN.
 3. SINCE 1 APR THE SERVICES REQUESTED BY REF A HAVE BEEN PROVIDED
 FROM RESOURCES OF THIS COMMAND UTILIZING RLT 5 PERSONNEL. NO OTHER
 RESOURCES AVAILABLE 9TH MAB.
 4. RECOMMEND THAT THE RLT 5 LIAISON TEAM SUBIC BE RELIEVED BY A
 TEAM PROVIDED FROM OTHER FMFPAC RESOURCES. THIS BELIEVED NECESSARY
 TO RESTORE A FULL CAPABILITY OF RLT-5 IN-COUNTRY AND IS CONSIDERED
 IN LINE WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF MAINTAINING INTEGRITY OF MAJOR
 UNITS RVN.
 5. RLT-5 SCHED ARR RVN AET 27 MAY AND TEAM SHOULD BE
 REPLACED/RELIEVED EARLIER IF FEASIBLE TO REJOIN PARENT UNIT.
 BT

FOR: 10/22232/CGM: 319/KDE

SUPVR L.H.W.

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES.

About time!

"CONFIDENTIAL"

RETAIN

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Tab 29

SECRET

150300Z MAY 66
 CG HININ MAB
 01 PROSECUTOR HININ MAB
 INFO RLS JIVE

S-2 C R E Y
 EMPLOYMENT BY RLT-5 TO RUN
 A. NY 300432

1. PARA 32 REF 2 REVERE. CHANGE DATE OF TRANSFER OF LOS TO NADD
 2. PARA 33 17MAY66 VICE 16MAY66.

END
 RE

TCR: 013/05202/CGN: 329/LNW

SUPVR L. H. D. *J. Bell* 2-13/82

S&C

BT

COPIES 2-6

PROV SERV

DT

7

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

APR

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- RETAIN -

SECRET

Tab 30
 100000

SECRET

P 131310Z MAY 66

FM CO RLT FIVE

TO RLT FIVE

P 130800Z MAY 66

FM CG NINTH MAB

TO ZEN/RLT FIVE

ZNYO RUMLOP/CG THFPAC

ZEN/CG THFPAC/1 MAC TWO

RUMSWH/CG III MAF

RMAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RBN/CTF SEVEN NINE

RMAUEUV/NUDB/CTF SEVEN SIX

RMABHT/COMFLEACTS RYUKYUS

RMAISR/THIRD FSR

RUMFCR/NPRT/USC RENVILLE APA-227

RUMFCR/NUDB/USC WINSTON AKA-94

RUMFCR/NOBL/USC WESTCHESTER CTY LST 1167

RUMFCR/NNNN/USC POINT DEFIANCE LSD-31

BT

SECRET

EMBARKATION ORDER FOR DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE TO RVN

A. CG NINTH MAB 080345Z (NOYAL)

D. FIRST MARDIVO P4600.1C

C. FMFM 4-2

D. USARTIS DIRECTIVE 190-2

E. THFPACO P4600.1F

1. REFERENCE A DIRECTED THE DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE TO RVN. THIS MESSAGE PROMULGATES THE EMBARKATION ORDER TO EFFECT THAT DEPLOYMENT.
2. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION WILL BE DIRECTED BY CO RLT FIVE
3. SHIPPING:

A. USS RENVILLE

B. USS WINSTON

C. USS WESTCHESTER CTY

D. USS POINT DEFIANCE

E. ASSIGNMENT TO SHIPPING AS DIRECTED BY CO RLT FIVE.

2. MATERIAL TO BE EMBARKED:

A. CLASS III

(1) 15 DAYS HCI W/FUEL TRIOXANE

(2) 15 DAYS BRAVO RATIONS

B. CLASS II

(1) TYPE I

(A) INITIAL T/E AND E/G ALLOWANCE FOR T/O UNITS

(B) 30 DAYS MOUNT OUT

(2) TYPE 2

(A) 30 DAYS MOUNT OUT INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS

//PAGE ONE OF THREE //

Tab 31

SECRET

- (B) 30 DAYS DRY CELL BATTERIES
- (C) 30 DAYS INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING
- (D) 30 DAYS MEDICAL
- (E) 30 DAYS OPERATING STOCKS

C. CLASS III

- (1) 2 DAYS MOCAS
- (2) 4 DAYS DIESEL
- (3) 30 DAYS OIL AND LUBRICANTS

D. CLASS IV. BASIC ALLOWANCE (30 DAYS)

E. CLASS V. 30 DAYS INCLUDING BASIC ALLOWANCE

F. PREPARATION OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

G. CO RLT FIVE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIP.

H. POST.

I. PERSONNEL

A. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, AND BAGGAGE AS PRESCRIBED BY CO RLT FIVE.

B. CO RLT FIVE PROVIDE SECURITY PERSONNEL AND WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED.

C. ADVANCE PARTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 704 OF REFERENCE 1.

D. CO RLT FIVE COORDINATE WITH RESPECTIVE SHIPS AS TO LOADING OF MAIN ROOF.

E. TEN COPIES OF CORRECTED EMBARK ROSTERS WILL BE DELIVERED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO SAILING.

F. EMBARKATION AREAS:

- A. WHITE BEACH
- B. TENCAN PIER
- C. NANA PORT (LST RAMP)
- D. ORAWAN BEACH (LVT'S)

G. STAGING AREAS WILL BE DESIGNATED BY PERSONAL LIAISON BY TAB EMBO WITH RLT FIVE.

A. AN EMBARK REPRESENTATIVE FROM 3RD ANTRAC BN WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE ADVANCE PARTY FOR THE POINT DEFIANCE TO COORDINATE THE LOADING OF LVT'S. LVT'S WILL BE STAGE AT ORAWAN BEACH FOR LOADING.

B. CO RLT FIVE WILL PROVIDE SUPPORT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST IN THE STAGING AREA AT WHITE BEACH (TIME TO BE ANNOUNCED). BE PREPARED SUPPORT 24 HOURS OPERATION.

C. CO RLT FIVE WILL PROVIDE MEALS FOR WORKING PARTIES AND SUPPORT PERSONNEL.

D. CO RLT FIVE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SECURITY OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES IN THE STAGING AREAS.

9. EMBARKATION SCHEDULE:

| ASHIP | LOADING DATE | POE |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| USS BENVILLE | 19 MAY 1966 | WHITE BEACH |
| USS WINSTON | 19 MAY 1966 | TENCAN PIER |
| USS WESTCHESTER CTY | 21 MAY 1966 | NANA PORT |
| USS POINT DEFIANCE | 18 MAY 1966 | WHITE BEACH & ORAWAN |

//PAGE TWO OF THREE //

SECRET

10. STAGING WILL BE COMPLETED 24 HOURS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF SHIPPING.

11. CONTROL

A. TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE D.

B. CO RL1 FIVE WILL ESTABLISH AN EMBARKATION CONTROL OFFICE AT EACH EMBARKATION CONTROL OFFICES WILL BE ESTABLISHED PRIOR TO THE ARRIVAL OF THE FIRST SUPPLIES AT THE EMBARKATION AREAS AND WILL CONTINUE

TO FUNCTION UNTIL LOADING IS COMPLETED.

12. COMMUNICATIONS: CO RL1 FIVE WILL PROVIDE ALL COMMUNICATIONS REQUIRED

13. COPIES EACH OF CORRECTED LOADING PLANS WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE BRIGADE ENBO O PRIOR TO SAILING. FURNISH LOADING PLANS TO SHIPS CONCERNED AS REQUESTED. HOLD DIAGRAMS WILL BE IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO READILY LOCATE INDIVIDUAL PALLETS AND BOXES.

13. REPORTS.

A. LOAD STATUS REPORT

(1) SUBMIT INITIAL REPORT TO THIS HQ (EXT 9311/9363) FOUR HOURS AFTER LOADING HAS COMMENCED, AND SUBSEQUENT REPORTS EVERY (6) SIX HOURS THEREAFTER UNTIL LOADING IS COMPLETED.

(2) SAILING REPORT. SUBMIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE E.

(3) SHIPBOARD ACCOMMODATION AND SPACE REPORT. SUBMIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF E. GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/1355Z/CGN:077/AL.....SUPVR

//PAGE THREE OF THREE//

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|---------|--------|----|----|
| S2C | AT | 2-6 | B-MED | AT | 7 |
| DENTAL | AT | 8 | 2/11 | AT | 9 |
| B-ATBN | AT | 10 | B-ENGR | AT | 11 |
| D-SPBN | AT | 12 | C-TANK | AT | 13 |
| B-ATBN | AT | 14 | SDO | AT | |
| SDO | AT | (SIGHT) | | | |

COPY 5 OF 14

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

gpl

RETHIN

SECRET

Tab 31

SECRET

ZNY 88888

R 132250Z MAY 66

FM RLT FIVE

TO RLT FIVE/MAIL

INFO CG, NINTH MAB/MAIL

ZEN/PROV SERV BN, NINTH MAB/MAIL

BT

S E C R E T

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, MOVEMENT REPORTS, AND OPSTAT

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 010512Z MAY 66 (NOTAL)

B. CG FMFPAC 042306Z MAY 66 (PASEP)

C. CTF SEVEN SIX 050056Z MAY 66 (NOTAL)

D. RLT FIVE 070243Z MAY 66

E. CG NINTH MAB 080545Z MAY 66 (PASEP)

F. CG NINTH MAB 070155Z MAY 66 (NOTAL)

G. MCO 5750.2

H. FIRST MARDIV ORDER 5750.2

I. SUPPLEMENT TO NWIP 10-1(A)

J. FMFPAC ORDER 03000.5A

1. THIS MSG CONCERNS THE SUBMISSION OF COMMAND CHRONOLOGIES, MOVEMENT REPORTS, AND OPSTATS BASED ON INFORMATION CONTAINED REF A THROUGH E.

A. IN REF A, COMSEVENTHFLT DIRECTED DEPLOYMENT OF HQCO FIFTH MAR TO RVN DURING MAY 66.

B. IN REF B, CG FMFPAC AUTHORIZED, AS DIRECTED BY CTF SEVEN NINE, THE DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE AS PRESENTLY TASK ORGANIZED, AND ELEMENTS PROV SERV BN, TO CHU LAI, RVN.

C. IN REF C, CTF SEVEN SIX ESTABLISHED INITIAL SHIPPING AVAIL AND SKED FOR MOVEMENT RLT FIVE OKINAWA TO CHU LAI, RVN.

D. IN REF D, CG RLT FIVE PUBLISHED TENTATIVE SCHEDULE FOR DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE AND ELEMENTS OF PROV SERV BN.

E. IN REF E (MODIFIED) CG NINTH MAB PROVIDED INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING FORMATION OF LOG SPT GRU FROM PROV SERV BN RESOURCES EFFECTIVE 1712001 MAY 66, TRANSFER OF LOG SPT GRU PERSONNEL TO HQCO FIFTH MAR, AND DEPLOYMENT OF RLT FIVE TO RVN.

2. ASSUMPTION: THAT RLT FIVE WILL BE DEACTIVATED UPON ARRIVAL CHU LAI, 27 MAY 66.

3. FOLLOWING GUIDANCE IS PROVIDED TO MEET COMMAND CHRONOLOGY REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY CG NINTH MAB IN REF F:

A. SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, SEPERATE COMPANIES, AND HQCO: PREPARE COMMAND CHRONOLOGY PERIOD SINCE LAST REPORT THROUGH 27 MAY 66; SUBMIT BY COURIER TO THIS HQ 1AW FOLLOWING SKED: HQCO-5MAR, 2-11MAR, B1ATBN, B1RECONBN, B1ENGCRBN, B1SPBN, B1MTBN, AND B1MEDBN, NLT 2112001 MAY 66; B3AMTRBN NLT 2016001 MAY 66; C1TKBN NLT 1716001 MAY 66.

B. DET FIRST DENTAL CO: PREPARE COMMAND CHRONOLOGY PERIOD 1 MAR 66 THROUGH 27 MAY 66; SUBMIT BY COURIER TO HQCO NLT 2008001 MAY 66.

S-1 S-2 S-3 S-4 IN ADS COMMO MTO SPSSR CHAP MED O HQCO SUPPO

Tab 32

SECRET

C. DET HQBN FIRST MARDIV: PREPARE COMMAND CHRONOLOGY PERIOD 23 MARCH 66 THROUGH 27 MAY 66; SUBMIT BY COURIER TOHQLO NLT 2008001 MAY 66 FOR INCLUSION AS ENCLOSURE TO HQCO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY.

D. LOG SPT GRU: PREPARE COMMAND CHRONOLOGY PERIOD 17 MAY 66 THROUGH 27 MAY 66; SUBMIT BY COURIER TO HQCO NLT 1716001 MAY 66, FOR INCLUSION AS ENCLOSURE TO HQCO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY.

E. FORMAT AND CONTENTS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES G AND H, AND WILL PROVIDE FOR ORGANIZATIONAL DATA, NARATIVE SUMMARY OF EVENTS, AND SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. THE SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE FOOTNOTED AT THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE AND DOCUMENTED AS REQUIRED. COMPLETED CHRONOLOGIES WILL BE CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO CONTENT. IN ADDITION TO ORIGINAL WITH ALL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS, FIVE COPIES WITHOUT SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ IAW ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS.

4. SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, SUBMIT INITIAL MOVREP IAW REF C, NLT 2011AM 66, TO CG NINTH MAB REQUESTING RELEASE TO AIG SIX ONE. INFO C EMFPAC, CG FIRST MARDIV, CTF SEVEN NINE, RLT FIVE, AND ORIGINATING COMMAND. MOVREP SUBMITTED BY THIS HQ WILL INCLUDE ALL SEPERATE COMPANIES AND LOG SPT GRU.

5. ALL UNITS RLT FIVE, LESS LOG SPT GRU, ARE REQUESTED TO SUBMIT OPSTAT REPORT TO THIS HQ BY COURIER PRIOR TO SAILING DATE, BUT IN ANY CASE TO ARRIVE THIS HQ NLT 2016001 MAY 66. COMMANDERS COMMENTS WILL INCLUDE PERCENTAGE COMBAT ESSENTION ITEMS CRSUP AND CREQP EACH CATEGORY OF COMM, ENGR, MT, AND ORD. CHANGES INCLUDED IN REF F NOT PREVIOUSLY CONTAINED DRAFT ORDER ARE AS FOLLOWS;

A. DELETE COORD ENTRY.

B. CRSUP PERCENTAGE REMAINS THE SAME, HOWEVER, CONSIDERATIONS HAVE BEEN CLARIFIED. THE BASIS FOR COMPUTING SUPPLY READINESS IS THE SUPPLIES AND REPAIR PARTS IN OPSTOCK TO SUPPORT AUTHORIZED COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT ON HAND, AND SHORTAGES OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT.

C. CREQP PERCENTAGES REMAIN THE SAME, HOWEVER, CONSIDERATIONS HAVE BEEN CLARIFIED. THE BASIS FOR COMPUTING EQUIPMENT READINESS IS THE CONDITION OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT ON HAND. COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT ON HAND, BUT DEADLINED, AND REPAIR PARTS REQUIRED TO REMOVE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT FROM DEADLINE ARE REPORTED.

D. PEROF AND PEREN AUTHORIZED STRENGTH AND ON BOARD STRENGTH WILL BOTH BE REPORTED. ONE REPORTED, ADJUSTMENTS IN AUTHORIZED STRENGTHS MUST BE COMPLETELY JUSTIFIED IN PART II COMMTS. DETERMINE AUTHORIZED STRENGTH BY UTILIZING TABLE OF ORGANIZATION FIGURES WHERE EVER POSSIBLE, SUCH AS COMPANY/BATTERY, PLATOON, SECTION, OR TEAM. WHEN A UNIT IS TASK ORGANIZED UTILIZE TABLE OF ORGANIZATION WHENEVER POSSIBLE LESS ANY DETACHMENTS PLUS ANY ATTACHMENTS AS THE AUTHORIZED STRENGTH. IN MANY CASES WHERE DETACHMENTS HAVE NO STATED TABLE OF ORGANIZATION ESTABLISHED BY HOMC OR OTHER AUTHORITY,

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|

SECRET

ACTUAL ON BOARD STRENGTH WILL BE UTILIZED AS THE AUTHORIZED STRENGTH.

E. DELETE COSAL ENTRY, THOUGH INFORMATION CONCERNING PERCENTAGE OF SPARE PARTS AND SUPPLIES IN OPSTOCK TO SUPPORT AUTHORIZED COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT, WILL BE REQUIRED TO HELP DETERMINE CRSUP.

F. CHANGE ABBREVIATION OR ADD FOLLOWING GROUND FORCE EQUIPMENT: F/107MM MTR (MOBILE 4.2" MORTAR); F/M51 TVR (M-51 TANK VEHICLE, RECOVERY); F/M67 TANK (M-67 FLAME TANK); F/LVTP-5; F/LVTE-1; F/LVTH-6; F/LVTR; AND, LVTP-5 CMD.

BT

S&C _____ AT _____ COPIES 2-6

2 _____ AT _____ COPY 7

ATBN _____ AT _____ COPY 8

ENGR _____ AT _____ COPY 9

SPBN _____ AT _____ COPY 10

TANKS _____ AT _____ COPY 11

MTBN _____ AT _____ COPY 12

MED _____ AT _____ COPY 13

DENTAL _____ AT _____ COPY 14

COMM NOTE: 3-5 WILL BE ROUTED THROUGH S&C BY MAIL.....

COPY 4 OF 14 COPIES...

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

gpk

RETHIN

SECRET

Tab 32

REF A & T
EMBARKATION ORDER FOR DEPLOYMENT OF FLT FIVE TO RVN: CHANGE NUMBER ONE
A. CD NINER MAD 120700Z
1. CHANGE PARA 6A OF REF A TO READ USS WESTCHESTER CTY VICE POINT
DEFIANCE.
2. UNDER PARA 5A OF REF A. CHANGE POC OF WESTCHESTER CTY TO READ
PARA FORT AND GRAHAM. DELETE GRAHAM UNDER-POC FOR POINT DEFIANCE.
BT

TOR : 44/95252/0001 364/UTE SUPUR

DT COPIES 2-6

SDO DT 31017

COPY 5 OF SIX COPIES

[illegible]

RETHINK

~~SECRET~~

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FM RLT FIVE

ZEN/PROV ERV BN
INNO CG NINTH MAB
BT**CONFIDENTIAL****SHIPOARD TRAINING**

- A. REGT ORDER P3800.1E (SOP FOR INTEL)
- B. FIRST MARDIV ORDER 7220.3 (MONETARY REGS)
- C. CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORD ORDER 1050.1 (LIBERTY REGSGG)
- D. FIRST MARDIV ORDER 1020.1A (UNIFORM REGS)
- E. HANDBOOK OF THE HOSPITAL CORPS, NAVMED P5038
- F. MCO 1511.2D
- G. FMFM 6-5 (THE MARINE RIFLE SQUAD)

1. SHIPOARD TRAINING WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY ALL UNITS WHILE EMBARKED. TRAINING SCHEDULES WILL REFLECT FIVE HOURS TRAINING PER DAY FOR THREE DAYS.

2. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL PLACE EMPHASIS ON TECHNICAL AND GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS SPECIFICALLY APPLICABLE TO COMBAT IN SOUTHEAST ASIA.

3. THE FOLLOWING TRAINING IS MANDATORY:

- A. ON H
- A. ONEHALFHOUR PHY ICAL TRAININGPER DAY PER INDIVIDUAL.
- B. ONEHOUR INSTRUCTIONTO INCLUDE CENSORSHIP, SECURITY OF MILITARY INFORMATIONCHALLENGE AND PASSWORD. REF A.
- C. ONE HOUR INSTRUCTION TO INCLUDE MONETARY REGULATIONS, LIBERTY REGULATIONS, UNIFORM REGULATIONS, AND VENEREAL DISEASES. SEE REFERENCES B, C, D, AND E.
- D. ON HOUR INSTRUCTION COVERING CODE OF CONDUCT. SEE REF F.
- E. ONE HOUR INSTRUCTION COVERING TECHNIQUE OF FIRE. SEE PARA 2101 TO 2306, AND LARA 2501 TO 2603 OF REF G.
- F. NINE ONE HALF HOURS INSTRUCTION IN SUBJECTS A DSIED BY EACH UNIT COMMANDER.

4. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF TROOPS/EMBARK TEAM COMMANDERS ARE REQUIRED TO:

- A. SUBMIT TWO COPIES OF SHIPOARD TRAINING SCHEDULE TO REACH THIS HQ ONE DAY PRIOR TO SAILING OF SHIP CONCERNED.
- B. SUBMIT TRAINING COMPLETION REPORT TO THIS HQ BY MEG PRIOR TO DEBARKATION. UTILIZE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

UNIT NO HRS SUBJECT PERS ATTEND PERS ABSENT

GP-4

BT

TOD : 14/1338Z/CCN:80/GDP SUPVR_____

30MM NOTE: ROUTED TO ALL RLT-FIVE UNITS.....

//COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES...

"CONFIDENTIAL"

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTG | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQOO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Tab 34

~~SECRET~~

EMBARKATION UNIT CHARLIE
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco Calif 96602

Copy 5 of 9 copies
Embarkation Unit "C"
Camp Hansen, OKINAWA
152000
Message Ref No

Embarkation Order 2-66

Ref: (a) CG 9th MAB 080545Z May 66
(b) RegtO P3500.1A
(c) FMFPacO 4600.1F

Time Zone: INDIA

1. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION

a. General.

- (1) Reference (a) directed the deployment of RLT-5 to RVN. RLT-5 is hereby designated as Embarkation Unit Charlie for deployment.
- (2) Embarkation Unit Charlie will be organized for embarkation into four (4) embarkation teams formed around the following major troop organizations:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Charlie - 1 | Hq Co 5th Mar |
| Charlie - 2 | Co B (-) 1st Shore Party Bn |
| Charlie - 3 | Co B (2) 3rd AmTrac Bn |
| Charlie - 4 | Prov. Ser. Bn. |

- b. Assignments to shipping: See Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping)

2. MATERIAL TO BE EMBARKED:

- a. Organic Equipment: Troop Space Cargo (Line 4) will be embarked by each individual command. The Team Embarkation Officer however, will prepare stowage diagrams for each location aboard the ship in which Troop Space Cargo will be stowed, followed by a manifest for each diagram.
- b. Types and Amounts of Supplies:

Class I (see Note #1)

15 Days MCI w/fuel Trioxane

15 Days Bravo Rations

~~SECRET~~

Tab 35

Class II

Type I

Initial T/E and E/G allowance for T/O unit.

30 Days Mount-Out

Type II

30 Days Mount-Out including repair parts

30 Days Dry Cell Batteries

30 Days Individual Clothing

30 Days Medical

30 Days Operating Stocks

Class III (See Note #1)

2 Days MOGAS

4 Days Diesel

30 Days Oil and Lubricants

Class IV (See Note #1)

Basic Allowance (30 Days)

Class V (See Note #2)

30 Days including Basic Allowances

Notes:

#1. To be requisitioned, staged and embarked by RLT-5.

#2. The BA will be "picked up" by individual units and mobile loaded in organic vehicles for embarkation. Direct liaison with ASP-2 for delivery is authorized. The RLT will assume complete responsibility for the remaining Class V supplies.

c. Preparations: See reference (c) section XII (RLT-5 SOP).

d. Movement:

(1) The embark unit commander will be responsible for the movement of Class I, III, IV, V supplies to the POE and will arrange for the transportation of all line five cargo, Class II, extra trailers and non-highway trafficable vehicles.

- (2) The embark team commanders are responsible for the pre-convoy staging and movement of organizational vehicles to the POE. Further, the movement of personnel and troop space cargo will be scheduled by the embark team commanders. Request for transportation will be submitted to S-4 RLT-5.

3. Personnel

a. Uniform, Equipment and Baggage

- (1) Uniform: The uniform for embarkation and debarkation will be utilities and light marching pack with normal arms and equipment.
- (2) Equipment: Field protective masks will be issued after arrival RVN. Body armor will be issued enroute while embarked.
- (3) Baggage: Officer and S/NCO - One (1) footlocker and either one (1) Val Pac or one (1) Waterproof bag, or one (1) seabag. Sgt and below - One (1) seabag.

b. Advance Details. Embark team commanders are responsible for coordination and assignment of advance parties as required by the respective ships. (Direct liaison is authorized.)

- c. Embarkation Rosters: The embark rosters will be prepared in accordance with 1st DivO P5000.1D. Embarkation Team Commanders will be responsible to ensure that fifteen (15) corrected copies of their embark rosters are delivered to the Embarkation Control Office at their respective POE's (Port of Embarkation) prior to sailing.

4. EMBARKATION AREAS:

- a. Area maps of Camp Hansen, White Beach and the Port of Naha have been distributed to the cognizant embarkation personnel of each unit and denote the specific staging areas assigned. Units will stage their cargo in their specific areas in accordance with the following schedule:

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Completed by</u> |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Hq Co 5th Mar | 170800I |
| Hq Btry 2/11 | 171800I |
| L/Btry 2/11 | 171800I |
| Co B (1) 1st AT Bn | 171800I |
| Co B (-) 1st AmTrac Bn | 171800I |
| Co B (-) 1st Med Bn | 170800I |
| Co B (-) 1st MT Bn | 170800I |
| Co B (-) 1st Recon Bn | 170800I |
| Co B (-) 1st S P Bn | 171800I |
| Co B (-) 1st Eng Bn | 171800I |
| Co C (-) 1st Tk Bn | 171800I |
| Det 1st Dent Co | 170800I |
| Prov Ser Bn | 171800I |

- b. RLT-5 will transport to and stage all cargo at the respective POE's during the period 17-20 May 66.
- c. Materials Handling Equipment: All requests for (MHE) will be submitted to the S-4 RLT-5. The following listing shows the anticipated distribution of Fork Lift availability in the staging areas:

| <u>Area</u> | <u>Fork Lifts</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|
| Camp Hanson | 6 |
| Camp Schwab | 1 |
| White Beach | 4 |
| Tengan Pier | 4 |

The S-4 RLT-5 will coordinate and control the utilization of all MHE.

- d. Security: Embarkation Team Commanders will be responsible for providing adequate security in their respective staging areas.
- e. Logistics: S-4 RLT-5 will be responsible for and provide the following logistical support in the staging areas:

(1) Meals for working parties and support personnel.

(2) Transportation of personnel.

5. EMBARKATION SCHEDULES:

| <u>Ship</u> | <u>Loading Site</u> | <u>POE</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| USS RENVILLE | 19 May 1966 | White Beach |
| USS WINSTON | 19 May 1966 | Tengan Pier |
| USS POINT DEFIANCE | 17 May 1966 | White Beach |
| USS WESTCHESTER CTY | 21 May 1966 | Port of Naha and Orawan Beach |

6. CONTROL

- a. Traffic circulation and movement control will be coordinated by the S-4 RLT-5
- b. Embarkation Control Offices: Embarkation Control Offices will be established at POE's White Beach, Tengan Pier and Naha. The Unit Embarkation Officer is responsible for establishing and manning these offices. All embarkation control offices will close on order of the CO Embark Unit Charlie.

| <u>Control Office</u> | <u>Phone</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| White Beach | 9303 |
| Tengan Pier | 9577 |
| Naha | 79202 |

- c. Communications: CO Co B (-) 1st Shore Party Bn. will provide all communications required at the POE's. The RLT-5 Communication Officer will augment personnel and equipment as requested by the SF commander.

SECRET

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Loading Plans. Embarkation Team Commanders will ensure that 16 copies each of corrected loading plans are delivered to the Embarkation Control Offices at the respective POE's prior to sailing. Furnish loading plans to the ships concerned as requested. Hold diagrams will be in sufficient detail to readily locate individual pallets and boxes.
- b. Reports:
- (1) Load Status Reports: Team Embarkation Officers will be required to furnish data as requested by the Embark Control Offices during loading.
 - (2) Sailing Report: Team Embark Commanders will submit in accordance with reference (c).
 - (3) Shipboard Accomodation and Space Report: Team Embarkation Commanders will submit in accordance with reference (c).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT: Capt. FELKER Ext. 4540



Lt Col. W.C. AIRHEART
By direction

ANNEXES:

- A. Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL:

D.WILLS
Maj USMC
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Embarkation Unit "C"
 Camp Hansen Okinawa
 132400
 Msg Ref. No. _____

Annex A (Organization for Embarkation and Assignment to Shipping)
 to Embarkation Order 2-66

Ref: (a) CG 9th MAR msg 080545Z May 66

(b) RegtO F3500-1A

(c) FMFRACO 4600-12

Time Zone: INDIA

1. Embarkation Unit Charlie

a. Commander - Lt. Col. W.G. ALBHEART, USMC

b. Embark Officer - Capt. J.M. PELANT, USMC

c. Ships:

(1) USS RANVILLE APA-227

(2) USS WINSTON APA-94

(3) USS WESTCHESTER LST-1167

(4) USS POINT DEBIAIS LSD-32

d. Units: Personnel

| | Off. | Enl |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|
| (1) HQ CO 5th MAR | 22 | 210 |
| (2) HQ BTRY 2d BN 11th MAR | 9 | 135 |
| (3) PROV BTR BN | 3 | 192 |
| (4) Co B(-) 1st AB BN | 3 | 23 |
| (5) Co B(-) 1st ABTC BN | 3 | 53 |
| (6) Co B(-) 1st ENG BN | 2 | 35 |
| (7) Co B(-) 1st ST BN | 2 | 35 |
| (8) Co B(-) 1st MED BN | 4 | 45 |
| (9) Co B(-) 1st LT BN | 1 | 12 |
| (10) Co B(-) 1st RECON BN | 2 | 13 |
| (11) Co C(-) 1st TANK BN | 2 | 62 |
| (12) B Btry 4th BN 11th MAR | 7 | 125 |
| (13) Det. 1st DEPT CO. | 4 | 39 |
| | 61 | 957 |

2. Embarkation Team Charlie - 1

a. Commander - MAJ. J.E. DASHMAN, USMC

b. Embark Officer - 1st Lt. H.M. DASHMAN, USMC

c. Ship: USS RANVILLE APA-227

d. Units:

| | Off. | Enl |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|
| (1) HQ CO.(-) 5th MAR | 22 | 209 |
| (2) Hq Btry (-) 2d Bn. 11th MAR | 8 | 112 |
| (3) Co B(-) 1st AB BN | 1 | 23 |
| (4) Co B(-) 1st MED BN | 4 | 44 |
| (5) Co B(-) 1st NY BN | 1 | 11 |
| (6) Co B(-) 1st RECON BN | 1 | 13 |
| (7) Det 1st DEPT CO. | 4 | 39 |

SECRET

(8) Det Co B(-) 1st SF BN.

Embarkation Team Charlie - 2

- a. Commander - Capt. R. A. BARNES, USMC
 b. Embark Officer - 2dLt. T. H. SEAE, USMCR
 c. Ship: - USS WINSTON AXA - 94
 d. Units:

- (1) Co B(-) SP BN.
 (2) Co B(-) 1st BNGR BN.
 (3) Det. Hq Btry 2dBn. 11th MAR
 (4) Det Co B(-) 1st MED BN.

| Personnel | |
|-----------|-----|
| Off | Enl |
| 2 | 32 |
| 2 | 35 |
| 1 | 23 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 5 | 91 |

4. Embarkation Team Charlie - 3

- a. Commander - Capt. J. C. GREEN, JR., USMC
 b. Embark Officer - Capt. L. C. PARKER, USMCR
 c. Ship: - USS WESTCHESTER CTY LST-1167
 d. Units:

- (1) Co B(-) 1st AMTRAC BN.
 (2) L Btry 4th Bn. 11th MAR
~~(3) Det Hq Btry 2dBn. 11th MAR~~
~~(4) Det Co B(-) 1st MED BN.~~
~~(5) Det 1st MED BN.~~

| Personnel | |
|-----------|-----|
| Off | Enl |
| 3 | 53 |
| 7 | 125 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 10 | 180 |

5. Embarkation Team Charlie - 4

- a. Commander - Lt.Col. N.M. SEMINOFF, USMC
 b. Embark Officer - Capt. C. J. ELTRINGHAM, USMC
 c. Ship: - USS POINT DEFIANCE LSD-31
 d. Unit:

- (1) PROV SER BN.
 (2) Co C(-) 1st MK BN.
 (3) Det Hq CO. 5th MAR
 (4) Det Hq Btry 2dBn. 11th MAR
 Det Co B, 1st MED BN

| Personnel | |
|-----------|-----|
| Off | Enl |
| 3 | 192 |
| 2 | 62 |
| 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 4 |
| 5 | 259 |

SECRET

SECRET

191410Z MAY 68

FM 121 MAY

TO RUEHQA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUHQA/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG
 RUMTCR/MPRT/USC RENVILLE
 RUMTCR/NNMS/USC WINSTON
 RUMTCR/NNHM/USC PT DEFIANCE
 RUMTCR/NCBL/USC WESTCHESTER CTY
 INFO RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB
 RUABOL/RLT FIVE
 ZEN/FLC
 RUHQA/COMNAVSUPPACT CHU LAI

BT

SEC R E T

REBARKATION OF RLT FIVE

A. CG NINTH MAB 032545Z NOTAL

B. CG NINTH MAB 130808Z NOTAL

C. FLC 161036Z NOTAL

D. MY 310623Z NOTAL

E. FMPPAC 0 4020.15

1. REF A ORGANIZED RLT-5 FOR MOVEMENT OKI TO RVN. REF B
 ISSUED DEBARK ORDER AND ASGN SHIPPING AS FOLLOWS:

A. USS RENVILLE APA 227 ETA: 27 MAY

B. USS WINSTON AA 94 ETA: 27 MAY

C. USS PT DEFIANCE LSD 31 ETA: 22 MAY

D. USS WESTCHESTER CTY LST 1167 ETA: 27 MAY

2. SUPPLIES TO BE DEBARKED BY RLT FIVE AS FOLLOWS:

A. CL I 15 DCS BRAVO RATS

B. CL II 30 DCS

C. CL III

(1) 2 DAYS MOCAS

(2) 4 DAYS DIESEL

(3) 30 DAYS OIL AND LUBES

D. CL IV. BASIC ALLOWANCE

E. CL V. 30 DAYS CONCLUDING B/A

3. DEBARK WILL BE ADMIN LANDING OVER CUS HO RAMP CHU LAI.

4. FOR CG FIRST MARDIV: COORDINATE REBARKATION OF RLT FIVE.

5. ARRANGE TRANS LSC PERS FR CHU LAI TO DANANG FOR ASGN.

6. FLSC ALPHA. REF A AND C REPER.

7. UNLOADING STATUS RPTS IAW REF D

8. SHIP BOARD ACCOMMODATIONS RPTS IAW REF E.

9. REQ PRIORITY OFLD TO PT DEFIANCE. SHIP SKED FOR
 RETROGRADE LIFT.

10. FOG COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG:

A. REQ LCU FOR ASSIST OFLD PT DEFIANCE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

SECRET

8. REQ UTILISE CUS TO RAMP IN CONJUNCTION WITH OTHER
CARGO OPNS.
G. DERLAUTH.

BT

TOP: 22/13562/CCM: 511/LMS SUPVR

DT

copies 2-6
800

DT

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |

mlk

SECRET

Tab 36

EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE-1
 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

ETC-1 Bul 1500
 3A/HBT/wdb
 19 May 1966

EMBARKATION TEAM CHARLIE-1 BULLETIN 1500

From: Commander, Embarkation Team Charlie-1
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Shipboard Training

Ref: (a) RLT-5 msg 140300Z May 66

Encl: (1) Training Schedule, HqCo, 5thMar, "B"Co, 1stATBn, "B"Co, 1stMHBn, Det 1stDentCo
 (2) Training Schedule, HqBtry, 2ndPn, 11thMar
 (3) Training Schedule, "E"Co, 1stReconBn
 (4) Training Schedule, "D"Co, 1stMedBn

1. Purpose. To publish a schedule for shipboard training for Embarkation Team Charlie-1

2. Information.

a. The enclosed training schedules are devised to encompass three days of Shipboard Training for each unit embarked. These schedules are in response to the requirements stated in reference (a).

b. A training day will require four and one half hours of instruction and one half hour for physical training.

c. It is anticipated that training will be conducted on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday.

d. The Ships' Plan of the Day will be utilized to publish on a daily basis, the places to be utilized for for training, plus any additional information or changes.

3. Action

a. The Team Training Officer will coordinate all Shipboard Training.

b. Unit Commanders will:

(1) Comply with the appropriate Shipboard Training Schedule for their unit.

(2) Submit Training Completion Reports to Team Training Officer, Captain Edson, prior to debarkation. Utilize following format:

Tab 37

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>NO WBS</u> | <u>SUBJECT</u> | <u>PERS ATTENDED</u> | <u>PERS ABSENT</u> |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|

(3) Ensure that assigned instructors have available during period of instruction one copy of lesson plan covering the subject being presented. Lesson plans will be reviewed by the Commanding Officer concerned or by an officer designated by him to do so.

4. Self-cancellation. 28 May 1966.

~~FOR DISCUSSION~~
J. E. DAUSMAN

TRAINING SCHEDULE: HqCo 5th Marines; Co "B", 1st AT Bn; Co "B", 1st MT Bn; Det, 1st Det Co "B", 1st AT Bn; TBA

| Trng Day | TIME FROM TO | SUBJECT | METHOD OF INST. | PLACE | INSTRUCTOR | REFERENCE |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1st | 0830-0920 | Civic Action (Lesson I) | L | TBA | Lt. HANLON | Action (Lesson Plan I) |
| | 0930-1020 | Tactical Trends (Mar 66) | L | -do- | Lt. GABLEMAN | FMPAC |
| | 1300-1350 | Civic Action (Lesson II) | L | -do- | Lt. PONTILLAS | Action (Lesson Plan II) |
| | 1400-1450 | Censorship Sec Mil Info | L | -do- | S-2 | Censorship Sec MOPNAVINST |
| | 1500-1530 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | |
| 2nd | 0830-0920 | Civic Action (Lesson III) | L | TBA | Lt. REED | Action (Lesson Plan III) |
| | 0930-1020 | Control Over Civil Populace | L | -do- | MSgt WILLIAMS | FMP 6-5 Para 9106-9107 |
| | 1300-1350 | Civic Action (Lesson IV) | L | -do- | Capt EDSON | Action (Lesson Plan IV) |
| | 1400-1450 | Code of Conduct | L | -do- | Lt. HANLON | Code of Conduct MCO 1511.2D |
| | 1500-1530 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | |
| 3rd | 0830-0920 | Liberty, Money, VD/RVN | L | TBA | S-2 | Liberty, Money, Div 7220.3 NAVMED P5 |
| | 0930-1020 | Patrol Tips | L | -do- | SSgt ARMSTRONG | FMP 6-5 Para 8701 |
| | 1300-1350 | Challenge & Password | L | -do- | S-2 | Challenge & Password FMP 6-5, Appx B |
| | 1400-1450 | Technique of Fire | L | -do- | SSgt THORNBURG | FMP 6-5, Para 2501-2608 |
| | 1500-1530 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | | 1530-1600 | CO's Time & Rifle Inspect. | |

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAINING SCHEDULE: Headquarters Battery, 2/11

| Trng Day | TIME FROM TO | SUBJECT | METHOD OF INST. | PLACE | INSTRUCTOR | REFERENCE |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 1st | 0900-1000 | Censorship | L | TBA | Capt MEIER | BnO 5530 |
| | 1000-1100 | Guerrilla & Counter Guerrilla Warfare | L | -do- | GySgt GARCIA | FMFAC Tactical Trends |
| | 1300-1600 | Chart Drill | L,A,D | -do- | SSgt NAVARRO | FM 6-40, Ch 16 |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. Rifle Inspection | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| 2nd | 0830-0900 | Rifle Inspection | A | TBA | Section Chiefs | LPM Ch 2 |
| | 0900-1000 | Money, Liberty in RVN | L | -do- | Lt. KELLY | DivO 7220.3, CLICO 1050.1 |
| | 1000-1100 | Self & Buddy Aid | L | -do- | HMI BESHONER | |
| | 1300-1600 | Chart Drill | L,A,D | -do- | SSgt NAVARRO | FM 6-40, Ch 6 |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. | A | TBA | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| 3rd 1000 | 0830-0900 | Rifle Inspection | AA | TBA | Section Chiefs | LPM Ch 2 |
| | 0900-1000 | Indiv. Counter Intelligence Measures (Password) | L | -do- | GySgt GARCIA | DivO P3800.1D Ch VI |
| | 1000-1100 | Field Sanit/VD | L | -do- | HMC WADE | |
| | 1300-1600 | Chart Drill | L,A,D | -do- | SSgt NAVARRO | FM 6-40 Ch 16 |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAINING SCHEDULE: Co "B" 1st Recon Bn

| Trng Day | TIME FROM TO | SUBJECT | METHOD OF INST. | PLACE | INSTRUCTOR | REFERENCE |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1st | 0830-1030 | Comm Planning | L | TBA | Sgt LEE | FMFM 10 Sect 2 |
| | 1030-1120 | Challange & Password | L | -do- | Regt. S-2 | FMFM 6-5 Appx B |
| | 1100-1500 | Code of Conduct | L | -do- | Capt WHITE | MCO 1511.2D |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1630-1700 | Rifle Inspection | A | -do- | -do- | |
| 2nd | 0830-1030 | Comm for MarDiv | L | TBA | Sgt LEE | FMFM 10 Sect 5 |
| | 1030-1120 | Money, VD&Liberty in RVN | L | -do- | TBA | Div 7220.3, CLICO 1050.1 |
| | 1100-1500 | Rifle Inspection | A | -do- | Co Cmdr. | LPM Ch 2 |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1630-1700 | Rifle Inspection | A | -do- | -do- | |
| 3rd | 0830-1030 | Patrol Order | L | TBA | Capt WHITE | Recon Guidebook Ch 2 |
| | 1030-1120 | Armed Forces Censorship | L | -do- | Sgt LEE | FMFM 10 Para 207 |
| | 1100-1500 | Responsibility of Training | L | -do- | TBA | FM 21-20 |
| | 1600-1630 | P. T. | A | -do- | TBA | |
| | 1630-1700 | Rifle Inspection | A | -do- | -do- | |

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAINING SCHEDULE: Co "B", 1st MED Bn

| Trng Day | TIME FROM TO | PERSONNEL TO BE TRAINED | SUBJECT | PLACE | INSTRUCTOR | REFERENCE |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1st | 0830-0930 | All Hands | Censorship/Security Mil Info | TBA | Lt. HARRIS | Regto P3800.1E |
| | 0930-1000 | Nav Pers | Fund. Nursing Care (Part I) | -do- | HM2 PICKETT | NAVMED P5066 |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Field Expedience | -do- | LCpl HOLST | MCI 35.31B |
| | 1000-1100 | Nav Pers | Fund. Nursing Care (Part II) | -do- | HM2 PICKETT | NAVMED P5066 |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Winch, Non. & Function | -do- | LCpl BALES | MCI 35.31B |
| | 1300-1400 | Nav Pers | Pre Op Care | -do- | HM2 SHEDD | NAVMED P5066 |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Preventive Maint. | -do- | Cpl KEEN | TM 21-205 |
| | 1400-1500 | All Hands | Challange & Password | -do- | Cpl PATTERSON | DivO P5510.1 |
| | 1500-1530 | -do- | Rifle Inspection | -do- | 1stSgt BYARS | LFM Ch 2 |
| | 1530-1600 | -do- | P. T. | -do- | -do- | FM 21-20 |
| 2nd | 0830-0930 | All Hands | Money, Liberty & Uniform Regs | -do- | Lt. HARRIS | DivO 7220.3/1020.1A |
| | 0930-1000 | Nav Pers | Post Op Care | -do- | HM2 SHEED | NAVMED P5066 |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Good Driving Practice | -do- | LCpl JOHNSON | MCI 35.31B |
| | 1000-1100 | Nav Pers | Work Management | -do- | HM2 DELMUNDO | NAVPER 10664-A |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Fording | -do- | PFC FENLEY | MCI 35.31 B |
| | 1300-1400 | All Hands | Venereal Disease | -do- | HM3 SMITH | NAVMED P5038 |
| | 1400-1500 | -do- | Technique of Fire | -do- | Cpl KEEN | FM 21-20 |
| | 1500-1530 | -do- | P. T. | -do- | HMC BROOKKS | FM 21-20 |
| | 1530-1630 | -do- | Administrative Time | -do- | Commanding Officer | |
| | | | | | | |

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

| Trng Day | TIME FROM TO | PERSONNEL TO BE TRAINED | SUBJECT | PLACE | INSTRUCTOR | REFERENCE |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 3rd | 0830-0930 | Nav Pers | Ward Management, Part II | TBA | HM2 DELMUNDO | NAVPERS 10664-A |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Driver Maintenance | -do- | Cpl K BEN | TM 21-205 |
| | 0930-1000 | All Hands | Administrative Time | | Commanding Officer | |
| | 1000-1100 | -do- | Code of Conduct | TBA | 1stSgt BYARS | MCO 1511.2D |
| | 1300-1400 | Nav Pers | Ward Management, Part III | -do- | HM2 DELMUNDO | NAVPERS 10664-A |
| | -do- | Mar Pers | Driving Hazards in Combat | -do- | PFC HAMM | MCI 103.4B |
| | 1400-1500 | All Hands | Technique of Fire | -do- | TBA | FMFM Para 2501-2608 |
| | 1500-1530 | -do- | Rifle Inspection | -do- | 1stSgt BYARS | LPM Ch 2 |
| | 1530-1600 | -do- | P.T. | -do- | HMC CREECY | FM 21-20 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

//ENCLOSURE//

200537Z MAY 66 PRIORITY
 FM CG NINTH MAB
 TO RLT FIVE
 CG EMBPAC
 CG EMBPAC/1 MAC (FWD)
 NBUR/COMSEVENTHFLT
 CG 111 MAF
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CTF SEVEN NINE
 NUDB/CTF SEVEN SIX
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CHOP ORDER

A. CG NINTH MAB MSG 080545Z MAY 66

1. REF A DEPLOYED RLT-5 TO RVN

2. WHEN EMBARKED RLT FIVE CHOP TO CTF-79. ADOON REMAINS CG NINTH MAB UNTIL DEBARKATION RVN.

3. UPON ARRIVAL RVN CHOP TO 111 MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.

GP-4

BT

TOR : 02/0830H/000105/GDP

SUPVR

S&D

AT

COPY 2

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES**UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED**

Tab 38

UNCLASSIFIED

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

232

134

535109 9-22

0074 5 27 44 00 15

| | S-1 | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 | ADJ | COMMO | MTO | SPSER | CHAP | MED O | HQCO | SUPPO | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--|
| ACTION | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFO | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Table 55

UNCLASSIFIED

TON: 03/0645Z/CON: 79/LNW SUPV

STG DT COPIES 24

Page 4 of 4

| | INF. | Action |
|----------------|------|--------|
| | OK | |
| | | |
| Mr. Tolson | | |
| Mr. Clegg | | |
| Mr. Glavin | | |
| Mr. Ladd | | |
| Mr. Nichols | | |
| Mr. Rosen | | |
| Mr. Tracy | | |
| Mr. Carson | | |
| Mr. Egan | | |
| Mr. Gurnea | | |
| Mr. Hendon | | |
| Mr. Pennington | | |
| Mr. Quinn | | |
| Mr. Nease | | |
| Miss Gandy | | |

[illegible]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

T-44